



INTERNATIONAL REGISTER OF HEATHER NAMES

Edited for
The Heather Society
by
E. C. Nelson & D. J. Small

Volume 2
African species,
hybrids and cultivars

Part 3: Le-P

Preamble

In 1970, The Heather Society (founded in 1963) was charged by the International Commission for the Nomenclature of Cultivated Plants to undertake the role of International Cultivar Registration Authority (ICRA) for a denomination class comprising five genera within Ericaceae, namely *Andromeda*, *Bruckenthalia*, *Calluna*, *Daboecia* and *Erica*. These plants are generally called "heathers" or "heaths" in English-speaking regions. The special denomination class was dismantled in 2004 (see *Heathers* (Yearbook of The Heather Society) 1: 65 (2004)); the genera *Andromeda*, *Calluna*, *Daboecia* and *Erica* now comprise four separate denomination classes. The role of an ICRA is defined by the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* (ICNCP), the current edition being that published in 2004.

The first volume of the *International checklist of heather names* was published in four parts in 2000. It contained all cultivar names and all botanical names that had then been traced within the genera *Andromeda*, *Bruckenthalia* (recently subsumed into *Erica*), *Calluna* and *Daboecia*. All the known names of species and subspecific taxa of *Erica* species indigenous in Europe, Asia Minor, the Atlantic islands (Azores, Madeira and the Canary Islands) and Africa north of the Tropic of Cancer, and of their hybrids and cultivars – the so-called hardy heaths and heathers – were also included.

Scope of volume 2 of the International checklist of heather names

This volume, to be published in four parts during 2004, contains the names employed for *Erica* species and subspecific taxa that are indigenous in Africa (south of the Tropic of Cancer) and adjacent islands of the southern Atlantic and Indian Oceans. The majority of species occur in the Western Cape Province, South Africa, and these have long been referred to as the "Cape heaths", or "Cape Ericas". This volume also includes the names of natural and artificial hybrids, "varieties" and cultivars of the Cape heaths.

It should be noted that the mega-genus *Erica* has been redefined and now includes all the related "minor" genera of Ericaceae; a list of these genera is included here as Annex 1. Their names, being synonyms of *Erica* taxa, are also in this checklist.

Origins of the International checklist of heather names

The two volumes had their origins in the work of the late D.C. McClintock (Registrar 1970–1994) whose card indexes of cultivar names, compiled over many decades, provided an invaluable, initial source of information. The Heather Society also acknowledges the contributions, especially regarding hardy heather cultivars, of T.A. Julian, A.W. Jones (Registrar, 1994–1998) and Mrs J. Julian (Registrar 1999–2001), as well as those of other individuals named in volume 1.

Compilation of this second volume was initiated by the late A.W. Jones during his term as International Cultivar Registrar. However the majority of the work on it was not started until 2001, after the publication of the first volume. As with volume 1, this checklist is derived directly from a computerised database that was devised and is managed by D.J. Small. The entries in the database were checked and edited by Dr E.C. Nelson. Mrs Anne Small (Administrator of The Heather Society) provided invaluable assistance at all stages of the editing and production of this checklist.

For research facilities and access to publications in the United Kingdom and Ireland we acknowledge the help of the Linnean Society of London, Lindley Library (Royal Horticultural Society), The Botany Library (The Natural History Museum, London), Society of Antiquaries of London, NIAB (Cambridge), Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, and the National Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin, Dublin.

Many members of The Heather Society, as well as botanists, horticulturists and individuals with interests in, and knowledge of, these plants, have contributed to this volume. The Heather Society also acknowledges the substantial assistance of the following individuals: R.J. Cleavelly, B. Sellers, J. Aubrey, M. Nelhams, P.H. Oswald, Dr J. Edmondson and Dr L. Wostenholme (LIV) (United Kingdom); Ruth Brennan, Colette Edwards (Ireland); J.G. Flecken (Netherlands); Antoine Jacobsohn (Societe nationale d'horticulture de France, Paris) (France); R. Anruda, Alice Knight, Ella-May Wulff, Edith Davis and C. Davis, Dr L. Elghme, D. Lemon, C. Blair, Dr D. Nicolson, Barbara Pitschel (Strybing Arboretum Library), Deb Golant (Denver Botanic Gardens, USA); Prof. L. Ruggiero (Italy); Margaret Dagg, Dr A. Ferguson, R. Edwards (HortResearch Library), L.J. Metcalf (New Zealand), K. Wilson, Joyce Prothero (Canada); R. Ingram, T. Christensen, Dr D.J. Maberley (Australia); Prof. O. Hedberg (Sweden). For his assistance with information about the *Erica* species of Madagascar, we acknowledge the help of Dr L.J. Dorr (Smithsonian Institution, Washington DC).

Throughout the project we have received unstinting help from Dr E.G.H. Oliver (Specialist Scientist (retired)), National Botanical Institute, Compton Herbarium, Kirstenbosch, South Africa. Indeed, without his co-operation, this volume of the checklist could never have been compiled. We have consulted Dr Oliver about the validity of dubious botanical names, but he is not responsible for any errors relating to the botanical names that remain in this checklist.

The research work for this checklist and its compilation was funded, in part, by a generous grant from the Stanley Smith Horticultural Trust.

© The Heather Society 2005

© Photographs: The Heather Society Slide Library

All Rights Reserved

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, magnetic tape, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without permission in writing from The Heather Society, All Saints Road, Creeting St. Mary, Ipswich, IP6 8PJ, England.

First edition published in 2005 by The Heather Society

ISBN 0-9549353-0-6

Arrangement

This volume of the *International checklist of heather names*, like the first volume, is intended for use primarily by horticulturists and gardeners. It was generated from a computerised database, and thus the names are arranged in strict alphabetic sequence. When the same name was used on more than one occasion, all known uses of the name are listed, their order being determined by the alphabetic sequence of, first, the genus and then the species to which they belong. When the same name has been used by more than one author, the names are arranged in order of date (year) of publication, the earliest published coming first. When the same name has been used at different ranks within the same species, their order is determined by the names of the ranks, as follows – subspecies, variety, forma, cultivar.

Botanical names

Botanical epithets are included in this checklist because, in many instances, especially in the nineteenth centuries, "Cape heaths" that would now be regarded as cultivars were described and named as species or primary hybrids or at some infra-specific rank – generally the botanical variety (*varietas*) – or were given trinomials, even polynomials, without any indication of rank. As the vast majority of these are no longer known in cultivation, no attempt has been made to reclassify them as cultivars, nor to amend their Latin names into cultivar names although this is permitted under the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* 2004 (Art. 19.6 and 19.7).

However, botanical names including the names of species and their hybrids, subspecies, varieties and forms, are not governed or regulated by the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants*. These names, in Latin form, must be published in accord with the current edition of the *International code of botanical nomenclature (ICBN)*, and while every effort has been made to ensure that any botanical synonymy given in this checklist is correct under the *ICBN*, we would welcome corrections, amendments and additions. Furthermore, because of the large number of botanical names, and the exceedingly complex tasks involved in checking each one, the editors acknowledge that in some cases up-to-date synonymy is lacking, and that the authorities for some names may not be correct, or may not be complete.

Botanical names printed in **bold** are considered valid. In determining validity we have been advised and guided especially by Dr E.G.H. Oliver. For southern African species we have followed the listing by E.G.H. Oliver and I.M. Oliver published in *Strelitzia* 14: 424-451 (2003).

Cultivar names

Cultivar names printed in **bold** accord with the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* (2004) and thus are accepted by The Heather Society acting as International Cultivar Registration Authority.

Cultivar names *not* printed in **bold** either are of uncertain status or do *not* comply with the articles of the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* (2004), and thus are deemed to be rejected. The reasons for rejecting these names are stated (see below). When an accepted synonym is available for a rejected name, the synonym that should be used will be given in **bold**.

The following name, for example, is accepted:

'African Fanfare' — Erica 'African Fanfare'

N Registered on 2 November 2002 by D. J. Small. Registration No. 180

* Flowers in dense cylindrical clusters; 5-8 flowers per shoot; corolla c. 2cm long, tubular, translucent, white at base shading to rich beetroot-purple (H13) at lobes, paler on shaded side; ovary densely hirsute; July-November (in cultivation in northern hemisphere).

♥ Hybrid of uncertain and unknown origin, grown in Europe and Australasia under various names including *E. linnaeoides*, *E. dolififormis*, and probably also (see *Botanica*) *E. persoluta*.

☐ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 54, 71.

▲ *Botanica*, 336 (1997) (two photographs; as *E. linnaeoides* and *E. persoluta*); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 54.

⊕ The name has no particular significance apart from indicating that this is a hybrid derived from African (Cape) species. It was suggested by Dr E.C. Nelson.

The following name, for example, is rejected, and its accepted synonym is provided.

'Dawn' — Erica 'Dawn'

N Rejected because of its prior use for a cultivar of *E. x watsonii*; correct name: **Erica 'Daybreak'**

♥ Exhibited by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Pield Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, at the RHS on 31 October 1967. It is unlikely to be the cultivar of Australasian origin (see below).

☐ *Proc. Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 25 (1968); ___ 94: 85 (1969).

⊕ Derivation obscure.

Abbreviations, Symbols and Annotations**Personal names**

DJS	David Small	EGHO	Dr Ted Oliver
ECN	Dr Charles Nelson	LJD	Dr Larry Dorr
PHO	Philip Oswald	RJC	Ron Cleevely

Abbreviations for colours in descriptions

H	Heather Society colour chart	RHS CC	Royal Horticultural Society colour chart
---	------------------------------	--------	--

Herbarium codes (for specimens noted in Notes)

BH = Botany Department, The Natural History Museum, London.

K = Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, London.

LIV = Liverpool Museum (including specimens in collection of James Edward Smith (LIV(JES)))

Other abbreviations

ICBN = *International code of botanical nomenclature*

ICNCP = *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants*

The symbols preceding the sections of each entry are as follows:

- N synonymy, with the correct name (in **bold**) if known; reason for rejection.
- * brief description, if available, for cultivars and certain horticultural varieties
- ♥ the history in cultivation, if known
- ♥ awards received with dates
- ♀ name(s) of progeny (e.g. sports, seedlings, etc.)
- ☐ references to publications in which the name was published before the protologue (see below), without any accompanying (validating, *sensu ICBN*) description or diagnosis.
- ☐ references to the publication of the name, the first reference for each name with a botanical rank will include the validating description or diagnosis, i.e. the protologue (see above). The database from which listing is derived contains a very large number of references. To reduce the size of this volume of the register, we have truncated the list of references especially, but not exclusively, for names of currently recognized species. When this had been done, an arrow (→) appears at the end. Some of the principal sources are listed in Annex 2. All the additional references are retained on the database and may be obtained on request to the International Cultivar Registrar.
- References are enclosed in square brackets when the orthography of the name used in the publications is not the correct orthography according to the *ICBN*.
- ▲ references to published illustration(s): see notes under ☐ above.
- ⊕ etymology: a commentary may be provided on the name, its origins and derivation. NB: to reduce the length of this volume of the *International checklist of heather names*, when a name is repeated, etymology is provide only for the first entry, or when variants (including typographic errors) exists only for the main correct entry. Explanatory notes may also be included.

While every effort has been made to verify data, the editors recognise that in some entries in this checklist incomplete information is provided. The Heather Society welcomes corrections, amendments and additions to this Register.

E.C. Nelson & D.J. Small July 2004

leana — *Philippia leana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Philippia leana*
 □ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 568 (1840) [under *Erica absinthioides*]; ___ 2: 319 (1841, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ see *Erica leana*

lebrunii — *Philippia lebrunii* Staner

- N Synonym of *Erica trimera* subsp. *trimera*
 □ *Revue de zoologie et botanique Africaines* 22: 243 (1932); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 144 (1957); *Utahiti* 3: 13 (1990); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Jean Lebrun, who collected in the Congo region between 1930 and 1938.

lecomtei — *Erica lecomtei* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia lecomtei* H. Perrier
 □ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 83-84 (1999).
 ▲ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 85 (1999).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Paul Henri Lecomte (1856-1934), French naturalist, Professor of Botany, Laboratoire de Phanerogamie, and later Director of Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris. He published on the forests of Madagascar and may have collected on the island (L.J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, 261-262 (1997)).

lecomtei — *Erica lecomtei* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *lecomtei*

- autonym; *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 83-84 (1999).

lecomtei — *Philippia lecomtei* H. Perrier

- N Synonym of *Erica lecomtei*
 □ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 38 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 191-192 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 83-84 (1999).
 ▲ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): tab. 8 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: fig. 6b, plate 3J (1936).

leea — *Erica leea* H.C. Andrews

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica leei* = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *longifolia*
 ♥ This epithet appears in Niven's ms. Specimen in LIV.
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 31 (1797, 1 April); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 74 (1806); C.L. Willdenow, *Species plantarum*, 2: 400 (1799, 4th edn); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 65 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965); →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 31 (1797); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 74 (1806).
 Ⓛ Eponym: see *Erica leei*.

leeana — *Erica leeana*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica leei* = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *longifolia*
 □ F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 24 (1803); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 376 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625-626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 65 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965); →
 ▲ *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 24 (1803); *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 298 (1818).
 Ⓛ Eponym: see *Erica leei*.
 Note: "On a trip over Hottentot Holland mountains I found two beautiful species of *Erica* which appears to me nondescripts and I beg if it is agreeable to you to name them after my two old friends Lee & Aiton." (F. Masson to J. Banks 27 May 1790).

leeana — *Erica x tricolor* var. *leeana*

- ♥ At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.
 □ *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 June: 435 (1845).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after James Lee (see *Erica leei*).

leeana — *Philippia leeana* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica exleeana*
 ♥ Klotzsch cited various synonyms: *E. plstillans* hort. Angl.; *E. pedunculata* Lee; *E. virgata* var. *nana* hort. Herm.; *E. absinthioides* E. Meyer ms. When transferred into *Erica*, the epithet *leeana* was not available, so Klotzsch chose to add the prefix ex- (= from).
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 213-214 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 695 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 316 (1905); ___ 1127 (1909); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 22-23 (1927); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142 (1965); *South African journal of botany* 53: 456 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000); →
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 91 (1927).

leeana — *Salaxis leeana* D. Dietrich

- *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1260 (1840); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1127 (1909); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 22 (1927).

leeana — *Syringodea leeana* D. Don

- *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 437 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn).

leeanam — *Ericodes leeanum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

leei — *Erica leei* H.C. Andrews

- N Original name: *Erica leea* = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *longifolia*
 ♥ This epithet was suggested (but not used) by Masson in a letter to Banks in 1790 — "On a trip over Hottentot Holland mountains I found two beautiful species of *Erica* which appears to me nondescripts and I beg if it is agreeable to you to name them after my two old friends Lee & Aiton" (F. Masson to J. Banks 27 May 1790) — and also appears in Niven's ms.
 □ [Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 31 (1797, 1 April)]; ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 74 (1806) as *leea*; [Delineations of exotick plants, tab. 24 (1803) as *leeana*]; *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after James Lee (1715-1795), nurseryman and enthusiast for Cape heaths, partner of John Kennedy in the Vineyard Nursery, Hammersmith.

leeiana — *Erica leeiana*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica leei*
 □ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).
 Ⓛ Eponym: see *Erica leei*.

lehmanniana — *Erica x lehmanniana* E. Regel

- ♥ "Wahrscheinlich ein Bastard aus *E. anosmaeflora* oder *E. leeana* und *E. colorans*."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 255-256 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 95 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965)*.
 Ⓛ Eponym: after J.G.C. Lehmann (see *Erica lehmannii*).

lehmannii — *Erica lehmannii* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 618-619 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 156 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 108 (1964); ___ 68: 82 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); ___ 14: 438 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Eriken of South Africa*, 129 (1992).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Johann Georg Christian Lehmann (1792-1860), a Hamburg botanist.

lehmannii — *Ericodes lehmannii* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

leiophylla — *Erica leiophylla* G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica melanthera*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 305 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 137 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Greek: lelo- = smooth; phyllon = leaf.

leioophyllum — *Ericodes leioophyllum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

leipoldtii — *Erica daphniflora* var. *leipoldtii* H. Bolus

- * "Habit of the type but sepals 4mm long and somewhat broader, ovate-lanceolate; corolla-tube 4mm long urceolate, red to rosy; lobes suboblong tapering towards the apex, not overlapping at the base but with somewhat open sinuses."
- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 106 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 61 (1967)*; *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003): →
- ① Eponym: after Christian Frederick Louis Leipoldt (1880-1947), South African journalist, author and medical practitioner and lecturer (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 221 (1981)).

leleupiana — *Erica kingaensis* H.G.A. Engler subsp. *leleupiana* M.-L. Spirlet

- ☐ *Bulletin des seances de l'Academie Royale des Sciences d'Outre Mer, new series*, 3: 1132 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
- ▲ *Bulletin des seances de l'Academie Royale des Sciences d'Outre Mer, new series*, 3: 1136 (1957).
- ① Eponym: after Narcisse Leleup, entomologist formerly at Museum royale d'Afrique centrale, Tervuren, Belgium, who has collected mainly in Rwanda, Burundi and Zaire (Democratic Republic of Congo). "Operated under the pseudonym 'John Smith' on labels sometimes to avoid repercussions of not having permits to collect!"

lepidota — *Erica lepidota* L.T. Rach

- ☐ *Linnaea* 26: 786-787 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 250 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 117 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 440 (2000); __ 14: 438 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 197 (1992).
- ① Latin: lepidotus = covered with small scales; referring to the very hard leaves and branches.

leptantha — *Erica leptantha* H. Dulfer

- ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 26-27 (1963); __ 67: 125 (1964); __ 68: 123 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); __ 14: 438 (2003): →
- ① Greek: lepto- = thin, slender; anthos = flower.

leptocarpa — *Erica leptocarpa* Sprengel f.

- N Synonym of *Erica lawsonii*
- ☐ *Tentamen supplementum ad Systema vegetabilium*, 13 (1828); *Linnaea* 12: 519 (1838); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 99 (1964); __ 68: 61 (1965): →
- ① Greek: lepto- = thin, slender; -carpus = fruit.

leptocarpha — *Erica leptocarpha*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica leptocarpa*
- ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 519, 692 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 432 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 101 (1905).

leptocephala — *Erica leptocephala* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

- N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*
- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965): →
- ① Greek: lepto- = thin; cephalus = head.

leptoclada — *Erica leptoclada* H.F. van Heurck & Müller

- ☐ *Observationes botanicae* 34 (1870); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 146 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 79 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); __ 14: 438 (2003): →
- ① Greek: lepto- = thin; cladus = shoot.

leptoclada — *Erica leptoclada* H.F. van Heurck & Müller var. *leptoclada*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); __ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003).

leptophylla — *Erica leptophylla* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

- N Synonym of *Erica tiaraeflora*
- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965): →
- ① Greek: lepto- = thin; phyllon = leaf.

leptopus — *Erica leptopus* G. Benth

- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 222 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 118 (1964); __ 68: 107 (1965); D. *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); __ 14: 438 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 176 (1992).
- ① Latin: leptopus = with thin slender stalks.

leptopus — *Erica leptopus* G. Benth var. *leptopus*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); __ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003).

leptopus — *Ericodes leptopus* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891)

leptostachya — *Erica leptostachya* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica scoparia* (European species)
- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 217 (1905); *Bothalia* 24: 27-28 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003).
- ① Greek: lepto- = thin; stachys = spike.

leptostachya — *Erica leptostachya* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus var. *leptostachya*

- N Synonym of *Erica scoparia* (European species)
- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); __ 62: 541 (1993).

lerouxiae — *Erica lerouxiae* H. Bolus

- ☐ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 182 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 136 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 135, 137 (1964); __ 68: 75 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); __ 14: 438 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 118 (1992).
- ① Eponym: after Miss E. Le Roux who brought the species to the attention of Harry Bolus ("Legit Domina E. Le Roux. In Herb. Huguenot Seminary").

lesliei — *Anomalanthus lesliei* R.H. Compton

- N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*
- ☐ *Journal of botany* 72: 47 (1934); [*Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 272 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); __ 14: 424, 427 (2003) all in error as *lesliei*].
- ① Eponym: after J.B. Leslie of Ceres "who named exhibits on the Ceres Wildflower Show".

leucantha — *Erica leucantha* J.H.F. Link

- ♥ Link cited *E. leucantha* in synonymy - this was his replacement for that name which is invalidated by Linnaeus' prior publication.
- ☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804).
- ☐ J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 370 (1821); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 432 (1839, 3rd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 185 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 146 (1964); __ 68: 94 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); __ 14: 438 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 150 (1992).
- ① Greek: leuc- = white; anthos = flower.

leucantha — *Erica leucantha* G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica regerminans*
- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 792 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 178 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 90 (1965).

leucantha — *Erica x leucantha hortulanorum* ex G. Benham

- Benham cited in synonymy *E. leucantha* H.C. Andrews, *E. luteo-alba* Sinclair, *Lamprotis bedfordiana* Don. "Verosimiliter hybrida hortensis. An ex *E. lutea* et *E. margaritacea*." He also cited "Klotzsch in herb. Reg. Berol." as a source of the name as well as "hortul." Regel cited Klotzsch as authority and gave the same synonymy.
- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 312-313 (1842).

leucanthera — *Erica leucanthera* Linnaeus f.

- *Supplementum plantarum*, 223 (1782); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertation botanica de Erica*, 17 (no. 13) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 689 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 285 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 110, 113, 114 (1964); ___ 68: 130 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); ___ 14: 438 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 226 (1992).
- Ⓛ Greek: leuc- = white; antheros = flowering.

leucanthera — *Erica leucanthera hortulanorum*

- N Synonym of *Erica leucantha* Link or *E. caffra* L.
- Name in use by Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) in 1802; listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). A plant under this name, in Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, was 4ft high.*
- *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).
- H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 108 (1805); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 28 (1805, post June); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 192 (1808); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 185 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94, 153 (1965); →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 108 (1805); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 28 (1805, post June); L. Trattinnick, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen*, tab. 19 (1821).

leucanthera — *Gypsocalis leucanthera* (C. Linnaeus) G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 801-802 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 689 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 130 (1965); →

leucantherum — *Ericodes leucantherum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

leucocephala — *Blaeria leucocephala* J.B. G. M. Bory de Saint-Vincent

- N Not Ericaceae: correct name: *Phyllica leucocephala* (Bory) Cordemoy
- *Voyage ... Sur la corvette Le Naturaliste*, 3: 172 (1804); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924).

leucoclada — *Erica leucoclada* (J.G. Baker) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia leucoclada* Baker
- *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 84 (1999).
- Ⓛ Greek: leuco- = white; clados = shoot.

leucoclada — *Philippia leucoclada* J.G. Baker

- N Synonym of *Erica leucoclada*
- *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 25: 331 (1889); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 23-24 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 196 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 84 (1999).
- ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 9I (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: fig. 9c, plate 3B (1936).

leucodesmia — *Erica leucodesmia* G. Benthams

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 681 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 277 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 133 (1964); ___ 68: 128 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); ___ 14: 438 (2003); →
- Ⓛ Greek: leuco- = white; desme = bundle.

leucodesmium — *Ericodes leucodesmium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

leucopelta — *Erica leucopelta* J.F. Tausch

- *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 616 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 220 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 108 (1964); ___ 68: 106 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); ___ 14: 438 (2003); →
- Ⓛ Greek: leuco- = white; peltos = a shield.

leucopelta — *Erica leucopelta* J.F. Tausch var. *leucopelta*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); ___ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003).

leucophylla — *Erica leucophylla* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica modesta*
- *Linnaea* 12: 507 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 655 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 130, 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 96 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Greek (variety): leuco- = white; phyllon = leaf.

leucosepala — *Erica leucosepala* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benthams

- N Synonym of *Erica glumiflora*
- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 689 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 250 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 117 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Greek & Latin: leuco- = white; sepalus = sepal.

leucosiphon — *Erica leucosiphon* L. Bolus

- *Kew bulletin* 1933: 186; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 93 (1964); ___ 68: 32 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 44 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); ___ 14: 438 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 39 (1992).
- Ⓛ Greek: leuco- = white; siphon = tube; referring to the colour and shape of the flowers.

leucostoma — *Erica x leucostoma* J.F. Tausch

- N Synonym of *Erica x perspicuoides*; *Erica x bibracteata* var. *carnea**
- *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 596 (1834); *Linnaea* 12: 615 (1838); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 264, 265* (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144, 145 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Greek: leuco- = white; stoma = mouth.
- Note: Regel attributed this to "hort".

leucotrachela — *Erica leucotrachela* H.A. Baker

- *Journal of South African botany* 26: 75 (1960); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 22 (1963); ___ 67: 97 (1964); ___ 68: 48 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); ___ 14: 438 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 62 (1992).
- Ⓛ Greek: leuco- = white; trachelos = throat, referring to the colour of the corolla lobes.

leucoclada — *Philippia leucoclada*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Philippia leucoclada*
- *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 199 (1936).

lichtensteini — *Erica lichtensteini* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica regerminans*
- *Linnaea* 12: 504 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 207 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Eponym: probably after Martin Hinrich Carl Lichtenstein (1780-1857), German physician and naturalist, who collected at the Cape of Good Hope during the period 1802-1806 (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 227-229 (1981)).

liebii — *Erica x liebii* E. Regel

- ♥ Probably a garden hybrid with *E. cyathiformis* as one of the parents. "Wahrscheinlich ein Garten-Bastard, den ich im Garten des Herrn Handlungsgärtner Liebig in Dresden unter der Namen *E. praestans antras*."
- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 319-320 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 159 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Liebig, who cannot be identified further.

'Light' — *Erica quadrangularis* 'Light'

- N Rejected: a single adjective should not form a cultivar epithet (Art. 19, Rec. 19D.1) under ICNCP 2004.
- ♥ Flowers pale lavender, long graceful stems, 1 metre.
- *Catalogue, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand)*, 10 (1996).
- ▲ *The Coehaven catalogue* (1996) [colour photograph].
- Ⓛ Presumably alluding to the flower colour.

'Light Pink' — *Erica baueri* 'Light Pink'

- N Rejected, under Art. 19.26 (ICNCP 2004) because it "might become confusing through later introduction of new cultivars with comparable attributes."
- *The Coehaven catalogue*, 39 (1996).
- Ⓛ An allusion to the flower colour.

lignosa — *Erica lignosa* H.A. Baker

- *Journal of South African botany* 34: 83 (1968); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); __ 14: 438 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 121 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: lignosus = woody

lilacina — *Erica lilacina* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

- N Synonym of *Erica gnaphaloides*
- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 258 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965): →
- ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 37 (1849).
- Ⓛ Latin: lilacinus = lilac-coloured.

limaceae — *Erica limaceae* L.-C. Noisette

- N Typographic error, presumably
- E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn).
- Ⓛ Unknown.

'Limelight' — *Erica* 'Limelight'

- ♥ Flowers pale sulphur yellow, 1in long, pitcher-shaped*, tightly packed in long inflorescences; (Oct.)—Dec.—Feb.; to 0.5m tall.
- ♥ Artificial hybrid, produced by Fred Esgate (not John Aubrey as stated in *Bulletin* 1 (19)) and introduced by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Pield Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, by 1967; shown at the RHS on 20 November 1967 and 20 February 1973.
- ♥ RHS show 20-21 February 1973, Class 5, 1st
- *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 22 (1968) [name only], *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2 (1): 37* (1972); __ 3 (6): 48-49 (1988); *Bulletin of The Heather Society* 1 (19): 5, 6 (Summer 1973); __ 1 (20): 1-2 (Autumn 1973); __ 2 (16): 5 (Spring 1979); *Catalogue, Denbeigh Heather Nurseries, Creeling St. Mary*, 23 (not dated [1976]).
- ▲ [The Heather Society Slide Library 7A18].
- Ⓛ An allusion to the flower colour.
- Note: The article in *Bulletin* 1 (19) suggests that this was a hybrid involving *E. pageana*, and so it should not be named *E. x hiemalis*, but the article is confusing.

limnophila — *Erica limnophila* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 31: 1-8 (2001); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003).
- ▲ *Bothalia* 31: 7 (2001).
- Ⓛ Greek: limn- = pertaining to standing water, pools, lakes; -philus = loving: an allusion to its habitat at the edges of marshes and swamps.

limosa — *Erica limosa* L. Bolus

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 175 (1923); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 135, 136 (1964); __ 68: 72 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 72 (1967); *Veld & flora* 82 (4): 111 (1996); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); __ 14: 438 (2003): →
- ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 7c (1923); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 110 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: limosus = growing in muddy places.

linaeoides — *Erica linaeoides*

- N Typographic error for *linnaeoides* (q.v.).
- V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 129-130 (1844) [var. nova]

linariana — *Erica linariana* hortulanorum

- N correct name: *Erica lehmanniana* Regel = probably a hybrid between *E. onosmaeflora* or *E. leei* and *E. colorans*
- ♥ Regel attributed this name to 'Hort. Dresden'.
- E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 96 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965).
- Ⓛ Derivation not known.

linauana — *Erica x linauana* J.F. Klotzsch ex E. Regel

- ♥ Probably a hybrid between *E. actea* and *E. canaliculata*; "wahrscheinlich ein Bastard aus *E. actaea* und *E. canaliculata*, der in den deutschen Garten ziemlich allgemein unter der Namen *E. exserta* geht."
- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 325-326 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 165 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965).
- Ⓛ Perhaps a toponym: from Linau?

lindieri — *Erica lindieri* G.W.J. Mildbraed

- N Synonym of *Erica kingaensis*
- *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum* 11: 51 (1930); *Annals & magazine of natural history, series 12*, 9: 93 (1956); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 150 (1965); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after David Hunt Linder (1899-1946), who collected in tropical Africa (1926-1927).

lindleyana — *Erica x lindleyana*

- ♥ Flowers red, evergreen shrub, 2ft. May.
- ♥ "A garden variety", claimed by William Rollinson & Sons
- ♥ FCC 1864 (Williams)
- *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 8: xl (1853); __ 1 (new series): xvii (1866); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 4: 153, 158 (1864); *Catalogue, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton*, 19 (1867-1868); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 608 (1868, new edn); *Catalogue no 146*, E. G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue, William Rollinson & Sons*, 107 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B. S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester*: 40 (1884); *Catalogue, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield*, 29 [undated c. 1905].
- ▲ *Journal of horticulture* 60: 87 (1878).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Dr John Lindley (1799-1856), Secretary of the Royal Horticultural Society of London, Professor of Botany, University College London, and prolific author.

linea — *Erica linea*

- N Typographic error: correct name? *Erica linnaea*
- ♥ Flowers fine white tubular
- G.L.M. Dumort de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 2: 279-280 (1802); *The florist's journal* 1841: 141 (1841).
- Ⓛ Probably an error for *Erica linnaea*.

linearisepala — *Erica copiosa* var. *linearisepala* H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 225 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 108 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003): →
- Ⓛ Latin: linearis = linear, sepalus = sepal.

lineata — *Erica lineata* G. Benth

N Synonym of *Erica plukenetii* subsp. *lineata*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 48 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 86 (1964); ___ 66: 30 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 41, 43 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); ___ 14: 438, 442 (2003). →

▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, Pl. 3 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 35 (1992).

⊕ Latin: lineatus = lined; referring to the faint lines on the sepals.

lineata — *Erica plukenetii* C. Linnaeus subsp. *lineata* (G. Benth) E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

N Basionym: *Erica lineata*

□ *Bothalia* 32: 43 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 438, 442 (2003).

▲ *Bothalia* 32: 42 (2002).

lineatum — *Encodes lineatum* C.E.O. Kunze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

lineoides — *Erica lineoides*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica linnaeoides*

□ *The florist's journal* 1841: 141 (1841).

linifolia — *Erica linifolia* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica tenuifolia*

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 386 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 254 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 118 (1965). →

⊕ Latin: *Linum* (flax; Linaceae); folius = leaf; with leaves like flax

linkii — *Syringodea linkii* G. Don

N Synonym of *Erica protrudens*

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 819 (1834).

⊕ Eponym: after Johann Heinrich Friedrich Link (1767-1851).

linnaea — *Erica linnaea* H.C. Andrews

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica linnaei* (see *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004)).

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 106 (1801, 1 October); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 75 (1806); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 371 (1811, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 50, 144 (1965). →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 106 (1801); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 75 (1806).

⊕ Eponym: see *Erica linnaei*.

Note: Specimen in LIV.

linnaea — *Erica perspicua* var. *linnaea*

♥ Don cited Andrews' *heathery* vol. 2

□ G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 433 (1839, 3rd edn).

linnaeana — *Erica linnaeana* W.T. Aiton

N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica linnaeoides*

♥ Aiton used this orthography in the margin, giving *Erica linnaeoides* H.C. Andrews in the body of the entry. Regel attributed this to Andrews.

□ *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 375 (1811, 2nd edn); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 102 (1818); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 14, 36 (1825); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 523 (1885); E. Step, *Favourite flowers of garden & greenhouse* 3: 340 (1897); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 50, 144 (1965). →

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 102 (1818); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 2, fig. 1 (1825).

⊕ Eponym: see *Erica linnaei*.

linnaeana — *Syringodea linnaeana* D. Don

♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 4ft high.

□ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 818 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1093 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839).

linnaei — *Erica linnaei* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica lituiflora* = *Erica perspicua*

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 106 (1801, 1 October) as [linnaea]; *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 356 (1802); *Winter-kamer-bloemtuin* 125 (1839); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 129 (1844); *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004).

⊕ Eponym: after Carl von Linnæus (1707-1783), Swedish botanist, founder of modern botanical nomenclature.

X | < linnaeoides — *Erica linnaeoides* H.C. Andrews

N Not a synonym of *Erica perspicua* J.C. Wendlan

♥ Bentham cited Andrews' *heath*, L. 123 "E. perspicua similis sed foliis longioribus confertis, floribus majoribus... Series hybridarum hortensium inter E. perspicuam et E. colorantem? Vel alteram quandam Evanthis speciem educatarum inter se paulo diversam." He marked this with an asterisk indicating it to be a hybrid. EGHO suggests this is similar to *E. latituba* L. Bolus.

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 107 (1803, 1 May); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 123 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 50, 144, 153 (1965). →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 107 (1803); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 123 (1806).

⊕ Eponym: -oides = suffix signifying resemblance: like *Erica linnaei*.

linnaeoides — *Erica x linnaeoides* hortulanorum

* Flowers are bright pink and form showy tiered clusters; rose-coloured. "An easily-grown... Heath, often reaching shrub-like proportion, growing 4 to 6 feet high, and producing during summer and autumn numerous crowded heads of deep rose, tubular flowers."

♥ Plants in cultivation in Europe and Australia under this name are (2002) a garden hybrid of *E. verticillata*. "Not a top-quality heath, but valuable on account of its freedom in bloom, and the ease with which it can be grown. Some doubt exists as to the validity of this name, while some consider it to be a hybrid of *E. concinna* (syn. *E. verticillata*)."^{**} The widely-grown *E. linnaeoides* is now *Erica 'African Fanfare'* (see *IRHN* vol. 2 (part 1) 12).

□ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 204 (1838-1843); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 5: xxv (1850); *Floricultural cabinet* 1851: 298 (1851); *Catalogue*, Naim & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 64 (1896); R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 140* (1960, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 23 (1969); *The Coehaven catalogue*, 15 (1996); *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk, Victoria, Australia, not dated [c.2000]; *Catalogue* 2002, Larkman Nurseries Pty Ltd., (Lilydale, Victoria, Australia), 31.

linnaeoides — *Syringodea linnaeoides* G. Don

♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 5ft high.

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 819 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838).

linnaea — *Erica linnaea*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica linnaei* or *Erica linnaeana*

□ L. Trattinnik, *Auswahl... Gartenpflanzen*, 21 (1821); J. Lyons, *A catalogue of the flowers... at Ladiston*, 15 (1839).

linneana — *Erica linneana*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica linnaeana*

□ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826); C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 25 (1830, 15th edn); *Gardeners' chronicle* 22 October: 711 (1842); ___ 8 July: 461 (1843); Loudon's *encyclopaedia of plants* 306 (1872); *Revue horticole* 53: 199 (1881).

Note: Loudon quoted *Heathery* vol. 2

linneoides — *Erica linneoides*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica linnaeoides* = *Erica perspicua*

♥ There is a reference to this as a synonym of *Erica perspicua* in H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 255 (post 1814). "This elegant plant resembles the *E. Linnaea*, and is by most cultivators as well known by the appellation of the "old Linneoides" as by the specific title of *perspicua*."

□ L. Trattinnik, *Auswahl... Gartenpflanzen*, 21 (1821); *Revue horticole* 54: 64 (1882).

linoides — *Erica linoides*

- * Flowers red, evergreen, 1 ft, August.
- ♥ Specimen in LIV, and Loudon attributed the name to Noisette.
- J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn).
- Ⓛ Latin: *Linus* (flax); -oides = suffix signifying resemblance; like flax.

'Linton's Red' — *Erica 'Linton's Red'*

- * Red tubes on long stems for months. Frost hardy, wind resistant. 1 metre. * Upright habit. Bright red. Prolific winter flowering.***
- ♥ Spencer (1992) stated that this is a plant of unknown parentage. Duncan (1988) does not use apostrophe.
- Wholesale catalogue, R.A. Duncan, Waitara (New Zealand), 1 (Winter 1988)**; *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand), 26 (1992); *The Coehaven catalogue*, 31* (1996); R. Spencer, *Horticultural flora of southeastern Australia* 2: 491 (1997); L. Foulis *et alii* (eds), *Botanica*, 339 (1997); *Catalogue*, Larkman Nurseries, (Lilydale, Victoria, Australia), 31 (July 2002).
- ▲ *The Coehaven catalogue* (1996) [colour photograph].
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Bill Linton, nurseryman, of Frankston, Victoria, Australia, who selected this seedling in the mid-1900s.

lithophila — *Erica lithophila* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 32: 174-176 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003).
- ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 175 (2002) [Inge Oliver].
- Ⓛ Greek: lithos = rock; philos = loving, alluding to the habitat preference.

litoralis — *Erica litoralis* E. Regel

- *Catalogus plantarum quae in horto Aksakoviano coluntur*, 55 (1860); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905).
- Ⓛ Latin: litoralis (or littoralis) = pertaining to the sea-shore; but probably a typographic error for lateralis.

lituiflora — *Erica lituiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid because Salisbury cited *Erica perspicua* in synonymy. Synonym of *Erica perspicua*
- ♥ Specimens in LIV (JES) are dated 1796 (Lee's garden) and 1800 (Salisbury's garden).
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 356 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 50 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Latin: lituus = curved trumpet; flos = flower; from the shape of the flower "corolla ... tubo valde clavato".

lituiflora — *Syringodea lituiflora* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 820 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 50 (1965).

livida — *Erica livida*

- *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1818).
- Ⓛ Latin: lividus = liver-coloured.

'Löbe's Rote' — *Erica gracilis 'Löbe's Rote'*

- * Flowers 'salmon'.
- ♥ Introduced by Rudolph Löbe (1883-1953), Hartmannsdorf, Germany, 1915.
- *Blumen und Pflanzenbau*, 18 August 1926; H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 137 (1982, 2nd edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (6): 51 (1988) [as 'Löbe's Rot'].
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Rudolph Löbe (1883-1953), Hartmannsdorf, Germany; rote = red.

loddigesii — *Erica loddigesii*

- * Flowers flame coloured, evergreen, 1 ft, July.
- ♥ Steudel cited "Penny" as the authority - could this be George Penny (d. 1838) and the source be his *Hortus Epsomensis* [I have not traced this publication anywhere. ECN 21 October 2003]?
- E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after a member of the Loddiges family, nurserymen of Hackney who had particular interest in Cape heaths.

loddigesii — *Gypsocalis loddigesii* G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica bicolor*
- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 803 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 589 (1840, 2nd edn).

loddigesii — *Lamprotis loddigesii* G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica spumosa* Loddiges non Linnaeus
- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 580; — 2: 7 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965).
- Note: Don placed a question mark before the epithet.

loganii — *Erica loganii* R.H. Compton

- *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 19: 302 (1931); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 26 (1963); 67: 125 (1964); — 68: 121 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); — 14: 438 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 204 (1992).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after J.D. Logan, the "laird" of Matjiesfontein, in the Witteberg (an eastern extension of the Hex River Mountains) where the species is found.

'Longbells' — *Erica 'Longbells'*

- N Not established.
- no printed source traced; [www.larkmannurseries.com.au/plantlist.htm accessed 1 December 2002].
- Ⓛ Presumably an allusion to the long corolla.

longiaristata — *Erica longiaristata* G. Bentham

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 663 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 208 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 105 (1964); — 68: 102 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); — 14: 438 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 168 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: longus = long, aristatus = aristate; referring to the very long appendages on the anthers.

longiaristatum — *Ericodes longiaristatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1831).

longibracteata — *Erica calycina* var. *longibracteata* E. Esterhuysen & T.M. Salter

- *Journal of South African botany* 6: 82 (1941); R. S. Adamson & T.M. Salter, *Flora of the Cape peninsula*, 657 (1950); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003): →
- Ⓛ Latin: longus = long; bracteatus = with bracts.

longibracteata — *Erica filiformis* var. *longibracteata* H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 150 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 80 (1965); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 84 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003): →

longicauda — *Erica copiosa* var. *longicauda* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica bicolor*
- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 225 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 87, 108 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 428, 430 (2003): →
- Ⓛ Latin: longus = long; cauda = tail-like appendage.

longifissa — *Erica longifissa* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica tenuis* R.A. Salisbury
- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 223 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 107 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Latin: longus = long; fissus = cleft.

longiflora — *Chona sanguinea* var. *longiflora* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica embothriifolia*
- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 817-818 (1834).
- Ⓛ Latin: longus = long; flos = flower.

longiflora — *Erica longiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica conspicua*
 ■ Salisbury gave *Erica alata* hortulanorum as a synonym. Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES). Waitz gave Loddiges as the authority.
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 359-360 (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der... Heiden*, 326 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 183 (1808); ___ *The heathy* 5: tab. 222 (post 1816); *Botanical cabinet* 10: tab. 983 (1824).

longiflora — *Erica longiflora* hortulanorum

- Regel gave *E. longiflora* Andrews as a synonym for *E. acutiloba* var. *glabra*. Duifer gave *E. verticillata* var. *rosea*.
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 240, 248 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzucht der... Eriken*, 90 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 65 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965).

longiflora — *Erica x acuminata* var. *longiflora*

- A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
 □ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 262, 368 (1838-1843); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July, 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906); — [as *acuminata*] *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).

longiflora — *Erica albens* var. *longiflora* G. Bentham

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 649 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 108 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 65 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003); →

longiflora — *Erica x bandoniana* var. *longiflora*

- *Catalogue of forest trees* ..., J. Miller, Bristol, 43 (1826) [name only].

longiflora — *Erica cyathiformis* var. *longiflora* hortulanorum

- *Report of the Botanical Exchange Club, British Isles 1916* 2: 65-66 (1853).
 ▲ *Gartenflora* 2: tab. 43 (1853).

longiflora — *Erica denticulata* var. *longiflora* H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 107 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 59 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003); →

longiflora — *Erica embrothriifolia* var. *longiflora* (H.C. Andrews) H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 89 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 42 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 433 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 74 (1992).

longiflora — *Erica eweriana* var. *longiflora*

- * Flowers red, June; evergreen. 2ft.* [Don stated flowers were cream.]
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Briannicus*, 146 (1830)* — [as *ewerana*] G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 430 (1839, 3rd edn), S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).

longiflora — *Erica exurgens* var. *longiflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica exurgens* var. *longifolia*
 □ H.C. Andrews, *The heathy* 5: tab. 215 (post 1816).

longiflora — *Erica filamentosa* var. *longiflora* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica nematophylla*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 65 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 434, 440 (2003); →

longiflora — *Erica gysbertii* var. *longiflora* L. Bolus

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 18 (1925); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003); →

longiflora — *Erica nivenia* var. *longiflora* H.C. Andrews

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica nivenii* var. *longiflora* = *Erica embrothriifolia* var. *longiflora*
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 189 (1809); ___ *The heathy* 5: tab. 227 (post 1816); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 89 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965) — [as *nivenii*]
 A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 635 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 237 (1842); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 189 (1809); ___ *The heathy* 5: tab. 227 (post 1816).

longiflora — *Erica vernix* var. *longiflora*

- "This elegant addition to the extensive family of the Ericae was raised from Cape seed in the Summer of 1808, by Mr Knight, Nurseryman, of the King's Road, Chelsea."
 □ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 183 (1808); ___ 4: tab. 285 (post 1814); ___ *The heathy* 5: tab. 248 (post 1816); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 202 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 100 (1965); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 183 (1808); ___ 4: tab. 285 (post 1814); ___ *The heathy* 5: tab. 248 (post 1816).

longiflora — *Erica versicolor* var. *longiflora* H.C. Andrews

- *The heathy* 5: tab. 249 (post 1816); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 315-316 (1878); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 78 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 48 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003); →
 ▲ *The heathy* 5: tab. 249 (post 1816).

longiflora — *Syringodea ewerana* var. *longiflora*

- J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091, 1093 (1838).

longiflora — *Syringodea longiflora* G. Don

- Loudon placed a "?" in front of the specific epithet, and cited *Botanical cabinet* tab. 983 as an illustration.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838).

longifolia — *Erica x acuminata* var. *longifolia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x acuminata* var. *longiflora*
 □ V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 99 (1844).
 Note: Paquet has this as a synonym of *Erica echiiflora*. Specimen so labelled in K (January 1892) (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).

longifolia — *Erica exurgens* var. *longifolia* H.C. Andrews

- *The heathy* 5: tab. 215 (post 1816); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 57 (1905); *Index Londinensis* 3: 76 (1930); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 35 (1965).
 ▲ *The heathy* 5: tab. 215 (post 1816).

longifolia — *Erica grandiflora* var. *longifolia* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica abietina*
 □ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 6; 5 (1800); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 57 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 35 (1965); →
 ▲ *La Belgique horticole* 8: tab. 70 (1858).

longifolia — *Erica leeana* var. *longifolia* L.T. Rach

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica leeii* var. *longifolia* = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *longifolia*
 □ *Linnaea* 26: 773 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965).

longifolia — *Erica longifolia*

- G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 432 (1839, 3rd edn).
 Note: The illustration cited by Don is labelled *Erica pinea* by Wendland (*Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 1; tab. 3 (1798)).

- longifolia* — *Erica longifolia* F.A. Bauer
 N Synonym of *Erica viscaria*
 □ *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 4 (1796; April); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 44 [42] (1796, 1st edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 65 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 91, 92 (1964); ___ 68: 40 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); *Bothalia* 32: 56 (2002); →
 ▲ *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 4 (1796) (reproduced in S. Knapp, *Potted histories*, 262 (2003)); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 15 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 52 (1992).
 Note: The correct authority is Bauer, not Aiton. Specimens in LIV (JES).

- longifolia* — *Erica longifolia* var. *longifolia*
 N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *longifolia*
 □ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); ___ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 438, 448 (2003).

- longifolia* — *Erica marifolia* var. *longifolia* J.C. Wendland
 N Synonym of *Erica triflora* var. *triflora*
 □ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 26-27; 4 (1823); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 140, 278 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 128 (1965).
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 26-27, tab. 8 (1823).

- longifolia* — *Erica plukenetii* var. *longifolia* Bartling
 □ *Linnaea* 7: 630 (1832).

- longifolia* — *Erica refuigenis* var. *longifolia* J.F. Klotzsch ex Bentham
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 248 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 88 (1843).

- longifolia* — *Erica vestita* var. *longifolia* C.H. Persoon
 □ *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 426 (1805).

- longifolia* — *Erica viscaria* C. Linnaeus subsp. *longifolia* (F.A. Bauer) E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver
 N Basonym: *Erica longifolia*
 □ *Bothalia* 32: 56 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 439, 448 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 57 (2002).

- longifolia* — *Philippia longifolia* H.G.A. Engler
 N Synonym of *Erica trimera* subsp. *trimera*
 □ *Engler Botanische Jahrbücher* 43: 345 (1909); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 38-39 (1927); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 144 (1957); *Ufufiti* 3: 13 (1990); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 11a (1927);

- longifolia* — *Syrngodea longifolia* D. Don
 □ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965).

- longifolium* — *Ericodes longifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

- longimontana* — *Erica longimontana* E.G.H. Oliver
 □ *Bothalia* 23: 4 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: ___ 14: 425, 438 (2003).
 □ Toponym: from Langeberg, a mountain chain in the Western Cape, South Africa; a literal translation into Latin: longus = long, montanus = of the mountain.

- longipedicellata* — *Erica longipedicellata* J.C. Hoffmannsegg
 N Synonym of *Erica longipedunculata*
 □ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen* 2: 59 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905).
 □ Latin: longus = long; pedicellatus = with a pedicel (flower stalk).

- longipedicellata* — *Erica plukenetii* var. *longipedicellata* Bartling
 □ *Linnaea* 7: 630 (1832).

- longipedunculata* — *Erica longipedunculata* C. Loddiges ex G. Sinclair
 N Loddiges' publication does not contain a description, so the name was not validly published until 1825 by Sinclair. The authority normally quoted is here amended to reflect this.
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 103 (1818) [name only, without description].
 □ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 14, 33 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 161 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 84 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 103 (1818); *The florist's journal* 1843: tab. 41 (1843); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 133 (1992).
 □ Latin: longus = long, pedunculatus = with a peduncle (leaf stalk).

- longipedunculata* — *Erica longipedunculata* hortulanorum
 ■ "Kult id u engl. G. unter der Namen *E. dumosa* und *E. longi-pedunculata*..."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 245 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142 (1965).

- longipedunculata* — *Erica longipedunculata* Wenderoth ex Steudel
 □ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905).

- longipedunculata* — *Erica cerinthoides* var. *longipedunculata* E. Regel
 ■ "Blätter dicht gedrängt, mit langen, steilen Haaren besetzt. Blütenstiele 1½ - 2 mal so lang als der Kelch. Blumenkrone hell-scharlachroth."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 251 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 91 (1843).

- longipedunculata* — *Erica longipedunculata* var. *longipedunculata*
 □ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142, 143 (1987); ___ 62: 538, 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 438 (2003).

- longipedunculata* — *Gypsocalis longipedunculata* G. Don
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 803 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & Fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 84 (1965); →

- longipes* — *Erica longipes* F.G. Bartling
 N Synonym of *Erica coarctata* var. *longipes*
 □ *Linnaea* 7: 643 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 692 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 215 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); ___ 68: 104, 138 (1965); →
 □ Latin: longus = long, pes = foot (stalk).

- longipes* — *Erica longipes* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham
 N correct name: *Erica newdigatae*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684-685 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 306 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); ___ 68: 138 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); ___ 14: 438, 440 (2003); →

- longipes* — *Erica coarctata* var. *longipes* (F.G. Bartling) H. Bolus
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 692 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 216 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 104 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003); →

longipes — *Ericodes longipes* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

longisepala — *Erica longisepala* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica parviflora*
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 57 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 87, 103 (1964);
 ___ 68: 35 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 28 (1994); ___ 32: 48 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 438, 441 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Latin: longus = long; sepalus = sepal.

longisepala — *Erica curvirostris* var. *longisepala* L. Bolus

- ☞ *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); ___ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).

longistyla — *Erica longistyla* L. Bolus

- ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 135 (1928); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 111, 127 (1964); ___ 68: 131 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); ___ 14: 438 (2003): →
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: tab. 12 (1928).
 Ⓛ Latin: longus = long; stylus = style.

longistyla — *Erica chonantha* var. *longistyla* H. Dulfer

- ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 65: 21 (1963); ___ 67: 104 (1964); ___ 68: 85 (1964);
Strelitzia 14: 430 (2003): →

longistyla — *Erica longistyla* var. *longistyla*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); ___ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003).

longistyla — *Erica maesta* var. *longistyla* H. Dulfer

- ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 104 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); ___ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 439 (2003).

longistyla — *Macnabia longistyla* Gandoger

- ☞ *Bulletin de la Societe botanique de France* 65: 56 (1918).

longistyla — *Scyphogyne longistyla* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica rigidula*
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 411-412 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); ___ 14: 444, 450 (2003).

longituba — *Erica fastigiata* var. *longituba* L. Bolus

- ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 19 (1925); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62 (1965);
 H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 58 (1967); *Bothalia* 16: 35-38 (1988); *Strelitzia* 14: 433 (2003): →
 ▲ *Bothalia* 16: 36 (1985) [Inge Oliver].
 Ⓛ Latin: longus = long; tubus = tube (of corolla).

'Lord Douglas' — *Erica* 'Lord Douglas'

- ♥ A hybrid raised by Andrew Turnbull, from an unnamed seedling crossed with *E. x marnockiana*
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 13: 179 (1890); [*Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 66 (1987) in error as 'Lord Dungleass']
 Ⓛ Eponym: the most likely person is Sir Cospatrick Alexander Home (1799-1881), 11th Earl of Home, created Baron Douglas of Douglas in 1875. (D. McClintock [*Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 66 (1987)], stated that the person honoured was the '17th Earl of Home (1834-1918)', correctly the 12th earl and 2nd baron, Charles Alexander Douglas-Home, who on his mother's death in 1877 'assumed the arms and surname of Douglas of Douglas'.)

'Lord Dungleass' — *Erica* 'Lord Dungleass'

- N Probably a typographic error: correct name: *Erica* 'Lord Douglas'
 ☞ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 66 (1987).

lowi — *Erica lowi*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica lowii*
 ☞ *Catalogue, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh*, 56 [undated, c. 1885].
 Ⓛ Eponym: most probably after Hugh Low (1793-1863), nurseryman, of Messrs Hugh Low, Clapton, the nursery maintained an excellent list of Cape heaths into the late-1800s.

lowii — *Erica x aristata* var. *lowii*

- ☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: 171 (1859-1861).
 Ⓛ Eponym: most probably after Hugh Low (see *Erica lowi*).

lowryensis — *Erica lowryensis* H. Bolus

- ☞ *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 1: 161 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 128, 133 (1964); ___ 68: 136 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); ___ 14: 438 (2003).
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 235 (1992).
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Sir Lowry's Pass, the type locality, a pass through the Hottentots Holland Mountains named after General Sir Galbraith Lowry Cole GCB (a statue of whom is in St Macartan's Cathedral, and on the Fort Hill, Enniskillen, Co. Fermanagh, Northern Ireland).

lowryensis — *Erica lowryensis* var. *lowryensis*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); ___ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003).

lowsonianum — *Ericodes lowsonianum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Ericodes lawsonianum* = *Erica lawsoniana*
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

lubiflora — *Erica lubiflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica tubiflora*
 ☞ A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [Erica, in Gardening] (1809).

lucida — *Erica lucida* R.A. Salisbury

- ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books); at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1804.
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 337 (1802); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804); H. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 105 (1804); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 296 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 124, 126, 127 (1964); ___ 68: 134 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); ___ 14: 438 (2003): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 109 (1804); ___ *The heathery* 4: tab. 172 (1807);
 D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 232 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: lucidus = shining, transparent, clear.

lucida — *Erica cruenta* var. *lucida* G. Bentham

- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629 (1839).

lucida — *Erica lucida* var. *lucida*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); ___ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003).

lucida — *Lamprotis lucida* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839);
Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 134 (1965): →

lucidum — *Ericodes lucidum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

lugineti — *Erica lugineti*

- ☞ *Deutsches magazin für garten und blumenkunde* 22: 360 (1869).
 Ⓛ Eponym: orthographic error: after an individual with the surname Luginet, who cannot be identified further. The epithet should be spelled *luginetii*.

lusitanica — *Erica lusitanica* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica coerctata*

* Name used in English gardens.

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 331 (1842).

Ⓞ Toponym: Latin: Lusitania = Portugal, a misnomer.

lutea — *Callista tenuiflora* var. *lutea*

* Flowers yellow.

□ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089 (1838).

Ⓞ Latin: luteus = yellow.

lutea — *Ectasis sebana* var. *lutea*

* Flowers yellow.

□ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1092 (1838).

lutea — *Erica lutea* P.J. Bergius

□ *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 115-116 (1767); C. Linnaeus, *Dissertationem ... De Erica*: 9 (no. 2) (1770); __, *Mantissa plantarum aëria*, 234 (1771); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 33 (no. 29) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 253 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 57: 122 (1964); __ 68: 118 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); __ 14: 438 (2003); →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 32 (1796); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 29 (1805); *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 64 (1817); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 200 (1992).

Ⓞ Latin: luteus = yellow, referring to the colour of the flowers. **Geolrysheide**.

Note: Several authors (including Klotzsch) attribute this incorrectly to Linnaeus.

lutea — *Erica exurgens* var. *lutea*

□ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Heiden*, 350 (1805) [name only]; E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn).

lutea — *Erica fastigiata* var. *lutea* hortulanorum

N Synonym of ? *Erica muscari*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 279 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 119 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965).

lutea — *Erica incamata* var. *lutea*

□ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1812); __, 195 (1814, 2nd edn).

lutea — *Erica x laqueata* var. *lutea*

* "The remarkable feature about this flower is, that the tube, which is of medium length, and somewhat inflated in the centre, is most distinctly fluted, presenting rather a quadrangular appearance, lip small, colour a bronzy yellow, excellent habit and foliage; this will prove a very charming heath in a June collection."

■ A hybrid, raised by W. H. Story [Story according to M'Intosh]; *E. depressa* x *patersonii*.

□ *The florist* 1: 315* (1848); __ 3: 33 (1851); C. M'Intosh, *Book of the garden II*: 709 (1855).

▲ *The florist* 1: tab opp p. 33 (1851) [NB the plate is wrongly labelled, and *Erica x laqueata lutea* is the plant numbered 3].

lutea — *Erica lutea* var. *lutea*

* "Blumen gelb. Kelchblätter eiförmig."

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 285 (1842).

lutea — *Erica petiveri* var. *lutea*

N Synonym of *Erica coccinea*

* "mit gelber Blume".

■ Wendland first published the variety as *petiveriana*. Sinclair gave this as a synonym of *Erica follicularis* Salisbury.

□ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Heiden*, 194 (1805); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 228 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 68 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 48 (1905); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 768 (1956, 2nd edn) — [as *petiveriana*] *Encarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 9, 23 (1800); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 10 (1825).

▲ *Encarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 9, tab. 50 (1800).

lutea — *Erica sebana* var. *lutea* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of ? *Erica coccinea*

* Flowers rich yellow.

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 56 (1801, 1 February); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 84 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905) — [as *sebana*] J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 226 (1812); __, 228 (1814, 2nd edn); →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 56 (1801); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 84 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 266 (1818); L. Trattinnick, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen*, tab. 13 (1821).

lutea — *Erica tenuiflora* var. *lutea*

* Yellow-flowered, pink, scented variety.* Flowers yellow, tubular.**

□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 24*, 36 (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 86** (1833).

lutea — *Erica vestita* var. *lutea*

* Flowers sulphur-yellow.

□ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 215 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 247 (post 1816); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 27, 36 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965); →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 215 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 247 (post 1816).

lutea — *Lamprotis lutea* D. Don

□ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812 (1834); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 7 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 118 (1965).

lutea — *Syringodea vestita* var. *lutea*

* Flowers yellow

□ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838).

luteoalba — *Erica luteoalba*

N Synonym of *Erica leucantha*

□ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818) [as two words, but clearly intended as a single name]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 312-313 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 152 (1843) [as a hyphenated word].

Ⓞ Latin: luteus = yellow; albus = white.

Note: Benthham and Regel attributed the name to "Bedf." [Duke of Bedford], i.e. Sinclair, but Sinclair clearly has *Erica lutea* [var.] *alba*.

luteoalbum — *Ericodes luteoalbum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94 (1965).

lutescens — *Erica lutescens*

■ Paquet gave this as *E. fastigiata*. Steudel glossed it "hort", and gave it under *E. muscari*. IPNI has Hort. ex C. Koch as author, but Koch's (*Dendrologie* 2 (2): 133) plant is *Calluna vulgaris*.

□ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Heiden*, 326 (1805); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 131 (1844) [as *lutescens*].

Ⓞ Latin: lutescens = becoming yellow.

lutescens — *Erica denticulata* var. *lutescens* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica x cruciformis*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 279 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 119 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965).

lutescens — *Erica fastigiata* var. *lutescens* hortulanorum

♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a variety raised and sent out by them. A plant sold at Epp's sale in 1853 fetched £3. 3s. 0d.

□ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 305 (1838-1843); __ 2: 314 (1862); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 117 (1844); *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 144 (1853); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 13 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 98 (1879); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 39 (1884).

luteum — *Encodes luteum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

Ⓛ Latin: luteus = yellow.

luxurians — *Erica caffrorum* var. *luxurians* H. Bolus

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 252 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 117 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003): →

Ⓛ Latin: luxurians = luxuriant.

luxurians — *Erica leucopelta* var. *luxurians* I. Verdoorn

□ *Journal of South African botany* 20: 104 (1954); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 118 (1964); __ 68: 106 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003): →

lyallii — *Erica lyallii* L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

N Synonym of *Philippia parviflora* = *Salaxis parviflora*

□ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 94-95 (1999).

Ⓛ Eponym: after Dr Robert Lyall (1790-1831). Scottish physician, botanist and diplomat, who made an important collection of plants in Madagascar (1828-1829). He was expelled from Madagascar with accusations of sorcery (L.J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, 282-283 (1997)).

lychnidea — *Erica lychnidea* hortulanorum

♥ Listed as "*lychnidia*" by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Steudel attributed this to J.C. Wendland.

□ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 307 (1840, 1st edn); __, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905).

Ⓛ Latin: *Lychnis*; -eus = suffix signifying resemblance; like *Lychnis* (catchfly).

lychnoidea — *Erica lychnoidea* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica concinna* = *Erica cruenta*; *E. verticillata* var. *rosea* [fide Duffer]

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 250 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 90 (1843); A. Siebert & A. Voss (editors), *Blumengarten*, 1: 600 (1895, 3rd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 [in error as "*lychnoidea*"], 166 (1965).

lycopodiastrum — *Erica lycopodiastrum* J. L. M. Poiré

□ J.B. Lamarck, *Encyclopédie méthodique*, 2: 428 (1793); __, *Encyclopédie méthodique, botanique*, supplement 1: 723 (1810); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 283 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 126 (1964); __ 68: 129 (1965); *Kew bulletin* 48: 768 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); __ 14: 439 (2003): →

▲ J.B. Lamarck, *Encyclopédie botanique* 2: tab. 267, fig. 4 (1797).

Ⓛ Latin: *Lycopodium* (clubmoss; Lycopodiaceae); -aster = suffix signifying an incomplete resemblance; a bit like *Lycopodium*.

lycopodiifolia — *Erica lycopodiifolia* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica massonii*

□ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 294 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 361 (1802); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 261 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 90 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: *Lycopodium* (clubmoss; Lycopodiaceae); folius = leaf, with leaves like *Lycopodium*. Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

lycopodiifolia — *Syringodea lycopodiifolia* D. Don ex Steudel

N Synonym of *Erica massonii*

□ *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 575; __ 2: 656 (1840, 2nd edn).

lycopodioides — *Encodes lycopodioides* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

Ⓛ Latin: *Lycopodium* (clubmoss; Lycopodiaceae); -odes = suffix signifying resemblance; like *Lycopodium*.

lycopodioides — *Erica lycopodioides* C. Loddiges ex G. Benth

N Synonym of *Erica x debilis*

♥ No source has been traced to confirm Benth's attribution of this to Loddiges. Benth noted he received a specimen from Graham. Duffer gave *Erica x debilis* as a synonym.

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 619 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 225 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 80 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: *Lycopodium* (clubmoss; Lycopodiaceae); -odes = suffix signifying resemblance; like *Lycopodium*.

lycopodioides — *Erica lycopodioides* J. W. Hornemann

□ *Hortus regius botanicus Hafniensis* 1: 374 (1813-1815); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).

lychnoidea — *Erica lychnoidea*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica lychnoidea*

□ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965).

lyrigeria — *Erica lyrigeria* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica calycina*

♥ Salisbury cited *Erica nigrita* Roxburgh ms as a synonym.

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 336 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 293 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: *lyra* = lyre; -iger = bearing; "Hujusce speciei diagnosis pulcherrima, antheris ante anthesin tot lyras referentibus."

lyrigeria — *Erica nigrita* var. *lyrigeria* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Benth

N Basionym: *Erica lyrigeria*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Revue horticole* 1858: 453 (1858).

lyrigeria — *Gypsocalis lyrigeria* G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 804 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965).

lysimachiaeflora — *Erica lysimachiaeflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Invalid because Salisbury cited *Erica melanthera* in synonymy. Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica melanthera*

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 332 (1802); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 15 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 305 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 137 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: *Lysimachia* (loosestrife; Primulaceae); flos = flower; with flowers like *Lysimachia*.

macensis — *Erica macensis*

- N Synonym of *Erica copiosa*
 ♥ "An unusual form of *Erica copiosa*" (fide EGHO [email to ECN 20 February 2004]).
 □ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*: 250 (1992); *Bothalia* 32: 177-178 (2002).
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*: 250 (1992).
 ⊕ Toponym: from "a peak known as Mac, one of the highest in the Cockscomb State Forest", west of Patensie, Western Cape, South Africa.

macilentata — *Erica macilentata* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 109 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 104 (1964);
 ___ 68: 65 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003): →
 ⊕ Latin: macilentus = thin, meagre.

mackinnonia — *Erica x mackinnonia*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x mackinnoniana*
 □ *Catalogue*, Naim & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 36 (1904-1905).

mackinnoniana — *Erica x mackinnoniana hortulanorum*

- * "Long spikes of a beautiful rose colour"; "masses of pink tubular flowers useful for picking."
 ♥ A hybrid, no history is recorded. Lord (1964) has this as a cultivar name.
 □ *Catalogue*, Naim & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 64 (1896); *Trees and shrubs* [catalogue], Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 39 (not dated [c. 1930]); E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 318 (1956, 3rd edn); ___ 327 (1964, 4th edn) [as 'Mackinnoniana']; *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 23 (1969)* [as 'mackinnoniana'].
 ⊕ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Mackinnon, who cannot be identified further.

macnabbiana — *Erica x macnabbiana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x macnabiana*
 □ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877).

macnabiana — *Erica x macnabiana* J. Paxton

- * Flowers pink, evergreen, 1 ft. June.
 ♥ A hybrid raised by William McNab. *E. aristata x inflata fimbriata*. A plant, sold at Epp's sale in 1853, fetched £3. 10s. 0d.
 □ *Magazine of botany* 7: 125-126 (1840); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 144 (1853); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877) [as 'macnabbiana']; *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester 40 (1884); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 523 (1885) [as 'macnabiana']; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co. Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905]; W.P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325 (c. 1907); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965).
 ▲ *Magazine of botany* 7: 126 (1840); *Journal of horticulture* 59: 377 (1878); ___ series 3, 18: 63 (1889).
 ⊕ Eponym: after William McNab (1780-1848), superintendent, Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh, author of a booklet on Cape heaths (1832).
 Note: Under the ICBN the prefix should not be abbreviated but spelled in full as "mac".

macowanii — *Erica macowanii* Cufino

- *Bullettino della Societa Botanica Italiano* 1903: 290-292 (1903); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 77 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 97 (1964); ___ 68: 48 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 25 (1994); ___ 30: 147-153 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003): →
 ▲ *Flowering plants of South Africa* 10. tab. 368 (1930); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 21, 62 (1992).
 ⊕ Eponym: after Peter MacOwan (1830-1909), a native of Hull, teacher and botanist, who moved to Grahamstown in 1862. He corresponded with, among others, William Harvey. He moved to Cape Town in 1874 as Director of the Cape Town Botanic Garden, and was later appointed Professor of Botany at the South African College and Government Botanist (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 242 (1981)).

macra — *Erica macra* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica nubigena*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 194 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 130, 131 (1964); ___ 68: 97 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); ___ 14: 439, 440 (2003): →
 ⊕ Greek: macros = large.

macrantha — *Phyllippia floribunda* G. Benth. subsp. *macrantha* H. Perrier

- N Synonym of *Erica baroniana*
 □ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 4 (3): 32 (1930); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 77 (1999).
 ⊕ Greek: macros = large; anthos = flower.

macrocalyx — *Anisericia macrocalyx* T.M. Salter

- N Synonym of *Erica benthamiana*
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 7: 77 (1941); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 424, 42 (2003); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 4 (2000).
 ⊕ Greek: macros = large; calyx = sepals.

macrocalyx — *Erica macrocalyx* (J.G. Baker) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Phyllippia macrocalyx*
 □ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 85-86 (1999).
 ⊕ This is not the same as *Erica macrocalyx* (T.M. Salter) E.G.H. Oliver (see following).

macrocalyx — *Erica macrocalyx* (T.M. Salter) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Erica benthamiana*
 □ *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000).
 ⊕ This proposed combination was invalidated by *Erica macrocalyx* (J.G. Baker) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver (*Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 85-86 (1999)), but the *Strelitzia* mss was not corrected.

macrocalyx — *Phyllippia macrocalyx* J.G. Baker

- N Synonym of *Erica macrocalyx* (J.G. Baker) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver
 □ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 20: 195 (1883); ___ 25: 281 (1889); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 199 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 85-86 (1999): →
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 9e (1927).

macroloma — *Erica macroloma* G. Benth.

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 661 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 204 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 130 (1964); ___ 68: 100 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 163 (1992).
 ⊕ Greek: macros = big; loma = border, hem, fringe.

macrolomum — *Ericodes macrolomum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

macrophylla — *Erica macrophylla* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth.

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 669 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 157 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109 (1964); ___ 68: 82 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003): →
 ⊕ Greek: macros = large; phyllon = leaf.

macrophyllum — *Ericodes macrophyllum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

macropus — *Erica macropus* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica haematosiphon*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 72-73 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 95 (1964); ___ 68: 45 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003): →
 ⊕ Greek: macros = large; -pus = footed, with a large stalk.

macrosepala — *Erica plukenetii* var. *macrosepala* F.G. Bartling

- *Linnaea* 7: 630 (1832).
 ⊕ Greek: macros = large; sepalon = sepal.

macrosepala — *Erica viscaria* C. Linnaeus subsp. *macrosepala* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 32: 56 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 439, 448 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 57 (2002).

macrostemma — *Erica macrostemma*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica macrostoma*
 □ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn).

macrostoma — *Erica macrostoma* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

- N Synonym of *Erica sparsa* or *E. floribunda*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn);
Flora capensis 4 (1): 288 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 130 (1965).
 Ⓛ Greek: macros = large; stoma = mouth.

macrostoma — *Erica macrostoma* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 289 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109, 113, 127 (1964);
 ___ 68: 131 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 227 (1992).
 Ⓛ Greek: macros = large; trema = opening.

macrostoma — *Erica macrostoma* var. *macrostoma*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); ___ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 439 (2003).

maculosa — *Erica maculosa* J.F. Tausch

- *Linnaea* 12: 515 (1838) [among "species mihi ignotae"]; *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 22: 629 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 107 (1905);
Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 144 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: maculosus = covered with spots.

madagascarensis — *Erica madagascarensis* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia madagascarensis*
 □ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 86 (1999).
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Madagascar.

madagascarensis — *Philippia madagascarensis* H. Perrier

- N Synonym of *Erica madagascarensis*
 □ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 7 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 192-193 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 86 (1999).
 ▲ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): tab. I (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: fig. 7a (1936).

maderi — *Erica maderi* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 228 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 115 (1964);
 ___ 68: 97 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 176 (1992).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after P.A. Mader (fl. 1850s-1870s), a land surveyor who found the species (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 242 (1981)).

madida — *Erica madida* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Philippia irrorata*
 □ *South African journal of botany* 53: 456-457 (1987); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000); ___ 14: 439, 450 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: madidus = moist, wet; replacing *irrorata* which means "moistened with dew" and refers to the appearance of the leaves.

maesta — *Erica maesta* H. Bolus

- N Perhaps synonymous with *Erica leucopelta**
 □ *Journal of botany* 32: 239 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 215 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 102, 106, 118 (1964); ___ 68: 104 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); ___ 14: 438*, 439 (2003).
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 172 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: maestus = sad, melancholic or dull; referring to the ash-grey leaves and dull yellow flowers.

maesta — *Erica maesta* var. *maesta*

- N Perhaps synonymous with *Erica leucopelta**
 □ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); ___ 62: 542 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 439* (2003).

mafisiensis — *Erica mafisiensis* (H.G.A. Engler) L.J. Dorr

- N Basionym: *Philippia mafisiensis*
 □ *Novon* 4: 220 (1994); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
 Ⓛ Toponym: from the island of Mafia off the Tanzanian coast and nearby coastal plains.

mafisiensis — *Philippia mafisiensis* H.G.A. Engler

- N Synonym of *Erica mafisiensis*
 □ *Engler Botanische Jahrbucher* 43: 367 (1909); *Novon* 4: 220 (1994); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997); →
 ▲ *Engler Botanische Jahrbucher* 43: fig 1 (1909); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 10e (1927).

magistrati — *Erica magistrati* E.G.H. Oliver

- ♥ Found by Miss Elsie Estierhuysen at Lagkloofberg, Hottentot Holland Mountains, Western Cape, South Africa, 30 October 1943.
 □ *Bothalia* 25: 94-95 (1995); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1996: 63 [in error as *magisterati*]; *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003).
 Ⓛ Toponym: "Several collections are associated with Landdrostkop (Magistrate's Head) in the Hottentots-Holland range, hence the name of the species."

magna — *Erica cerinthoides* var. *magna* hortulanorum

- ♥ "Blätter wie die Var. [= *longipedunculata*]. Blütenstiel so lang also der Kelch. Blumen scharlachroth."
 * Regel has two entries for this; one [251] attributed to hortulanorum, the other to himself.
 □ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 88, 368, 370, 371, 372, 373 (1826); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaus in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 251 (1842); ___; *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der... Erken*, 91 (1843); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 107 (1844); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 136 (1932).
 Ⓛ Latin: magnus = big, great.

magna — *Erica tumida* var. *magna* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica splendens*
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus encaeus Wobumensis*, 23, 26 (1825).

magnifica — *Callista x magnifica* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica magnifica*
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ Latin: magnificus = magnificent.

magnifica — *Erica x magnifica* H.C. Andrews

- ♥ A hybrid said to have been created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843, and in Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) by 1802. Benham considered this was a hybrid. "Nondum floruerunt ..." (so name only).
 □ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 326 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); ___ 210 (1814, 2nd edn).
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 244 (post 1809); ___; *The heathery* 5: tab. 223 (post 1816).
 □ *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'année 1818*: 671 (1818); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus encaeus Wobumensis*, 14, 33 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 244 (post 1809); ___; *The heathery* 5: tab. 223 (post 1816).
 Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* vol. 4 so tab. 244 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

- magnifica* — *Erica cernithoides* var. *magnifica* hortulanorum
 * "Lower part of flower tube lightish pink, upper bright vermilion."
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 22 October: 711 (1842).
- magnifica* — *Erica x tricolor* var. *magnifica*
 ☞ *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885].
- magnifica* — *Erica ventricosa* var. *magnifica*
 * "durch die große Reichblütigkeit und lange Dauer der Blumen, die Farbe ist rosa." Flowers rosy-red.
 "Very dainty deep pink flowers; 12 in."
 ♥ Is the Australasian plant (see following entry) the same clone?
 ♣ SCC 1865 (Lee)
 ☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 393 (1892); ___ 5: 137 (1865); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 6: lxxxv (1880); ___ 16: liv (1894); *Revue horticole* 54: 407 (1882); *The garden* 35: 192-193 (1889); Dicksons, Chester, *Catalogue of general nursery stock* no. 557: 142 (1902-1903); *Die gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906); *General catalogue of choice nursery stock*, Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 38 (1927); W. Arnold-Forster, *Shrubs for the milder counties*, 328 (1948); *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk, Victoria, Australia, not dated [c.2000] [name only]; →
- 'Magnifica' — *Erica ventricosa* 'Magnifica'
 * "Bright pink bells; 2ft."
 ☞ R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 142 (1960, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, R.E. Harrison & Co, Palmerston North (New Zealand), 27 (1964-1965).
- magnificens* — *Erica magnificens*
 ☞ *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 192 (1808).
 Ⓛ Latin: *magnificens* = magnificent.
- magnificenti* — *Erica magnificenti*
 N Orthographic error.
 ☞ [Scarborough ms]
- magniflora* — *Erica ventricosa* var. *magniflora*
 ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).
 Ⓛ Latin: *magnus* = big; *flos* = flower.
- magnisylvae* — *Erica magnisylvae* E.G.H. Oliver
 ☞ *Bothalia* 27: 142-143 (1997); ___ 29: 112-117 (1999); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 27: 142 (1997).
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Grootbos (= large wood) Nature Reserve, near Gansbaai, Western Cape, South Africa; Latin: *magnus* = large; *sylva* = wood, forest; the species is endemic in the region.
- maidstonensis* — *Erica x maidstonensis* hortulanorum
 * Flowers June-August.
 ☞ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1867-1868); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Catalogue*, *New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 40 (1884).
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Maidstone, Kent, where William James Epps (c. 1817-1885) had a nursery; it is most probable he raised this hybrid.
- major* — *Erica patersoniana* var. *major*
 N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica patersonii* var. *major*
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); *Index Londinensis* 3: 80 (1930).
 Ⓛ Latin: *major* (*maior*) = greater, larger.
- major* — *Erica vestita* var. *major*
 ☞ C.F. Weitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 332 (1805); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871) [as *major*].

- 'Majalis' — *Erica gracilis* var. *globularis* 'Majalis'
 * Flowers salmon or red
 ☞ no printed source traced; [D. McClintock record card].
 Ⓛ Latin: *majalis* = flowering in May. Rejected because this is in Latin form, and there is no evidence it was published as a cultivar epithet before 1959.
 Note: DMCC's card states just 'globularis' but has a synonym of var. *Globularis majalis* which is in single quotes [checked DJS 22 February 2004].
- 'Majestic' — *Erica* 'Majestic'
 * Large tubular deep magenta flowers, white portion of the corolla is confined to the lobes. 2n = 24.
 ♥ Artificial hybrid, said to be 'E. *hyemalis* hybrid'; raised by Fred Esigate (1911-2003) and introduced by Milton Hutchings Ltd. Field Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, by 1967.
 ♣ AM 31 October 1967.
 ☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 21 (1968) [name only]; *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2 (2): 14 (1973); ___ 3 (3): 55 (1985) [chromosome count]; *Bulletin of The Heather Society* 2 (16): 5 (Spring 1979).
 ▲ [The Heather Society Slide Library 7219].
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.
- major* — *Callista mundula* var. *major* Loddiges
 * Flowers purple.
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1092 (1838).
 Ⓛ Latin: *maior* = greater, larger.
- major* — *Erica abietina* var. *major*
 ☞ *Revue horticole* 1857: 450 (1857).
- major* — *Erica ampullacea* var. *major*
 ☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 132 (1826); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 3: lvii (1847); *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 177 (1853); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *The garden* 15: 102 (1879); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c.1905].
- major* — *Erica x aristata* var. *major*
 ♥ Stocked by e.g. Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth (1855) and James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester (1884). One of the parents of the hybrids *E. x profusa* and *E. x neilli*.
 ☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 132, 368, 369, 370, 371 (1826); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 7, 306 (1838-1843); ___ 1: 227 (1859-1861); *The florist's journal* 1841: 141 (1841); ___ 1843: 63 (1843); *Magazine of botany* 11: 77 (1844); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 4: 200 (1849); *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 April: 264 (1849); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 29: 293 (1862); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c.1905]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 145 (1965); →
 ▲ *Annales de la Societe Royale d'Agriculture et de Botanique de Gand* 3: tab. 147 (1847); *Flore des serres*, series 2, 4: tab. 1420 (1861).
- major* — *Erica barbata* var. *major* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica pannosa*
 * "Tige flexueuse, branches peu nombreuses, laches, grêles; rameaux velus. Feuilles quaternées, ovales, ciliées. Fleurs de mai a bout, en ombelles au bout des petits rameaux, petites, nombreuses, pendantes, velues, visqueuses, blanches, en grelot. Très-élegantes. Elle a une variété plus petite, qui n'est pas sans agrément."
 ♥ Some works attribute this to Sinclair. Specimen in LIV.
 ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 77 (1802, 1 November); ___ *The heathy* 1: tab. 4 (1805, post June); *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: 400 (1811, 2nd edn); *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'année 1817*: W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 400 (1811, 2nd edn); *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'année 1817*: 641*; G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 3, 33 (1825)**; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 135 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 75 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 428, 441 (2003).
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 77 (1802); ___ *The heathy* 1: tab. 4 (1805).
 Ⓛ Large bearded-leaved heath.**

- major — *Erica calycina* var. *major* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica corifolia* var. *bracteata*
 □ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 155 (1806); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 155 (1807); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 4, 33 [as *calycina*] (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 79 (1833); *Linnaea* 12: 528, 536-537 (1838); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 (1840, 2nd edn); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 126 (1843)
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 155 (1806); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 155 (1807).
- major — *Erica cernithoides* var. *major* hortulanorum
 * Flowers scarlet, evergreen, 4ft, May. "large vermilion bells, in small bunches ... So bright that one might think there was light inside."
 ♥ At Woburn in 1825; at Buchanan & Co., Cambenwell, in 1842. Sinclair gave *Erica crinifolia* as a synonym.
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 5, 33 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826); C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 24 (1830, 15th edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 79 (1833); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1090, 1092 (1836); *Gardeners' chronicle* 27 August: 569 (1842); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 107 (1844); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); W. Arnold-Förster, *Shrubs for the milder counties*, 328* (1948)
 ▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 2, fig. 16 (1825).
- major — *Erica corifolia* var. *major* E. Regel
 * "Blätter lanzettlich. Brakteen spatelförmig, und so wie die Kelchblätter, welche kürzer als die Blumenkrone sind, violett. Blumenkronw 3 Linien lang."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 286 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 126 (1843).
- major — *Erica cubica* var. *major* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica margaritacea* var. *rubens*
 * Flowers purple, evergreen, 1ft, June.
 □ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133, 370, 371, 372 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 151 (1830); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 313 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 153 (1843); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).
 Note: Specimen in LIV.
- major — *Erica depressa* var. *major*
 □ *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 177 (1853); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885] [name only].
- major — *Erica droseroides* var. *major*
 □ [Specimen in LIV]; [Scarborough ms]; [A catalogue of plants in the Botanic Garden at Liverpool, 191 (1808) [as "var. great"]].
 Note: Specimen in LIV.
- major — *Erica exurgens* var. *major*
 * Flowers orange, evergreen, 1ft, all months.
 □ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 372, 373 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).
- major — *Erica ferruginea* var. *major*
 □ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885].
- major — *Erica filipendula* var. *major* H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica penduliflora*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 56 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2001: 27-34; *Strelitzia* 14: 434, 441 (2003); →
 ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Eriken in Southern Africa*, pl. 13b (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Eriken of South Africa*, 43 (1992).

- major — *Erica horrida* var. *major*
 □ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826) [name only].
- major — *Erica ignescens* var. *major*
 □ *Revue horticole* 1860: 278-279 (1860).
 ▲ *Revue horticole* 1860: tab. 61 (1860).
- major — *Erica incamata* var. *major* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica lateralis*
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 314 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 154 (1843).
- major — *Erica lituiflora* var. *major*
 ♥ Regel cited *E. perspicua* major, *E. linnaeana*, *E. linnaeana superba* and *E. linnaeana superba grandiflora* as synonyms.
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 243 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 83 (1843).
- major — *Erica mammosa* var. *major*
 * Flowers, large, purple, August to January.
 ♥ Sinclair equated this with the plant in Andrews' *Coloured engravings of heaths*, volume 1. Regel attributed this epithet to himself.
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 14, 35 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 57 (1836)*; *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 253 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 93 (1843); *Gartenflora* 50: 5-6 (1901); →
 ▲ *Gartenflora* 50: tab. 1483 (1901).
- major — *Erica margaritacea* var. *major* E. Regel
 * "Wuchs robuster. Blüendolden sowohl auf den Spitzen der Hefle also längerer Nebenaste rispenartig zusammengestellt. Blumenkrone wie in var. [α = minor], nur etwas mehr ausgeblasen."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 313 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 153 (1843).
 Note: NB in the body of Regel's paper there is a mistake; var. β is named *minor* (like var. α); the index is correct.
- major — *Erica massonii* var. *major*
 * Flowers June-August.
 □ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 3: iv (1848); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: 620 (1859-1861); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874) [as *massoni*]; *The garden* 15: 102 (1879); *Revue horticole* 54: 362 (1882) [as *massoni*]; *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885]; →
- major — *Erica x metulaeflora* var. *major* C. Loddiges
 □ C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 25 (1830, 15th edn).
- major — *Erica mundula* var. *major* C. Loddiges
 * Flowers purple, evergreen, 2ft, June.
 □ C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 25 (1830, 15th edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn).
- major — *Erica oppositifolia* var. *major* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica dianthifolia*
 □ *The heathery* 4: tab. 179 (1807); *Linnaea* 12: 528, 535 (1838); A-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 284 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 117 (1965); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 4: tab. 179 (1807).

- major — *Erica patersonia* var. *major* H.C. Andrews
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica patersonii* var. *major*.
 □ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 195 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 228 (post 1816); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 67 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 41 (1965) — [as *patersonii*] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17, 35 (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833); [as *pattersonia*] *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833); [as *pattersonia*] *Catalogue of forest trees* ... J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 195 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 228 (post 1816).
 Note: RHS dictionary of gardening 2: 764 (1956, 2nd edn) indicates that *The heathery* tab. 228 = *Erica abietina*.
- major — *Erica persoluta* var. *major* J.C. Wendland
 N Synonym of *Erica cyathiformis*
 ♥ Waitz attributed this to Wendland - but dates of publication do not correspond.
 □ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 56 (1805).
 □ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 24: 187 (1810); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 183 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 93 (1965): →
 ▲ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 24; tab. 71 (1810).
- major — *Erica x perspicua* var. *major* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica x linnaeoides* *
 ♥ Regel gave this as a synonym of *E. lituiflora* var. *major* (p. 243) and also of *E. linnaeoides* (p. 244) - in the latter place he stated "Eine hybride ... aus *E. lituiflora* und *E. colorans* entstanden ist."
 □ *Linnaea* 9: 674 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 243, 244 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 83, 84 (1843); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905).
- major — *Erica polygalaeiflora* var. *major* G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica calycina* var. *melastoma*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839).
 Ⓞ Orthographic error, the specific epithet should read *polygaliflora*.
- major — *Erica praegnans* var. *major*
 N Synonym of *Erica ventricosa bothwelliana*
 ♥ The name of this was changed to *E. ventricosa bothwelliana* according to Andrew Turnbull.
 □ *Gardeners' chronicle* 13: 179 (1880).
- major — *Erica x princeps* var. *major*
 □ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871).
- major — *Erica pubescens* var. *major* G. Sinclair
 * "ähnlich der hirtiflora aber hochwachsend."
 ♥ Sinclair cited volume 1 of Andrews' *Heaths*; Loudon attributed the name to "Hort. Brit.". Bentham attributed this to "hortul."
 □ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 20 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 88, 366-374 (1826); *Catalogue of forest trees* ... J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826); W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths*, 43 (1832); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1090, 1092 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 144 (1844); *Deutsches magazin für garten* 36: 69 (1883).
- major — *Erica pulchella* var. *major* T.M. Salter
 □ R. S. Adamson & T.M. Salter, *Flora of the Cape peninsula*, 650 (1950); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 443 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 167 (1992).

- major — *Erica x retorta* var. *major*
 * "A closer growing form, with corolla tubes stouter, pink, reddish-purple at the points, the lobes white."
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843: one of the parents of *Erica x mooreana*.
 □ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 265 (1838-1843); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 6: xxxviii (1851); G. Nicholson, *Illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 525 (1885); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905]: →
 Note: In error on www.aboutflowers.org/yellowheather_xhu.htm [accessed 1 December 2002] as *Erica retorta* var. *major*.
- major — *Erica savilleana* var. *major* hortulanorum
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savilleae* var. *major*
 □ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884) — [as *savilleana*] *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871) — [as *savillei*] *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877) — [as *savilli*] *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 98 (1879).
- major — *Erica shannoni* var. *major*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica shannonii* var. *major*
 □ *The florist's journal* 1843: 63 (1843).
- major — *Erica taxifolia* var. *major* H.C. Andrews
 * "This fine plant resembles both the *E. calycina major* & the *E. elegans*, as well as the *E. taxifolia* of which it is considered as a large variety: ... but from the crested character of the anthers we are inclined to regard it as equally related to the two former species."
 ♥ "It is well known to cultivators by the title we have adopted, and is said to have been raised from Cape seed at the Hibbertian collection in 1806." Don gave this in synonymy under *Erica turgida* Link.
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 279 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 243 (post 1816); *Linnaea* 12: 542 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 258 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 119 (1965): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 279 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 243 (post 1816).
 Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825.
- major — *Erica x tricolor* var. *major*
 * Flowers, red and green, June to August.*
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Loudon attributed the specific name to Noisette. Synonym of *Erica x forbesiana*, which is thought to be an hybrid of *Erica aristata*.
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 25, 35 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 86 (1833); *Linnaea* 10: 349 (1835-1836); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 58 (1836)*; *Magazine of botany* 6: 3 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 271 (1842); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56 (1965): →
- major — *Erica ventricosa* var. *major*
 * Corolla clear salmon, tube swollen.
 ♣ AM 1937 to Lionel de Rothschild.
 □ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 62: 454, cbxiv (1937).

- major — *Erica versicolor* var. *major* C. Loddiges
 N Synonym of *Erica versicolor* Andrews var. *longiflora* Andrews
 * "Supposed to be a hybrid between *Erica linnaeoides* and *E. colorans*."** Regel gave Bentham as the authority. Bentham does not cite Loddiges in synonymy. Specimen in K (ex Loddiges 1838) (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).**
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1315 (1828); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 248 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 88 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 78 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 48 (1965).
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1315 (1828).
- major — *Erica verticillata* var. *major*
 N Synonym of ? *Erica mammosa*
 * Flowers "tubular conical with prominent longitudinal ridges", "brick red", "salmon pink", "pale salmon, flowers of larger size"; "scarlet, August to January".
 * The AM clone came from Exbury, Hampshire; selected by Mr Francis Hanger (gardener to Lionel de Rothschild) by 1937. Given the range of descriptions, this should not be treated as a clonal (or cultivar) name.
 * AM 31 August 1937**
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 57 (1836)*; *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885]; *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 28 [undated c. 1905] [name only]; *Gardeners' chronicle* 102: 186** (1937); W. Arnold-Forster, *Shrubs for the milder counties*, 328* (1948).
 ▲ *Gardeners' chronicle* 102: 186 (1937)**.
- major — *Erica viscaria* var. *major*
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); __, 197 (1814, 2nd edn).
 Note: Specimen in LIV.
- major — *Eurylova x tricolor* var. *major* (Sinclair) D. Don
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838) [name only].
- major — *Lamprotis calycina* var. *major* Hort. Wob.
 * Flowers pale red.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1093 (1838).
- major — *Lophandra cubica* var. *major* Hort. Brit.
 * Flowers purple.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1093 (1838).
- major — *Salaxis major* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica axillaris*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 403 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); __ 14: 427, 450 (2003).
- major — *Syringodea verticillata* var. *major*
 * Flowers scarlet.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838).
- mallealis — *Erica mallealis*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica malleolaris*
 □ S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn).
- malleolaris — *Erica malleolaris* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica empetrina*
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 370 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 663 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 205 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 100 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: malleolus = a little hammer; the allusion is not explicit.
 Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

- malmesburiensis — *Erica malmesburiensis* E.G.H. Oliver
 □ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 160 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000), __ 14: 439 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 161 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Malmesbury, Western Cape, South Africa.
- mammosa — *Erica mammosa* C. Linnaeus
 □ *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 9 (no. 21) (1770); __, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 234 (1771); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 53 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 90 (1964); __ 68: 33 (1965); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula* 4 (2000); *Bothalia* 32: 45-46 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); __ 14: 439 (2003); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 33 (1800); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 125 (1818); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 146: tab. 8858 (1920) [as *Erica sessiliflora*]; H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 9 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 40, 41 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: mammosus = with breasts or teats, referring to the corolla shape. **Ninepin heath, rookklossieheide**.
 Notes: Specimens in LIV. Illustration by F. Bauer, reproduced in S. Knapp, *Potted histories*, 254 (2003).
- mammosa — *Erica mammosa* C.P. Thunberg
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica doliflora*
 □ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 42-43 (no. 69) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 86 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53 (1965); →
- mammosa — *Syringodea mammosa* G. Don
 * In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 5ft high.
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 825 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1965); →
- mammosum — *Ericodes mammosum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- manifesta — *Erica manifesta* R.H. Compton
 N Synonym of *Erica umbelliflora*
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 1: 37 (1935); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 667: 110 (1964); __ 68: 84 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 30 (1994); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); __ 14: 439, 447 (2003); →
 ▲ *Journal of South African botany* 1: tab. 3 (1935); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 133 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: manifestus = clear, apparent; referring to the plant's easily seen protruding stamens.
- manifesta — *Erica manifesta* var. *manifesta*
 N Synonym of *Erica umbelliflora*
 □ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); __ 62: 540, 542 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 439, 447 (2003).
- mannii — *Blaeria mannii* (H.G.A. Engler) H.G.A. Engler
 N Synonym of *Erica tenuipilosa*
 □ *Engler Botanische Jahrbücher* 43: 366 (1909); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (6): 244 (1924); *Kew bulletin* 27: 513 (1972); __ 52: 753-754 (1997); *Nordic journal of botany* 4: 463 (1985); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 15 (1997).
 ▲ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (6): figs 5-6 (1924).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Gustav Mann (see *Erica mannii*).
- mannii — *Blaeria spicata* C.H. Hochstetter ex A. Richard subsp. *mannii* (H.G.A. Engler) G. E. Wickens
 N Synonym: *Erica tenuipilosa*
 □ *Kew bulletin* 27: 513 (1972); __ 52: 753 (1997); *Nordic journal of botany* 4: 467 (1985); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 15-16 (1997).
 ▲ *Webbia* 9: 37 (1953).

- mannii — *Blaeria spicata* subsp. *mannii* (H.G.A. Engler) G.E. Wickens var. *mannii*
 ☞ *Flore du Cameroun* 11: 199 (1970); *Kew bulletin* 27: 511-514 (1972); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).
 ▲ *Flore du Cameroun* 11: 199 (1970).
- mannii — *Blaeria spicata* var. *mannii* H.G.A. Engler
 ☞ *Abhandlungen der Koniglichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* 1891, 2: 325 (1892); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (6): 244, 245 (1924); *Nordic journal of botany* 4: 463 (1985).
- mannii — *Erica mannii* (J.D. Hooker) H. J. Beenlje
 N Basionym: *Ericinella mannii*
 ☞ *Utafiti* 3: 13 (1990); *Kew bulletin* 47: 666-667 (1992); ___ 54: 236 (1999); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Gustav Mann (1838-1916), gardener at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, who was a member of the Niger Expedition (1859-1862), when he collected in west tropical Africa. A native of Hanover he returned there when he retired in 1891.
- mannii — *Erica mannii* (J.D. Hooker) H. J. Beenlje subsp. *mannii*
 ☞ autonym; *Flore du Cameroun* 11: 203 (1970); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
 ▲ *Flore du Cameroun* 11: 203 (1970).
- mannii — *Ericinella mannii* J.D. Hooker
 N Synonym of *Erica mannii*
 ☞ *Journal of the Linnean Society* 6: 16 (1861); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 608 (1868, new edn); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 37, 47 (1927); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 178 (1983); *Utafiti* 3 (1): 13 (1990); *Kew bulletin* 47: 667 (1992); ___ 54: 236 (1999); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17-18 (1997): >
 ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 92, tab. 5569 (1866); E.H. Wilson, *Arnold Arboretum expedition to Africa* ... 1920-22: tab Y-92, Y-94, Y-95 (1923).
- mannii — *Ericinella mannii* auct. non J.D. Hooker
 N Synonym of *Erica comorensis* subsp. *anjurensis*
 ☞ H.G.A. Engler, *Über die Hochbirgflora des tropischen Afrika*, 325 (1892); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 80 (1999).
- mannii — *Ericinella mannii* H.G.A. Engler non J.D. Hooker
 N Synonym of (pro parte) *Philippia jaegeri*, *Philippia excelsa*, *Philippia usambarensis*
 ☞ *Abhandlungen der Koniglichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* 1894: 59 (1894); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 35 (1927); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 143, 146 (1957).
- mannii — *Philippia mannii* (J.D. Hooker) C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries
 N Synonym of *Erica mannii*
 ☞ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 37 (1927); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 178-179 (1983); *Utafiti* 3: 13 (1990); K. C. Palgrave, *Trees of southern Africa*, 717 (1991); *Kew bulletin* 47: 667 (1992); *Bothalia* 24: 121-126 (1994); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 10m (1927).
- 'Manukau Red' — *Erica Manukau Red*
 N Not established as far as can be ascertained.
 ☞ no printed source traced; [www.nz bloom.com/erica.htm accessed 10 November 2002].
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Manukau (city situated south of Auckland), North Island, New Zealand; and alluding to the flower colour.
- 'Marcelline' — *Erica cylindrica* 'Marcelline'
 * No description traced.
 ☞ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 141, 165 (1965); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (6): 51 (1988).
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.

- margaritacea — *Erica margaritacea* D. Solander
 * This was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). The LIV (JES) specimen, ex Kew, is dated October 1790. Waitz and Loudon attributed this to Thunberg.
 ☞ W. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 20 (1789, 1st edn), *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis's botanical magazine* 9, tab. 303); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Helden*, 111 (1805); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 186 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 143, 146 (1964); ___ 68: 94 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003): >
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 34 (1800); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 126 (1806); *Flowering plants of Africa* 34: tab. 1345a (1961); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 151
 Ⓛ Latin: margarita = a pearl; referring to the appearance of the flowers.
- margaritacea — *Erica margaritacea hortulanorum*
 N Synonym of *Erica pulchella*
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 328 (1842).
- margaritaceum — *Ericodes margaritaceum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- marginata — *Erica marginata* F.G. Bartling
 N Synonym of *Erica caledonica*
 ☞ *Linnaea* 7: 637 (1832); ___ 12: 530, 542 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 653 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 260 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 121 (1965): >
- marginata — *Erica marginata* G. Benthams
 N Synonym of *Erica nigra* = *Erica calycina* var. *calycina*
 * Benthams made an error: he cited *Erica marginata* Andrews (tab. 214) but this was in fact named *emarginata* - Steudel repeated the error.
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 294 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: marginatus = margined.
- marginata — *Erica nigra* var. *marginata* G. Benthams
 * Benthams claimed the basionym was *Erica marginata* of Andrews but Andrews' name was *emarginata*.
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Revue horticole* 1858: 453 (1858).
- marginata — *Eurystegia marginata* G. Benthams
 N Synonym of *Eurystegia emarginata*
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn).
- 'Margrethe' — *Erica gracilis* 'Margrethe'
 * Clone ERI 39; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 15 November 2001. Still under test February 2003.
 ☞ no printed source traced; [email from Bundessortenamt to Jos Flecken, 7 February 2003].
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.
- 'Marguerite' — *Erica Marguerite*
 N Nursery name: *Erica x hybrida* 'Marguerite'
 * "Starkwüchsig und grossblumig, intensiv rosa, in weiss auslaufend. Mittelfruh. Sehr Botrytis-anfällig."
 * Introduced by J.B.R. Gentilhomme in 1879; said to be a selection from the hybrid *E. x willmorei x cylindrica*.
 ☞ A. Steffen, *Azalea, Erica, Epacris*; *Grundlagen und Fortschritte im Garten- und Weinbau*, heft 89: 62, 64 (1951); H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 141 (1982, 2nd edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (6): 51 (1988).
 ▲ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 140 (1982, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.

mariae — *Erica mariae* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica regia* subsp. *mariae*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 63 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 91 (1964); 68: 39 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); 14: 439, 444 (2003); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002). →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 50, 38-40 (1992).

Ⓞ Eponym: "We name the species in honour of Mrs E.E. Galpin of Queenstown." Marie Elizabeth de Jongh married Ernest Edward Galpin in 1892; she died on 25 May 1933. She painted flowers and often accompanied her husband on plant-collecting expeditions; he is commemorated in *Erica galpinii* (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 160-162 (1981)).

mariae — *Erica regia* F.G. Bartling subsp. *mariae* (F. Guthrie & H. Bolus) E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

N Basionym: *Erica mariae*

□ *Bothalia* 32: 54-55 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 439, 444 (2003).

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 50, tab. 38-40 (1992).

maribilis — *Erica maribilis*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica mirabilis*

□ *Wholesale catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 15 (1904).

marifolia — *Ceramia marifolia* (D. Solander) D. Don

N Basionym: *Erica marifolia*

□ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 153 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 805 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 77 (1965). →

Ⓞ Latin: *Teucrium marum* (= *Marum cortusi* Bauhin); folius = leaf; after *Teucrium marum* (cat thyme) because the leaves of the two species are similar.

marifolia — *Erica marifolia* D. Solander

♥ This was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c. 1800). The name is also to be found on F. P. Nodder's drawing (BM) which is labelled "E. marifolia Mss from a fresh plant flowered at Kew 1777". Specimen in LIV and LIV (JES). Waitz and Loudon attributed this to Thunberg.

□ W. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 15 (1789, 1st edn); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung ... der Heiden*, 45 (1805); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 140 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 136 (1964); 68: 77 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); 14: 439 (2003). →

▲ F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 14 (1797); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 35 (1797); 2: *The heathery* 3: tab. 127 (1806); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 120 (1992).

marifolium — *Ericodes marifolium* C.E.D. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

marinata — *Erica marinata* J.E. von Reider

N Typographic error: but for what?

□ *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 177 (1829).

marioides — *Erica marioides* hortulanorum ex G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica x inimica* or *Erica x nidularia*

♥ Steudel gave *E. nidularia* as the synonym; *Erica inimica* is also listed as a synonym.

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 317 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 129 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965). →

Ⓞ Latin: could it be from *Marum* (cf *marifolium*)?; -oides = suffix signifying resemblance.

maritima — *Erica maritima* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 221 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 114, 117 (1964); 68: 106 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); 14: 439 (2003). →

Ⓞ Latin: maritimus = growing by the sea.

maritima — *Erica filiformis* var. *maritima* H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica radicans* var. *schlechteri*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 150 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 80 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 84 (1967); *Bothalia* 24: 27 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 434, 443 (2003). →

maritima — *Erica longifolia* var. *maritima* H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica vestita*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 18 (1967); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 438, 448 (2003). →

'Markkleeberg' — *Erica* 'Markkleeberg'

✱ 'Eine Auslese von ['President Carnot'] ist wuchsig und lachsfarbig.'

♥ Sport on 'President Carnot' found by Horst Schlappler, Markkleeberg, Germany.

Ⓞ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 142, 185 (1965); 141 (1982, 2nd edn).

Ⓞ Toponym: Markkleeberg is a town near Leipzig, eastern Germany, where Horst Schrapler raised Cape heaths.

marlothii — *Anomalanthus marlothii* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica angulifer*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 386 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); 14: 424, 427 (2003).

Ⓞ Eponym: after Hermann Wilhelm Rudolf Marloth (see *Erica marlothii*).

marlothii — *Erica marlothii* H. Bolus

□ *Journal of botany* 32: 237-238 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 147 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 100 (1964); 68: 79 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); 14: 427, 439 (2003). →

Ⓞ Eponym: after Dr Hermann Wilhelm Rudolf Marloth (1855-1931), German-born pharmacist and botanist, who emigrated to Cape Town in 1883; he is also commemorated in *Erica rudolfii* (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 245 (1981)).

marlothii — *Thoracospermum marlothii* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica rosacea* subsp. *glabrata*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 330 (1905); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); 14: 444, 451 (2003).

marnockiana — *Erica x marnockiana* T. Moore & W.P. Ayres

✱ Flowers red, evergreen shrub, 2ft, May. * Flowers glossy, rich purple, tubular, inflated at the base, and narrow at the neck, with a small spreading limb; tube smooth. July, August. Leaves oblong, spreading, ciliated, awned. ** Flowers deep rich blackish purple, segments white.

♥ A hybrid raised by Andrew Turnbull

♀ FCC 1866 (Jackson).

□ *Gardener's magazine of botany* 3: 9 (1851)*; *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 5: 188 (1865); 1 (new series); lxxvii (1866-1869); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: iii (1870); S. Hereman,

Paxton's botanical dictionary, 608* (1868, new edn); *Gardeners' chronicle*, new series, 2: 329 (1874); 13: 179 (1880); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 523** (1885); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965). →

▲ *Gardener's magazine of botany* 3: tab opp p 9 (1851).

Ⓞ Eponym: probably after Robert Marnock (1800-1889), one-time gardener to Mrs Diana Beaumont (see *E. beaumontiae*), and later at the Royal Botanic Society of London's garden in Regent's Park.

marojejensis — *Erica marojejensis* L.J. Dorr

□ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 86-87 (1999).

▲ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 87 (1999).

Ⓞ Toponym: from Marojeje, Madagascar, the species occurs on the slopes and summit.

massconi — *Erica massconi*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica massonii*

□ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn).

massoni — *Erica massoni* Linnaeus f.

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica massonii*
 □ *Supplementum plantarum*, 221 (1782); C. P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 27 (no. 35) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 90 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 92 (1964); ___ 68: 55 (1965); →
 ▲ C. P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, tab. 3 (1785); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 10: tab. 356 (1796); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 10 (1825); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 11: tab. 1069 (1825).

massoni — *Erica massoni hortulanorum*

- N Error: correct name: *Erica monsoniana*
 ♥ *E. monsoniana* was "Kult I d u engl G wo sie häufig unter dem Namen *E. Massoni* und *Monsonia* geht."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 235 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 75 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965).

massonia — *Erica massonia*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica massonii*
 □ H. C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 36 (1795, 21 December); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 128 (1806); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); W. T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 378 (1811, 2nd edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); ___ 202 (1814, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 14 (1825); E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 261 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 101 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 90 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965); →
 ▲ H. C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 36 (1795); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 128 (1806).

massoniana — *Erica massoniana*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica massonii*
 □ *The garden* 42: 298 (1892).

massonii — *Erica massonii* Linnaeus f.

- [*Supplementum plantarum*, 221 (1782) as *massoni*]; *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B. S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 92 (1964); ___ 68: 55-56 (1965) [as *massoni*]; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); ___ 62: 542 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003).
 ▲ F. A. Bauer, *Definitions of exotic plants*, tab. 20 (1797); H. A. Baker & E. G. H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 17 (1967) [as *massoni*]; D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 8, 25, 76, 77 (1992).
 Ⓞ Eponym: after Francis Masson (1741-1805), a great traveller and collector for the Royal Garden at Kew. He was the first collector to make an impact in the horticultural, as distinct from the purely botanical, aspects of Cape *Erica* spp. His first visit to the Cape lasted 2½ years. Solander (1789) attributed to Masson the collection or introduction of 23 Cape species during 1773-1775. In 1786 Masson went back to the Cape where he remained for more than 9 years. Aiton (1811) attributed a further 63 *Erica* spp. to Masson, collected and introduced between 1787 and 1795, some through James Lee's Hammersmith nursery.

massonii — *Erica massonii* var. *massonii*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 439 (2003).

massonii — *Ericodes massonii* C. E. O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965).

massonii — *Eurylepis massonii* D. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica massonii*
 ♥ There is a description but no reference to any author in *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834).
 □ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834).

massonii — *Syringodea massonii* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 820 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965).

mauritana — *Salaxis mauntana* W. Bojer ex N. Wallich

- N Synonym of *Philippia montana*
 ♥ Alm and Fries also give *S. mauntana* = *P. abietina*
 □ *A numerical list of dried specimens ... no. 1525* (1828) [nomen nudum]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 696 (1839); E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 319 (1841, 2nd edn) [as *mauritanica*]; *Kunigl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 27 (1927).
 Ⓞ Toponym: from Mauritius, Indian Ocean.
 Note: Spelled *mauritanica* in Wallich

mauritanica — *Erica mauritanica* C. Linnaeus

- *Systema naturae* 2, 1002 (1759, 10th edn); ___ *Flora capensis*, 14 (1759) [name only]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 178 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 91 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 144 (1992).
 Ⓞ Toponym: an error, Mauritania being a name for north-western Africa. The species does not occur in that region.

mauritensis — *Erica mauritensis* E. G. H. Oliver

- N Invalid, currently, because "the name was not accompanied by the replaced synonym (*Salaxis abietina*)." (fide IPNI). In fact the error is the omission of the number of the page on which the protologue was printed.
 □ *Kew bulletin* 48: 767 (1993).
 Ⓞ Toponym: from Mauritius.

'Mauve Hybrid' — *Erica* 'Mauve Hybrid'

- N Rejected; not established, as far as can be ascertained.
 □ *Erica stock list*, Encallora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 1995].
 Ⓞ Derivation not known; this name cannot be established as it includes the word "hybrid".

maximilianii — *Erica maximilianii* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Engler Botanische Jahrbücher* 27: 173 (1900) [as *maximilianii*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 69 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 95 (1964); ___ 68: 43 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 179 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 56 (1992).
 Ⓞ Eponym: after "mein jungere Bruder Max", the collector Maximilian Schlechter (1874-1960) (M. Gunn & L. E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 315 (1981)). The original orthography has *maximiliani* but this is an error to be corrected.

mcnabbiana — *Erica x mcnabbiana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x macnabiana* (q.v.)
 □ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877) [as vars. *elegans* and *rosea*].

mcnabiana — *Erica x mcnabiana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x macnabiana*
 □ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no. 146, E. G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 66 (1873-1874); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 523 (1885); *The garden* 42: 298 (1892); *Dicksons, Chester, Catalogue of general nursery stock* no. 567: 142 (1902-1903).
 Ⓞ Eponym: orthographic error for *macnabiana* (q.v.), after William McNab. It may perhaps be after James McNab (1810-1878), Curator of Hull Botanic Garden, but this is unlikely.

media — *Erica media* J. F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica umbelliflora*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 682 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 290 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 26 (1963); ___ 67: 124-125 (1964); ___ 68: 131 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 439, 447 (2003); →
 Ⓞ Latin: medius = middle (intermediate).

media — *Erica gilva* var. *media* L. T. Rach

- N Synonym of *Erica mammosa*
 □ *Linnaea* 26: 773 (1853).

media — *Erica pellucida* var. *media* J.F. Klotzsch
 □ *Linnaea* 9: 675 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 245 (1842); —, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 85 (1843).

medioliflora — *Erica medioliflora* R.A. Salisbury
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica thunbergii*. Also an orthographic error: correct name: *Erica medeoliflora*
 ■ Salisbury cited *Erica thunbergii* L. (*Suppl.*, 220) in synonymy.
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 331 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575, 581 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 308 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 139 (1965); →
 ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 30: tab. 1214 (1809).
 ⊕ Latin: *Medeola* (Convallariaceae), flos = flower; 'corolla ... tubo medioliformi; limbo basi integro ...'; flowers like those of *Medeola* (cucumber root).

medium — *Ericodes medium* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

melanacme — *Erica melanacme* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 264 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 123 (1964); — 68: 124 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); — 14: 439 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 208 (1992).
 ⊕ Greek: melas = black, acme = tip or point; referring to the dark tips of the sepals.
 Note: NB in *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1148 (1905) - index - this is spelled 'melanachme'.

melanthera — *Erica melanthera*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica melanthera*
 □ *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 172 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 164 (1843); *Revue horticole* 54: 115 (1882).

melanomontana — *Erica melanomontana* E.G.H. Oliver
 □ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 429 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); — 14: 439, 450 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 430 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 ⊕ Toponym: a translation of Swartberg (see also *nigromontana*), a mountain range situated north of Caledon, Western Cape, South Africa; melano- = black (Greek); montanus = pertaining to mountains (Latin).

melanthera — *Erica melanthera* C. Linnaeus
 □ *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 10 (no. 37) (1770); —, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 232-233 (1771); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 304 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 126-127, 129 (1964); — 68: 137 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); — 14: 439 (2003); →
 ▲ *Gardeners' chronicle*, series 3, 69: 3 (1921); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 239 (1992).
 ⊕ Greek: mel- = black; anthera = anther; with black anthers.

melanthera — *Erica melanthera* C.P. Thunberg
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica cristiflora*
 ■ Salisbury cited this in synonymy under *Erica cristaeiflora*. Linnaeus' prior use of the name invalidates Thunberg's use of it.
 □ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 16-17 (no. 12) (1785); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 332 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 301 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965); →

melanthera — *Erica melanthera* C. Loddiges
 N Synonym of *Erica canaliculata*
 ■ Bentham used this as the basionym for *Erica nigrita* var. *melanthera*.
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 9: tab. 867 (1824); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 432 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 307 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 138 (1965); →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 9: tab. 867 (1824).

melanthera — *Erica nigrita* var. *melanthera* (C. Loddiges) G. Bentham
 N Basionym: *Erica melanthera* C. Loddiges non C. Linnaeus
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839).

melanthera — *Gypsocalis melanthera* (C. Linnaeus) G. Don
 N Basionym: *Erica melanthera* C. Linnaeus
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 802 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 137 (1965).

melantherum — *Ericodes melantherum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

melastoma — *Ectasis melastoma* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don
 N Synonym of *Erica coccinea* C. Linnaeus var. *melastoma* (H.C. Andrews) H.A. Baker = *Erica melastoma* subsp. *melastoma*
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965).
 ⊕ Greek: mel- = black; stoma = mouth.

melastoma — *Erica melastoma* H.C. Andrews
 ■ Listed in cultivation at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. Specimen in LIV
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 37 (1799, 1 June); —, *The heathery* 1: tab. 30 (1805, post June); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 48 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 439 (2003); →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 37 (1799); —, *The heathery* 1: tab. 30 (1805); *Botanical cabinet* 4: tab. 333 (1819); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 2, fig. 8 (1825); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in southern Africa*, tab. 1, 8 (1967); *Bothalia* 32: 39 (2002).

melastoma — *Erica melastoma* hortulanorum Angl. ex Link
 □ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanicis Berolinensis* 1: 370 (1821).

melastoma — *Erica melastoma* H.C. Andrews subsp. *melastoma*
 □ *Bothalia* 32: 40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 439 (2003).

melastoma — *Erica calycina* var. *melastoma* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica polygaliflora* var. *major*
 □ *The heathery* 6: tab. 254 (late 1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905).
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 6: tab. 254 (late 1828).

melastoma — *Erica coccinea* var. *melastoma* (H.C. Andrews) H.A. Baker
 N Synonym of *Erica melastoma* subsp. *melastoma*
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 33: 184 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 35 (1992); *Strelitzia* 14: 430, 439 (2003); →
 ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 1 (1967).

melastoma — *Erica follicularis* var. *melastoma* (H.C. Andrews) H. Dulfer
 N Synonym of *Erica melastoma* subsp. *melastoma*
 ■ Steudel and Sinclair printed the name *Erica follicularis melastoma*, suggesting Dulfer's combination was invalid.
 □ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 10 (1825); *Louche's encyclopaedia of plants* 304 (1872).
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 40 (2002).

melastoma — *Erica petiveri* var. *melastoma* (H.C. Andrews) G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica melastoma* subsp. *melastoma*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 228 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 48 (1905); *Bothalia* 32: 40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 442 (2003) — [as *petiveri*] *Linnaea* 20: 184 (1847); →

- melastomum — *Ericodes melastomum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 42 (1965).
- melastonea — *Erica hispida* var. *melastonea* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica hispida* var. *melastoma*
 ☞ *Linnaea* 20: 189 (1847).
- melastonea — *Erica virgularis* var. *melastonea*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica virgularis* var. *melastoma*
 ☞ *Linnaea* 20: 189 (1847).
- mellifera — *Erica mellifera* hortulanorum ex J.H.F. Link
 N Synonym of *Erica turgida*
 ♥ Name (as "miffifera") used by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Regel had this as a synonym of *E. turgida* Salisb. Link cited "hort. Angl."
 ☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, 1802; *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 193 (1808); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 9 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 224 (1812); __, 199, 224 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).
 ☞ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 370 (1821); G. Sindair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, 15, 33 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 128 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 72 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: melleus = honey; -fer = bearing.
- melliflora — *Erica melliflora*
 Ⓛ Typographic error: correct name: *Erica melliflua*.
 ☞ C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 351 (1805) [name only].
- melliflua — *Erica melliflua* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica cruenta*
 ☞ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 293 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 354-355 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 82 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 51 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: melleus = honey; fluo = to flow.
 Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).
- mera — *Erica mera* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica fulgida*
 ☞ *Linnaea* 9: 644 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 257 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: merus = pure, untainted.
- mertensiana — *Erica x mertensiana* J.C. Wendland ex J.F. Klotzsch
 ♥ "Spec. in herb. Wendl. ex horto quodam Anglicano descr. Cl. Klotzsch."
 ☞ *Linnaea* 9: 659 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 635 (1839)*; E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 242-243 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 81 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 51 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); __62: 542 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 439 (2003).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Herr Mertens, "horti regii Herrenhusani Inspector".
- mertensianum — *Ericodes mertensianum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

- merxmulleri — *Erica merxmulleri* H. Dulfer
 N Synonym of *Erica natalitia* var. *natalitia*
 ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 27 (1963); __67: 103, 114, 117 (1964); __68: 104 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); __62: 542 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 439, 440 (2003).
 ▲ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 27, fig. 9 (1963).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Hermann Merxmuller (1920-1988), Professor of Systematic Botany in Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität, Munich, who had a particular interest in the flora of Namibia (Southwest Africa). He collected the type specimen in the Drakensberg. (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 251 (1991)).
- metulaeflora — *Callista x metulaeflora* (J. Sims) G. Don
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Callista x metuliflora*
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53 (1965).
 Ⓛ see *Erica x metulaeflora*.
- metulaeflora — *Erica x metulaeflora* J. Sims
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x metuliflora*
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Benthams noted that Curtis's plant and Loddiges's were not the same as Andrews' one, and deemed it to be a hybrid (as admitted by Andrews: "The *Ericas radiata* and *metulaeflora* figured in the 1st and 3rd volume of this work, are scions from a hybrid production of an *Erica* known by the specific title spuria."). Regel gives this as a synonym of *Erica adjuvans*. Benthams wrote: "... diversa videtur corollis pallidis longioribus et forma *E. Meuronii* proinquinioribus cucum junxit d. Klotzsch. Haec tamen est species genuina Syringodeae, dum in iconibus Andrewsianis limbus corollae eviderent stellato-patens."*
 ☞ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 17: tab. 612 (1803); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 185 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 224 (post 1816); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 640 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 86, 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53, 142 (1965); →
 ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 17: tab. 612 (1803); H. C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 185 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 224 (post 1816); *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1763 (1831).
 Ⓛ Latin: *Metula* (Loranthaceae); flos = flower; with flowers like those of *Metula* (now submerged in *Phragmanthera*). This is the original orthography: it is an orthographic error to be corrected.
- metulaeflora — *Erica metulaeflora* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica cerinthoides*
 ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 502 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 88 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144 (1965); →
- meuronii — *Erica x meuronii* G. Benthams
 N Synonym of *Erica x metulaeflora*
 ♥ "Habitus *E. concinnae* et corollae similes, sed ovarium et capsulae distinctissimal Vix tamen in specim. Cultis a formis nonnullis hybridis sub nom. *E. metulaeflorae* distinguenda."
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 250-251 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 88 (1905); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartneri* 2: 139-140 (1932); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 51, 144, 151 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Eponym: possibly after Comte Charles Daniel de Meuron (1739-1806), of Neuchâtel, Switzerland, who was the officer commanding a regiment of Swiss mercenaries and was at the Cape in 1783 and 1786 en route to and from Ceylon (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 129 (1981)).
- meuronii — *Ericodes meuronii* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- meyeriana — *Erica meyeriana* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica articularis* var. *meyeriana*
 ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 529-530, 541 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 653 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 259 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 121 (1965); →
 Ⓛ eponym: after Ernst Heinrich Friedrich Meyer (1791-1858), German botanist.

- meyeriana** — *Erica articularis* var. *meyeriana* H. Bolus
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 259 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 121 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003).
 ⊕ Eponym: see *Erica meyeriana*.
- meyeriana** — *Erica ventricosa* var. *meyeriana* H. Dulfer
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 89 (1964); ___ 68: 60 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1967); ___ 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).
- meyerianum** — *Ericodes meyerianum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- meyeri-johannis** — *Blaeria meyeri-johannis* J.K. Schum. & H.G.A. Engler ex H.G.A. Engler
 N Synonym of *Blaeria johnstonii* subsp. *johnstonii*
 □ *Abhandlungen der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* 1891 2: 327 (1892); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 254 (1924); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 148 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).
 ⊕ Eponym: after Hans Meyer who collected the species on Kilimanjaro in 1887.
- miaudula** — *Erica miaudula*
 N Typographic error: correct name perhaps *Erica mondula*
 ♥ "nom corrompu"
 □ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 133 (1844).
- micans** — *Erica micans*
 □ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 395 (1838-1843); *Deutsches magazin für garten und blumenkunde* 22: 360 (1869).
 ⊕ Latin: micans = gleaming with metallic lustre.
- michellensis** — *Erica michellensis* H. Dulfer
 N Correct orthography for *Erica mitchellensis*
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 92, 96, 141 (1964); ___ 68: 91 (1964); *Strelitzia* 14: 439, 444 (2003) both as *mitchellensis*.
 ⊕ Toponym: after Michell's Pass (named after Colonel Charles Michell, Surveyor-General in 1835) in Hex River Mountains, Western Cape, South Africa – see *mitchellensis* for full explanation.
- michelsoniana** — *Blaeria michelsoniana* M.-L. Spirlet
 □ *Bulletin des seances de l'Academie Royale des Sciences d'Outre Mer, new series*, 3: 1142 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).
 ▲ *Bulletin des seances de l'Academie Royale des Sciences d'Outre Mer, new series*, 3: 1131 (1957).
 ⊕ Eponym: after A.J. Michelson.
- micranda** — *Erica micranda*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica micrandra*
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 167 (1965).
- micrandra** — *Erica micrandra* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 189 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 23 (1963); ___ 67: 134 (1964); ___ 68: 96 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1967); ___ 62: 542 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003).
 ⊕ Greek: micro- = little; andron = male; with small anthers.
- micrantha** — *Coccospema micrantha* (G. Bentham) N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Scyphogyne micrantha*
 ♥ This is an uncorrected error in the *Strelitzia* paper. The combination does not exist.
 □ *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000).
 ⊕ Greek: micro- = little; anthos = flower; with small flowers.
- micrantha** — *Erica micrantha*
 □ *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 327 (1805).

- micrantha** — *Erica floribunda* var. *micrantha* G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica nemorosa*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 287 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 130 (1965).
- micrantha** — *Erica hispidula* var. *micrantha* G. Bentham
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 106 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1967); ___ 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 436 (2003).
- micrantha** — *Salaxis micrantha* G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica artemisioides*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 711 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 415 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 427, 450 (2003).
- micrantha** — *Scyphogyne micrantha* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica artemisioides*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 414-415 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 427, 450 (2003).
- micranthera** — *Erica canescens* var. *micranthera* H. Bolus
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 124 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 69 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1967); ___ 62: 536 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).
 ⊕ Greek: micro- = little; antheros = flowering; with small flowers.
 Note: In *Strelitzia* 14 (2003) the authority is given as "(Bolus) Dulfer", which is not justified.
- micranthera** — *Erica pusilla* var. *micranthera* H. Bolus
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 124 (1905).
- micranthos** — *Erica micranthos*
 □ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); ___ 202 (1814, 2nd edn) [as "micranthus"].
 ⊕ Greek: micro- = little; anthos = flower; with small flowers.
- microcalyx** — *Erica x microcalyx* E. Regel
 ♥ Perhaps a hybrid from *Erica florida*.
 □ *Index seminum, quae Hortus Botanicus Imperialis Petropolitanus ... offert*, 29 (1856); *La Belgique horticole* 6: 10 (1858); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).
 ▲ *Gartenflora* 1857: tab. 159 (1857).
 ⊕ Greek: micro- = little; calyx = sepals.
- microcodon** — *Erica microcodon* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica mundii*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 226 (1905); ___ 1127 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 114, 118, 120 (1964); ___ 68: 109 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1967); ___ 62: 542 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 439, 440 (2003).
 ⊕ Greek: micro- = little; codon = bell.
- microdonta** — *Blaeria microdonta* C.H. Wright
 N Synonym of *Erica microdonta*
 □ *Kew bulletin* 1897: 272 (1897); *Acta horti Bergiani* 6 (8): 262 (1924); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 174 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 16, 18 (1997): →
 ⊕ Greek: micro- = little; odontos = tooth; with small teeth.
- microdonta** — *Erica microdonta* (C.H. Wright) E.G.H. Oliver
 □ *Bothalia* 24: 124-125 (1994); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 18 (1997): →
 ▲ F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 234, fig. 83 (2001).

microdonta — *Ericinella microdonta* (C.H. Wright) C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

N Synonym of *Erica microdonta*

- *Acta hort. Bergiani* 8: 262 (1924); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 174, 175 (1983); *Bothalia* 24: 121-126 (1994); J.-F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 235 (2001): →
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 43, tab. 5e (1927); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 175 (1983).

microphylla — *Erica microphylla* hortulanorum

* Flowers purple, evergreen, 1ft, September.

- J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 149 (1830); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 432 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn).

Ⓛ Greek: micro- = little; phyllon = leaf.

Note: Loudon and Don gave the authority as Loddiges, but I have not traced it in a Loddiges catalogue (ECN).

microstoma — *Erica microstoma* P.J. Bergius ex G. Don

N Synonym of *Erica nudiflora*

♥ Introduced 1810. Why this authority? Loudon and Bentham just have Bergius but where is this name published?

- J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 151 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 432 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 333 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 173 (1843); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 164 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 85 (1965).

Ⓛ Greek: micro- = little, stoma = mouth.

microstoma — *Gypsocalis microstoma* (P.J. Bergius) G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 801 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 85 (1965).

milanjiana — *Erica milanjiana* H. Bolus

- *Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society* 16: 141 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 57: 106 (1984); __ 68: 78 (1965); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 167 (1983); F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 235 (2001): →

▲ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): fig. 1c (1927); F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 234, fig. 83 (2001).

Ⓛ Toponym: from Mlanji ("Milanji", or Mlanje) Plateau, Malawi, where it is endemic.

milanjiensis — *Philippia milanjiensis* J. Britten & Rendle

N Synonym of *Erica benguelensis*

- *Transactions of the Linnean Society, series 2*, 4: 24 (1894); *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 40: 129 (1911); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 20 (1927); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 180 (1983); *Kew bulletin* 47: 666 (1992); F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 233 (2001).

Ⓛ Toponym: from Mlanji ("Milanji") Plateau, Malawi, where it was collected.

milleflora — *Erica milleflora* P.J. Bergius

N Synonym of *Erica paniculata*

- *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 96 (1767); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 350 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 690 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 168 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 87 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: mille = thousand; flos = flower.

miniata — *Erica miniata*

- John Rosencrantz & Son, *Catalogue of the most principle sorts of flower roots ... Harlem in Holland*, 46 (1791) [name only].

Ⓛ Latin: miniatus = saturn-red.

minima — *Blaeria patula* var. *minima* J.P.M. Brenan

N Synonym of *Blaeria kingaensis*

- *Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden* 8: 496 (1953); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 171 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997); F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 235 (2001).

Ⓛ Latin: minimus = very little.

minima — *Erica minima* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica hirtiflora*

* Flowers red, June—July; ½ ft.

♥ NB Sinclair listed *Erica minima* and equated with the *E. scoparia minima* (a European plant). Steudel has it "Lusitan." (also indicating European origin). Loudon listed this as "H. Cer".

- *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis' botanical magazine* 9, tab. 303); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, 1802; C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 351 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 213 (1812); __, 210 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue* 1826, C. Loddiges (Hackney, London), 23 [name only].

- J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Catalogue* 1880-1881, R. Smith (Worcester, England); 25; *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 16: 174 (1894); __ 25: 10 (1900-1901); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 73 (1965).

minima — *Erica x aristata* var. *minima*

- *The gardener's magazine* 1: 135 (1826) [name only].

minima — *Erica pubescens* var. *minima* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica parviflora*

♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) in 1802. Waltz attributed this to Loddiges. Specimen in LIV.

- *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804).

- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 124 (1805); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 39 (1805, post June); C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 329 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 135 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70 (1965): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 124 (1805); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 39 (1805).

minima — *Erica x tricolor* var. *minima*

♥ "speci. formos. extinct. Angl.?"

- G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaceus Woburnensis*, 25 (1825).

miniscula — *Erica miniscula* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 432 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); __ 14: 439 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 433 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

Ⓛ Latin diminutive of minimus = miniscule.

minor — *Ectasis sebana* var. *minor*

* Flowers orange.

- J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1092 (1838).

Ⓛ Latin: minor = smaller, inferior.

minor — *Erica aestiva* var. *minor* H. Dulfer

- *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 31 (1963); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).

minor — *Erica ampullacea* var. *minor*

- *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826).

- minor — *Erica x aristata* var. *minor* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica x aristata*; *Erica x tricolor*
 ♣ Claimed as a hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. "Amongst cultivators, this plant bears the specific titles of *aristata minor*, and *tricolor*, neither of them very appropriate, as it does not possess three distinct colours; nor can it with propriety be considered as a variety of the *E. aristata*: but as it is well known by that appellation, we have retained it." It is noted by Sinclair, and given as a synonym of *Erica tricolor*, but Sinclair also gives a second usage, as a synonym of *Erica aristata*.
 Ⓛ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 219 [1825-1828]; __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 203 (post 1816); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 2 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 272 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 92, 313 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57, 142 (1965); →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 219 [1825-1828]; __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 203 (post 1816).
- minor — *Erica aristata* var. *minor* (L. Bolus) H. Dulfer
 N Invalid. Basionym: *Erica coruscans* var. *minor* L. Bolus*. This varietal epithet was published by Andrews [c. 1815-1830] and was widely used in horticultural literature in the nineteenth century, suggesting that Dulfer's combination is invalid. Sinclair also gives a second usage, a synonym of *Erica aristata*.
 Ⓛ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140, 141 (1987)*; *Strelitzia* 14: 427, 431 (2003).
- minor — *Erica astroltes* var. *minor* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 Ⓛ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 108 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 65 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003).
- minor — *Erica barbata* var. *minor* H.C. Andrews
 ♣ Some works attribute this to Sinclair. Don and Steudel gave this as a synonym of *E. cistifolia* Link, Bentham as a synonym of *Erica perlata* Sinclair.
 Ⓛ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 78 (1803, 1 January); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 5 (1805, post June); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 3, 33 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 670-671 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 429 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 134 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 75 (1965); →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 78 (1803); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 5 (1805).
- minor — *Erica caffra* var. *minor* H.C. Andrews
 Ⓛ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1, 569 [as *capra*], 574 (1840, 2nd edn).
- minor — *Erica calycina* var. *minor* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica gnaphaloides*
 Ⓛ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 156 (1806); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 108 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 286, 295 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 258 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965); →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 156 (1806); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 108 (1806).
 Note: Regel gave this as 'hort' on p. 286 and as a synonym of *E. corifolia*.
- minor — *Erica canaliculata* var. *minor* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica bicolor*
 Ⓛ *The heathery* 4: tab. 157 (1807); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 158 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 168 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 87 (1965); →
 ▲ *The heathery* 4: tab. 157 (1807); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 158 (1809).

- minor — *Erica capitata* var. *minor* hortulanorum
 Ⓛ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, 1802; C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 350 (1805).
- minor — *Erica capra* var. *minor* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica innocens*
 Ⓛ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 (1840, 2nd edn).
- minor — *Erica cerinthoides* var. *minor* hortulanorum
 ♣ Flowers "base R. 5, Top R. 6."
 ♣ "Narrow flowered honey-wort-flowered heath". Paquet gave *E. metulaeflora* as a synonym.
 Ⓛ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 5, 33 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 79 (1833); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1090, 1092 (1838); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 107 (1844).
- minor — *Erica coccinea* var. *minor*
 Ⓛ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 389 (1862).
- minor — *Erica coruscans* var. *minor* L. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica aristata* var. *minor*
 Ⓛ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 174 (1923); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 427, 431 (2003); →
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 8 (1923).
- minor — *Erica cubica* var. *minor* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica seriphifolia* or *E. melanthera*
 Ⓛ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 84 (1803, 1 December); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 15 (1805, post June); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 683 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 298 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965); →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 84 (1803); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 15 (1805).
- minor — *Erica droseroides* var. *minor* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica glutinosa* var. *parviflora*
 Ⓛ *The heathery* 5: tab. 259 (post 1816); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 229 (post 1821); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 113 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 67 (1965); →
 ▲ *The heathery* 5: tab. 259 (post 1816); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 229 (post 1821).
 Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so this tab. 229 must have been published before 1 January 1825.
- minor — *Erica dumosa* var. *minor* J.F. Klotzsch
 ♣ Regel gave this as "*E. dumosa minor* Kl. in horto bot. Berolinensi" (presumably a name he acquired there).
 Ⓛ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 302 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 142 (1843).
- minor — *Erica exserta* var. *minor* hortulanorum
 Ⓛ E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 167 (1843).
- minor — *Erica exurgens* var. *minor* H.C. Andrews
 Ⓛ *The heathery* 1: tab. 21 (1805, post June); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 57 (1905).
 ▲ *The heathery* 1: tab. 21 (1805).
- minor — *Erica filipendula* var. *minor* H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica filipendula* subsp. *parva* pro parte; *Erica globulifera* pro parte
 Ⓛ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 56 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84 (1964); __ 68: 35 (1965); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2001: 27-34; *Bothalia* 32: 46, 47 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 434, 435 (2003); →
 ▲ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2001: 28 [Inge Oliver].

minor — *Erica glutinosa* var. *minor* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica longifolia*

☞ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 171 (1805, May); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 67 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965); →

▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 171 (1805); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 67 (1806).

minor — *Erica hibbertia* var. *minor* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica blanda*

☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 3 (1825).

minor — *Erica hirtiflora* var. *minor* (H.C. Andrews) G. Bentham

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 303 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 143 (1843); *Linnaea* 20: 188 (1847); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70, 73 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 436 (2003); →

Note: Regel gave this with a "?" as a synonym of *E. parviflora* L. (and also listed it as a name used in English gardens for the same species).

minor — *Erica horrida* var. *minor*

☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826) [name only].

minor — *Erica jasminiflora* var. *minor* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica lageniformis* var. *minor*

♥ "Our figure represents a plant raised from seed in 1807 in the collection of the Hon. W. Irby, where we also found, at the same time, a variation with white flowers; and in the conservatory of the Countess de Vandes this year, 1811, observed another variety, the blossoms of which were elegantly striped in the tube. . .". Bentham commented "Verosimil, hybrida ex *E. jasminiflora* et *E. irbyana* nata." This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825.

☞ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 241 (post 1811); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 220 (post 1816); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965); →

▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 241 (post 1811); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 220 (post 1816).

minor — *Erica x jasminiflora* var. *minor*

N Synonym of *Erica x ducalis*

☞ *Linnaea* 10: 336, 347 (1835-1836); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 273 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 143 (1965).

minor — *Erica junonia* var. *minor* H. Bolus

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 93-94 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88 (1964); 68: 57 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 43 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 437 (2003); →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 82 (1992).

minor — *Erica lageniformis* var. *minor* (H.C. Andrews) H. Duffer

☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965).

minor — *Erica leeana* var. *minor* (H.C. Andrews) G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica leei* var. *minor* = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *longifolia*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839).

minor — *Erica mammosa* var. *minor* H.C. Andrews

☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, 1802; C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 338, 350 (1805).

☞ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 184 (1805); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 125 (1806); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 253 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 53 (1905); →

▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 184 (1805); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 125 (1806).
Note: Regel attributed this epithet to himself.

minor — *Erica margaritacea* var. *minor* E. Regel

♥ "Blumendolden sowohl auf der Spitze der Hefte also auch auf der Spitze kurzer Nebenschäften langs der Hefte traubenartig zusammengestellt. Blumenkrone weiss, ungefähr 1½ Linie lang und 1 Linie breit."
☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 313 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 153 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965).

minor — *Erica massonii* var. *minor* hortulanorum ex G. Bentham

☞ *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987) — [as *massonii*] *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 327 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 261 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 90 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56 (1965); →

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 5: tab. 457 (1820); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 48: tab. 2266 (1821) [both as *E. gemmifera*].

① NB Loddiges' use of the name in 1804, and Sinclair's in 1825 (as a synonym of *E. gemmifera*) which is a synonym of Bentham's variety. The authority 'hortulanorum ex G. Bentham' may not be accurate.

minor — *Erica melastoma* H.C. Andrews subsp. *minor* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

☞ *Bothalia* 32: 40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 439 (2003).

▲ *Bothalia* 32: 39 (2002).

minor — *Erica muscari* var. *minor*

☞ C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 25 (1830, 15th edn).

minor — *Erica nivenii* var. *minor*

N Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica nivenii* var. *minor*.

♥ Flowers purple, evergreen, 0.5ft, April.

♥ "Smaller variety of Mr. Niven's Heath (nearly allied to *Erica mutabilis*, of which it is only a variety)".

☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 16 (1825) — [as *niveniana*] J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn).

minor — *Erica patersonia* var. *minor*

N Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica patersonii* var. *minor*

☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826).

minor — *Erica physodes* var. *minor*

☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).

minor — *Erica pubescens* var. *minor* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica hirtiflora* var. *minor*

♥ Loudon attributed the name to Rollison. Specimen in LIV.

☞ Coloured engravings of heaths 2: tab. 123 (1801, 1 June); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 38 (1805, post June); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150, 153 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 143 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 73 (1965); →

▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 2: tab. 123 (1801); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 38 (1805).

minor — *Erica retorta* var. *minor*

☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 24 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 330, 341 (1805).

minor — *Erica rufescens* var. *minor* H. Bolus

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 112 (1905).

minor — *Erica sebana* var. *minor*

N Synonym of ? *Erica coccinea*

♥ Flowers orange, April to June*.

☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 85 (1833); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 57 (1836)*; G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn).

- minor — *Erica spiralis* var. *minor*
 ☞ Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 24 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 331 (1805).
- minor — *Erica splendens* var. *minor* H. Bolus
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 87 (1905).
- minor — *Erica x tricolor* var. *minor*
 * Flowers, red and green, June to August.
 * Loudon attributed the species to Noisette.
 ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 25 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 86 (1833); *Floncultural cabinet* 4: 58 (1836).
- minor — *Erica tubiflora* var. *minor*
 ☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826) [name only].
- minor — *Erica tumida* var. *minor* H. Bolus
 ☞ *Flora Capensis* 87 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 54 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 36 (1967)*; *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003): →
- minor — *Erica ventricosa* var. *minor*
 * Purple pink flowers; dwarf grower; 2ft.*
 ☞ *Revue horticole* 1858: 452 (1858); *General catalogue of choice nursery stock*, Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 38 (1927)*.
- minor — *Erica viscaria* var. *minor*
 ☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812).
- minor — *Euryforma x tricolor* var. *minor* (G. Sinclair) D. Don
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834).
- minor — *Lamprolis calycina* var. *minor* G. Don
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 810 (1834).
- minor — *Lophandra cubica* var. *minor*
 * Flowers red
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1093 (1838).
- minor — *Syringodea mammosa* var. *minor*
 * Flowers purple.
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838).
- minor coccinea — *Erica ventricosa* var. *minor coccinea*
 ☞ *Revue horticole* 54: 218 (1882).
 Ⓛ Latin: minor = smaller, inferior; coccineus = deep red.
- minor — *Erica mammosa* f. *minor* C. Linnaeus
 ☞ *Gartenflora* 74: 6 (1925).
 ▲ *Gartenflora* 74: tab. 3 (1925).
 Note: *Gartenflora* used the term forma.
- minor rosea — *Erica mammosa* var. *minor rosea*
 ☞ *Revue horticole* 53: 200 (1881).
 Ⓛ Latin: minor = smaller, inferior; roseus = rose-coloured.
- minus — *Ericodes minus* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 75 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: minus = little, small.

- minuta — *Erica minuta* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica hispidula* var. *micrantha*
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 218 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 106 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: minutus = very small.
- minutaeiflora — *Erica minutaeiflora* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica coarctata*
 * "This very small-flowered *Erica* was first raised at the Hammersmith Nursery, from Cape seed, in the summer of 1822, and was then called *atro* or *viridi purpurea*, neither of which are characteristic of the plant, which furnishes when in bloom a very minute but good specific character, and although not specious, it may be recognised as a curious and interesting species." This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825.
 ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 245 (post 1822); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 270 (late 1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 692 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 216 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 104 (1965): →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 245 (post 1822); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 270 (late 1828).
 Ⓛ Latin: minutus = very small, flos = flower. This is the original orthography for *Erica minutiflora*: it is an orthographic error to be corrected.
- minutiflora — *Grisebachia minutiflora* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica caprina*
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 348-349 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 320 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 449 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: minutus = very small; flos = flower.
- minutiflora — *Grisebachia minutiflora* N.E. Brown subsp. *minutiflora*
 N Synonym of *Erica caprina*
 ☞ autonym; *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 449 (2003).
- minutifolia — *Erica minutifolia* (J.G. Baker) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver
 N Basionym: *Philippia minutifolia*
 ☞ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 87-88 (1999).
 Ⓛ Latin: minutus = very small; folius = leaf.
- minutifolia — *Philippia minutifolia* J.G. Baker
 N Synonym of *Erica minutifolia*
 ☞ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 22: 500 (1885); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 30 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 87-88 (1999): →
 ▲ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: plate 1E (1936).
- minutissima — *Erica minutissima* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica quadrangularis*
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 223 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 117, 120 (1964); __ 68: 107 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 28 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 439, 443 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Latin: diminutive of minutus = very, very small.
- minutissimum — *Ericodes minutissimum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- mira — *Erica mira* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 188 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 133 (1964); __ 68: 96 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); __ 14: 439 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Latin: mirus = wonderful.
- mirabile — *Erica mirabile*
 N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica x mirabilis*
 ☞ J. Lyons, *A catalogue of the flowers ... at Ladiston*, 15 (1839).

mirabilis — *Erica x mirabilis* H.C. Andrews

- "Our figure was made from the nursery of Messrs. Rollinson [sic, Rollißon] at Lower Tooting, in the summer of 1824." Bentham signalled it was probably a hybrid ("Sequentes varietates hortenses verosimiliter hybridae praecedentibus propinque sunt, omnes limbo amplo donatae."), close verosimiliter hybridae praecedentibus propinque sunt, omnes limbo amplo donatae.), close to *E. walkerii*. Hereman stated this was introduced c. 1800. This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 142) which represents *E. nabea* (fide EGHO). Note Loddiges' use of the name. Sinclair and Loudon gave this as a synonym of *Erica daphnoides*; Don as a synonym of *Callista daphnoides*. Loudon also listed Loddiges' name separately. This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825.
- Catalogue. Conrad Loddiges, Hackney. 27 (1818); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374 (1821).
- Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 246 (post 1824); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 271 (late 1828); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 7, 16 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 145 (1965); →
- ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 246 (post 1824); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 271 (late 1828); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 19: tab. 1804 (1832); *Revue horticole* 1860: tab. 55 (1860); __ 52: tab opp p 430 (1880).
- Ⓛ Latin: mirabilis = wonderful.

mirabilis — *Erica praestans* var. *mirabilis* (H.C. Andrews) Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica mirabilis*
- ◆ "Tubo corollae albedo, limbo magno, lacinis obtusissimis roseis."
- "Specimen in hortis excultum examinavi."
- *Linnaea* 12: 524 (1838)

mirabilis — *Euryloma mirabilis* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 338 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839).

mirum — *Ericodes mirum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- Ⓛ Latin: mirus = wonderful.

missionis — *Erica missionis* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica cooperi* var. *missionis*
- *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 179-180 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 230 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 110 (1965).
- Ⓛ Toponym: near the mission station of Saint Augustine: "Ad ripas flum. Ingu et Tsita prope sedem Missionis 'Sancti Augustini' dictam ... Rev. R. Baur.", Baur established at mission at Baziya, "between the upper reaches of the Bashee and Umtata rivers" in the former Transkei. South Africa (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 90-91 (1981)).

missionis — *Erica cooperi* var. *missionis* H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 230 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 140 (1964); __ 68: 110 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003); →

'Mister Arnaki' — *Erica gracilis* 'Mister Arnaki'

- Selected and introduced by Frau Eleonore Dettmer & Peter Dettmer (Gesellschaft des bürgerlichen Rechts), Bromerstrasse 104, 38524 Sassenburg, Germany. Species/hybrid name not stated. Clone ERI 63 submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 13 November 2003 [website accessed 6 October 2004 by DJS].
- Bundessortenamt website [accessed 6 October 2004 by DJS].

'Mister Kindo' — *Erica gracilis* 'Mister Kindo'

- ◆ "Habit breitbuschig; Blütenfarbe blau-rosa; blutengrosse mittelgr.; blutezeit mittel; amerkung dichter Knospensbes."
- Selected and introduced by Frau Eleonore Dettmer & Peter Dettmer (Gesellschaft des bürgerlichen Rechts), Bromerstrasse 104, 38524 Sassenburg, Germany. Species/hybrid name not stated. Plant breeders' rights granted by Bundessortenamt 7 November 2003 [website accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].
- TASPO (12 December 2003): 7; Bundessortenamt website [accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].

'Mister Maldeno' — *Erica gracilis* 'Mister Maldeno'

- Selected and introduced by Frau Eleonore Dettmer & Peter Dettmer (Gesellschaft des bürgerlichen Rechts), Bromerstrasse 104, 38524 Sassenburg, Germany. Species/hybrid name not stated. Clone ERI 62 submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 13 November 2003 [website accessed 6 October 2004 by DJS].
- Bundessortenamt website [accessed 6 October 2004 by DJS].

'Mister Q' — *Erica gracilis* 'Mister Q'

- ◆ "Habit breitbuschig; Blütenfarbe purpurtrot; blutengrosse mittelgr.; blutezeit spat; amerkung dichter Knospensbes."
- Selected and introduced by Frau Eleonore Dettmer & Peter Dettmer (Gesellschaft des bürgerlichen Rechts), Bromerstrasse 104, 38524 Sassenburg, Germany. Species/hybrid name not stated. Plant breeders' rights granted by Bundessortenamt 7 November 2003 [website accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].
- TASPO (12 December 2003): 7; Bundessortenamt website [accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].

'Mister Robisan' — *Erica gracilis* 'Mister Robisan'

- ◆ "Habit breitbuschig; Blütenfarbe rot; blutengrosse mittelgr.; blutezeit mittel; amerkung dichter Knospensbes."
- Selected and introduced by Frau Eleonore Dettmer & Peter Dettmer (Gesellschaft des bürgerlichen Rechts), Bromerstrasse 104, 38524 Sassenburg, Germany. Species/hybrid name not stated. Plant breeders' rights granted by Bundessortenamt 7 November 2003 [website accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].
- TASPO (12 December 2003): 7; Bundessortenamt website [accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].

mitchelliensis — *Erica mitchelliensis* H. DuRoi

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica michellensis* (q.v.)
- *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 92, 96, 141 (1964); __ 68: 91 (1964); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143, 144 (1987); __ 62: 542, 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); __ 14: 439, 444 (2003) [both as *mitchelliensis*].
- Ⓛ DuRoi (1964: 85) published *E. mitchelliensis* to replace *E. saxatilis* L. Bolus non Salisb. There are two points about the epithet as published by DuRoi. Firstly, the *i* linking the suffix *-ensis* to the base is incorrect and should be removed, as has already happened (e.g. Oliver & Oliver 2003). Secondly, the toponyms which are the base of this adjective, Michel's Peak and Michel's Pass (in the Hex River Mountains), were named after Colonel Charles Cornwallis Michel (1793-1851), Surveyor-General of the Cape of Good Hope (1828-1848). In accord with ICBN Art. 60 the spelling of this epithet should be corrected, by also removing the letter 'l', to *michellensis*.

mitraeformis — *Erica mitraeformis* R.A. Salisbury

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica mitriformis*. Synonym of *Erica hirtiflora* var. *mitraeformis*
- Hereman gave *Erica pubescens* as a synonym. Specimen in LIV (JES).
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 372-373 (1802); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 405 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 131 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 73: 85 (1965); →

mitraeformis — *Erica hirtiflora* var. *mitraeformis* (R.A. Salisbury) Klotzsch

- N Basionym: *Erica mitraeformis*. Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica hirtiflora* var. *mitriformis*
- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 304 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 144 (1843).

mitulaeflora — *Erica mitulaeflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica metulaeflora*
- *The Florist's Journal* 1843: 64 (1843) [var. *bicolor*].

m'nabbiana — *Erica m'nabbiana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x macnabbiana*
- *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 177 (1853).

m'nabiana — *Erica m'nabiana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x macnabiana*
 □ *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885].

modesta — *Erica modesta* R.A. Salisbury

- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 352 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 655 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 132 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 29 (1963); ___ 67: 135, 136, 138, 139 (1964); ___ 68: 73 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 112 (1992).
 ⊕ Latin: modestus = modest; referring to the plant's prostrate habit.
 Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

modesta — *Erica modesta* G. Sinclair

- N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica mollis*
 ♥ Regel has this under *E. hirtiflora* var. *modesta*
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 15, 31 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 304 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 132 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 73 (1965); →

modesta — *Erica hirtiflora* var. *modesta* (G. Sinclair) E. Regel

- N Basionym: *Erica modesta* G. Sinclair
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 304 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 144 (1843).

modesta — *Lampritis modesta* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 655 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 73 (1965); →

modestum — *Ericodes modestum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891)

modioliflora — *Erica modioliflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica medioliflora*
 □ V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 133 (1844).

mollissima — *Erica mollissima*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica mollissima*
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 206 (1812); ___ 199 (1814, 2nd edn).

molle — *Ericodes molle* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
 ⊕ Latin: mollis = soft.

mollearis — *Erica mollearis*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica malleolaris*
 ♥ Loudon attributed this to Salisbury
 □ *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 422 (1805); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 153 (1830); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 173 (1831, 12th edn); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 432 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 571, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 205 (1905).

molleolaris — *Erica molleolaris*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica malleolaris*
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 100 (1965).

mollipila — *Erica oresigena* var. *mollipila* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica taylorii*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 129 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 138 (1964); ___ 68: 72 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 441, 446 (2003); →
 ⊕ Latin: mollis = soft, pilis = hair.

mollis — *Erica mollis* H.C. Andrews

- ♥ "Nondum flouerunt ..." (so name only) ** Sprengel attributed the epithet to Lee & Kennedy. While Sinclair (1825) included this name, there is no reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4, so it is unlikely that tab. 24 was published before 1 January 1825.
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 247 (post 1809); ___ *The heathery* 6: tab. 272 (late 1828); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374** (1821); C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 191 (1825, 16th edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 15, 31 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 131 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 140 (1964); ___ 68: 73 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003); →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 247 (post 1809); ___ *The heathery* 6: tab. 272 (late 1828); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 2 (1825); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 114 (1992).
 ⊕ Latin: mollis = soft.

mollis — *Erica hirtiflora* var. *mollis* Bartling

- ♥ Did Regel take up a Bartling species name - he did not cite it in synonymy?
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 304 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 144 (1843); *Gartenflora* 1: 72-73 (1852); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965).

mollis — *Erica polyantha* var. *mollis* H. Dulfer

- * "Indumentum mollius, folia tenuiora, pedicelli et bractae longiores, bractea una basalis, bracteae alterae remotiusculae altius insertae."
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 32 (1963).

mollis — *Erica sofandra* var. *mollis* H. Dulfer

- N Synonym of *Erica setulosa*
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 33 (1963); *Bothalia* 24: 29 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 445 (2003); →

mollissima — *Erica mollissima* hortulanorum

- ♥ This name was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c. 1800). IPNI has Loddiges ex G. Don as authority. Waitz gave this as a synonym of *E. laniflora*. Regel has this as "hort." under *E. hirtiflora* var. *modesta*.
 □ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802) [as "mollissima"]; *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 185 (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 69 (1804, 3rd edn); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 327 (1805).
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); R. Sweet, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 433 (1839, 3rd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 304 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965); →
 ⊕ Latin: superlative of mollis = softest.

monadelphica — *Ectasis monadelphica* (G. Sinclair) G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 (1840, 2nd edn) [as "monadelphica"]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 32 (1965).
 ⊕ Latin: monadelphus = with anthers fused.

monadelphica — *Erica monadelphica* J. Sims

- N Synonym of *Erica banksia* var. *purpurea*. Orthographic error: correct orthography: *Erica monadelphica*.
 □ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 33: tab. 1370 (1811); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 51 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 32 (1965); →
 ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 33: tab. 1370 (1811).
 ⊕ Latin: monadelphus = with anthers fused.
 Note: Specimen in LIV.

monadelphina — *Erica monadelphina*

- N Orthographic error: correct orthography: *Erica monadelphia*
 G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 15, 35 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622-623 (1839);
 Revue horticole 53: 199 (1881); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 542 (1993);
Bothalia 32: 41 (2002); →
 ▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 2, fig. 12 (1825); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 37 (1892).

monadelphia — *Erica monadelphia* H.C. Andrews

- ♥ This was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800).
 Catalogue, R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis's botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 44 [42] (1796).
 Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 38 (1797, 1 June); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 129 (1806); C.L. Willdenow, *Species plantarum* 2: 396 (1799, 4th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 86 (1964); __ 68: 32 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 7 (1967); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 3 (2000); *Bothalia* 32: 41 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); __ 14: 439 (2003); →
 ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 38 (1797); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 129 (1806); [D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 37 (1992) as *E. monadelphia*]; *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 3 (2000); *Bothalia* 32: 39 (2002).
 ⊕ Latin: monadelphus = with anthers fused. Andrews appears to have adopted Linnaeus' class name Monadelphia as his specific epithet, using it in apposition.

monadelphum — *Ericodes monadelphum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- Revisio generum plantarum 2: 967 (1891).
 ⊕ Latin: monadelphus = with anthers fused.

monantha — *Erica monantha* R.H. Compton

- Journal of South African botany 19: 124 (1953); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 99 (1964); __ 68: 79 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); __ 14: 439 (2003); →
 ⊕ Greek: mon- = one; anthos = flower.

'Monbulk Gem' — *Erica 'Monbulk Gem'*

- N Not established, or perhaps an error for 'Monbulk Pink'?
 ♥ Listed in collections of Wittinga Botanic Garden, South Australia.
 [no printed source traced; [e-mail list from Trever Christensen, October 2003].
 ⊕ Toponym: from Monbulk, Victoria, Australia.

'Monbulk Pink' — *Erica 'Monbulk Pink'*

- Small shrub with pink flowers.
 ♥ Spencer stated that the origin of this is unknown.
 R. Spencer, *Horticultural flora of southeastern Australia* 2: 488 (1997) [name only]; *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c.2000] [name only]; *Catalogue*, Larkman Nurseries, (Lilydale, Victoria, Australia), 32 (July 2002).
 ⊕ Toponym: from Monbulk, Victoria, Australia; pink from the colour of the flowers.

mondula — *Erica mondula*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica mundula*
 V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 133-134 (1844).

moniliformis — *Erica moniliformis* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica baccans*
 Prodrum stipium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium, 293 (1796); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 275 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 127 (1965).
 ⊕ Latin: monile = necklace; formus = form; the allusion is not explicit.

monodelphia — *Erica monodelphia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica monadelphia*
 W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 362-363 (1811, 2nd edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn).

monsoncana — *Erica monsoncana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica monsoniana*
 A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [Erica, in Gardening] (1809).

monsonia — *Erica monsonia*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica monsoniana*
 E. monsoniana was "Kult I d u engl G wo sie häufig unter dem Namen E. Massoni und Monsoniae geht."
 J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 362 (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, [xv], 15 (1825); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 235 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 75 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965); →
 ▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 2, fig. 9 (1825).

monsoniae — *Erica monsoniae* F.A. Bauer

- N Orthographic variant of *Erica monsoniana*
 Delineations of exotic plants, tab. 7 (1796; April); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 353 (1802); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 381 (1811, 2nd edn); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 44: tab. 1915 (1817); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 234 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 267 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 124 (1965); →
 ▲ Delineations of exotic plants, tab. 7 (1796); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 44: tab. 1915 (1817).
 Note: The plant illustrated in *Curtis's botanical magazine* 44: tab. 1915 (1817) is *Erica monsoniana* var. *exserta*

monsoniae — *Eurylepis monsoniae* (F.A. Bauer) G. Don

- N Orthographic variant: synonym of *Erica monsoniana*
 General system of gardening & botany 3: 809 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 124 (1965).

monsoniana — *Erica monsoniana* Linnaeus f.

- Supplementum plantarum, 223 (1782); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 34-35 (no. 52) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 267 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 87 (1964); __ 68: 124 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); __ 14: 439 (2003); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 110 (1802); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 173 (1807); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 44: tab. 1915 (1817); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 212 (1992).
 ⊕ Eponym: after Lady Anne Monson (c.1714-1776), great-granddaughter of King Charles II, whose second husband was Colonel George Monson of the Honourable East India Company. She accompanied him on visits to India, and en route in 1774 visited the Cape where she met, and botanised with, Francis Masson and Carl Thunberg (to whom she gave a ring "in remembrance of her"). She was also honoured by Carl Linnaeus in *Monsonia* (Geraniaceae). Lady Monson died in Calcutta in February 1776 (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 253 (1981)). **Bokkeveldsheide**.
 Note: Specimen in LIV.

monsoniana — *Erica monsoniana* var. *monsoniana*

- autonym; *Strelitzia* 14: 439 (2003).

monsoniana — *Eurylepis monsoniana*

- N Synonym of *Erica monsoniana*
 J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838) [name only].

monsonianum — *Ericodes monsonianum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- Revisio generum plantarum 2: 967 (1891).

monsonis — *Erica monsonis*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica monsoniana*
 John Rosencrantz & Son, *Catalogue of the most principle sorts of flower roots ... Harlem in Holland*, 47 (1791).

monstrosa — *Erica monstrosa* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica patersonia* [B] [sic]

* "Nondum flouerunt ..." (so name only).*

☞ J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 15 (1825).

① Latin: monstrosus = abnormal or monstrous.

monstrosa — *Erica grandiflora* var. *monstrosa* L.T. Rach

N Synonym of *Erica abietina*

☛ Cultivated at Kew, according to Rach.

☞ *Linnaea* 26: 774 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 57 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 35 (1965).

monstrosa — *Erica patersoni* var. *monstrosa*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica patersonii* var. *monstrosa*

* "Thick-flowered variety."

☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17, 35 (1825) — [as *patersoniana*] J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830) — [as *pattersonia*] *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843)

monstrum — *Blaena purpurea* var. *monstrosa* J.F. Klotzsch

* "Staminibus octo, ad basin monadelphis, sterilibus."

☛ Collected by Ecklon and Zeyer with *Blaena purpurea* var. *coccinea*.

☞ *Linnaea* 12: 222 (1838).

montana — *Erica montana* G. Sinclair

N Synonym of *Erica fabrillii*

☛ Loddiges first used this name. Sinclair cited "*E. confertifolia*? Wendl." in synonymy (as did Bentham). Introduced 1816.

☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).

☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 15, 31 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 655 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 283 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); ___ 68: 129 (1965). →

① Latin: montanus = pertaining to, or growing on, mountains.

montana — *Erica montana* L. Bolus

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica lateralis*

☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 177 (1923); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); ___ 68: 91 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 438, 439 (2003). →

▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 8 (1923).

montana — *Erica pulvinata* var. *montana* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica regerminans*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 211 (1905); *Journal of South African botany* 29: 53 (1963); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 23 (1963); ___ 68: 103 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 444 (2003). →

montana — *Macnabia montana* (J. Lehmann ex J.F. Klotzsch) G. Bentham

N Basionym: *Nabea montana* = *Erica nabea*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 812 (1839); *Linnaea* 20: 183 (1847); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 271 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 126 (1965).

montana — *Nabea montana* J.G.C. Lehmann ex J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica nabea*

☞ *Semina in horto botanico hamburgensi* ... (1831); *Linnaea* 8: 666-668 (1833); ___ 12: 218 (1838); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 126 (1965).

montana — *Philippia montana* (C. Willdenow) J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica reunionensis*

☞ *Linnaea* 9: 354 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 695 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 26-27 (1927); *Kew bulletin* 48: 768 (1993). →

montana — *Salaxis montana* C.L. Willdenow

N Synonym of *Erica reunionensis*

☞ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis*, 415 (1809); C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 202 (1825, 16th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 712 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 26-27 (1927); *Kew bulletin* 48: 768 (1993). →

montana — *Salaxis montana* W. Bojer

N Invalid.

☞ *Hortus Mauritianus*, 195 (1837).

monticola — *Erica monticola* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica lavandulifolia*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Linnaea* 20: 189 (1847); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 302 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 136 (1965). →

① Latin: monticola = a dweller on mountains.

monticola — *Erica versicolor* var. *monticola* H. Bolus

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 78 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 49 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003). →

montis-hominis — *Erica montis-hominis* E.G.H. Oliver

☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 260 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 259 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

① Toponym: from the Afrikaans toponym Mannetjesberg which means the mountain of the man; the species is confined to Mannetjesberg Peak, Kammanassie Mountains, Western Cape, South Africa. Latin: montis = of a mountain; hominis = of a man.

mooreana — *Erica x mooreana* hortulanorum

* Flowers 1in, bright rosy-purple with white tips.

☛ A hybrid raised at Bothwell Castle, Scotland, by Andrew Turnbull, from *E. retorta* var. *major* x *linnaeoides*

☞ *Garden companion & florists' guide*, 1 (1852); *Floricultural cabinet* 1852: 120 (1852); *Jardin fleuriste* 3: tab. 259 (1852); *Florist*, tab. 573 (1882); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 145 (1965).

▲ *Garden companion & florists' guide*, 1 (1852); *The floricultural cabinet* 1852: 120 (1852); *Jardin fleuriste* 3: tab. 259 (1852); *Florist*, tab. 573 (1882).

① Eponym: probably after Thomas Moore (1821-1887), Curator of Chelsea Physic Garden.

moschata — *Callista bedfordiana* var. *moschata* (G. Sinclair) G. Don

* "Calycine segmented serrated; flowers yellowish-green."

☞ G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834).

① Latin: moschatus = musky, musk-scented.

Note: Don cited "Bedf. Hort. Wob. p. 8".

moschata — *Callista moschata* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

N Synonym of *Erica cristiflora* var. *moschata*

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64, 138 (1965). →

moschata — *Erica moschata* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica cristiflora* var. *moschata*. This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825. In which case Loddiges' epithet probably has priority and this one is invalid.

* "Several species of the Ericae are fragrant in the flowers; but not any that we know possess a scented foliage, except the one now figured, whose leaves emit a delicate odour resembling musk; and very few references to scent will, we think, be found so unequivocal; if the ends of the branches are gently rubbed, or lightly passed through the hands, the fragrance is stronger." Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).
 ♥ "First raised at the Clapham Gardens in 1805, and at present, we believe, in few collections; but will doubtless soon find a place in many ...". "Nondum floruerunt ...". (so name only)."

□ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1814, 2nd edn).

□ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 248 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 226 (post 1816); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, [xv], (15), 32 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 683-684 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 301 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 136 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 143 (1987); __ 62: 537, 542 (1993).

▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 248 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 226 (post 1816); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 6 (1825).

moschata — *Erica moschata* C. Loddiges

N Synonym of *Erica muscarf.* see above entry for comment on validity.

□ *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 614 (1822) [without description].

□ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 173 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965) →

▲ *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 614 (1822).

moschata — *Erica cristiflora* var. *moschata* (H.C. Andrews) H. Dulfer

N Basionym: *Erica moschata* H.C. Andrews non C. Loddiges

□ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84, 128 (1964); __ 68: 136 (1965) [both as *cristaeflora*]; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 143 (1987); __ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).

⊕ Despite its use in *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003) etc., the validity of Dulfer's combination needs to be assessed, because if the dating of Andrews' and Loddiges' publications are incorrect, Loddiges' epithet has priority and Andrews' becomes invalid.

moschata — *Erica denticulata* var. *moschata*

* "Musk-scented".

□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 8, 32 (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 80 (1833); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867).

moschata — *Erica florida* var. *moschata* (H.C. Andrews) G. Sinclair

N Synonym of *Erica cristiflora* var. *moschata*

* Flowers red, evergreen, 1 ft, May.

♥ "Said to emit a scent of musk when drawn through the hand." Sinclair cited Andrews' Heaths vol. 4 (*Coloured engraving* vol. 4 only included this as *Erica moschata*, tab. 248).

□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 10*, 33 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 81 (1833); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn).

moschatum — *Ericodes moschatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

mousoniana — *Erica mousoniana*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica monsoniana*

□ *Gartenflora* 39: 25 (1890).

mucoides — *Erica mucoides*

□ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 91 (1809, 5th edn).

mucosa — *Blaeria mucosa* G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 804 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 408 (1906).

⊕ Latin: mucosus = mucilaginous, slimy.

mucosa — *Erica mucosa* C. Linnaeus

N Synonym of *Erica ferrea*

□ *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 9 (no. 5) (1770); __, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 232 (1771); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 658-659 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 193 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 97 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 436 (2000) →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 39 (1795); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 174 (1807); F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 15 (1797); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 35 (1817).

mucosoides — *Erica mucosoides*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica mucosoides*

□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 15, 31 (1825) [the name is correct on p. 31].

mucosoides — *Erica mucosoides*

N Synonym of *Erica mucosa* = *Erica ferrea*

□ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 214 (1812); __ 210 (1814, 2nd edn) [as 'mucosides' 1814 only];

Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1818).

□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 31 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 88 (1826); *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1202 (1826); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 193 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 97 (1965) →

▲ *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1202 (1826);

⊕ Latin: mucosus = mucilaginous, slimy.

mucosum — *Ericodes mucosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

⊕ Latin: mucosus = mucilaginous, slimy.

mucronata — *Erica mucronata* H.C. Andrews

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 186 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 225 (post 1816); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 683 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 297 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 128, 129 (1964); __ 68: 134 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); __ 14: 439 (2003) →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 186 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 225 (post 1816); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 232 (1992).

⊕ Latin: mucronatus = with a mucro, a point.

mucronata — *Eurylopiis mucronata* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica mucronata*

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 808 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 683 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 134 (1965) →

mucronata — *Lamprolis mucronata* E.T. Steudel

□ *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 7 (1840, 2nd edn).

mucronatum — *Ericodes mucronatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

muirii — *Blaeria muirii* L. Guthrie

N Synonym of *Erica rosacea*

□ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 179 (1924); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); *Bothalia* 23: 6 (1993).

⊕ Eponym: after John Muir (see *Erica muirii*).

muirii — *Erica muirii* L. Bolus

□ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 1: 76 (1914); *Journal of South African botany* 29: 55 (1963); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 113 (1964); __ 68: 96 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); __ 14: 439 (2003).

▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 1: tab. 9a (1914).

⊕ Eponym: after Dr John Muir (1874-1947), Scottish-born physician, who emigrated to South Africa in 1896. He was interested in sea-shells, folk names, and many other subjects (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 256 (1981)).

- multirii* — *Thoracosperma muiirii* L. Guthrie
 N Synonym of *Erica radicans* subsp. *radicans*
 [] *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 180 (1924); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 451 (2003)
- multiflva* — *Erica multiflva*
 N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica melliflva*
 [] *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877).
- multiflexuosa* — *Erica multiflexuosa* E.G.H. Oliver
 [] *Botanica* 23: 4 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___ 14: 439 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: multi- = many, flexuosus = zigzagging.
- multiflora* — *Blaena multiflora* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica uberiflora*
 [] *Linnaea* 8: 661-662 (1833); ___ 12: 236 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 699 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 361 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 171 (2000); →
 Ⓛ Latin: multi- = many, flos = flower.
- multiflora* — *Blaeria multiflora*
 N Synonym of *Blaeria multiflora*
 [] D. Dietrich, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 443 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 361 (1906).
 Ⓛ *Blaeria* is an orthographic error for *Blaena*.
- multiflora* — *Erica depressa* var. *multiflora*
 [] *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue no 146*, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Catalogue*, *New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885].
- multiflora* — *Erica kingaensis* H.G.A. Engler subsp. *multiflora* M.-L. Spirlet
 [] *Bulletin des seances de l'Academie Royale des Sciences d'Outre Mer*, new series, 3: 1135 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
 ▲ *Bulletin des seances de l'Academie Royale des Sciences d'Outre Mer*, new series, 3: 1136 (1957).
- multiflora* — *Ericineila multiflora* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica amatolensis*
 [] *Linnaea* 12: 222-223 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 697 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 318 (1905); ___ 1127 (1909); *Bothalia* 24: 121-126 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 427, 449 (2003); →
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 43 (1927).
- multiflora* — *Salaxis multiflora* (J.F. Klotzsch) D. Dietrich
 N Synonym of *Erica amatolensis*
 [] *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1261 (1840); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1127 (1909); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 44 (1927).
- multiflorum* — *Thoracosperma multiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891).
- multiflorus* — *Simocheilus multiflorus* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica uberiflora*
 [] *Linnaea* 12: 236 (1838); ___ 20: 190 (1847); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 360-361 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); ___ 14: 447, 450 (2003); →
- multiflorus* — *Simocheilus multiflorus* var. *multiflorus*
 N Synonym of *Erica uberiflora*
 [] autonym; *Strelitzia* 14: 447, 450 (2003).

- multiflorus* — *Thamnus multiflorus* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica thamnoides*
 [] *Linnaea* 12: 235-236 (1838); ___ 20: 190 (1847); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 703 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 356-357 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 330 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); ___ 14: 446, 451 (2003); →
- multiglandulosa* — *Erica multiglandulosa* C.L. Willdenow
 N Synonym of *Eleutherostemon multiglandulosus* = *Erica galioides*
 Ⓛ Klotzsch attributed the name to Herbarium Wild., nr 7471.
 [] *Linnaea* 12: 220 (1838); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 28 (1927); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 156 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: multi- = many, glandulus = gland.
- multiglandulosa* — *Grisebachia ciliaris* (Linnaeus f.) J.F. Klotzsch var. *multiglandulosa*
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*
 [] *Bothalia* 13: 80 (1980); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003)
- multiglandulosa* — *Philippia multiglandulosa* (J.F. Klotzsch) Alm & T.C.E. Fries
 N Synonym of *Erica galioides*
 [] *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 28-29 (1927); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 156 (1965); *Kew bulletin* 48: 768 (1993); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 18 (1997).
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 10b (1927).
- multiglandulosum* — *Eleutherostemon multiglandulosum* Willdenow ex J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica galioides*
 [] *Linnaea* 12: 220 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 696 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 28 (1927); *Kew bulletin* 48: 768 (1993); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 18 (1997); →
- multumbellata* — *Erica multumbellata*
 N Synonym of *Erica multumbellata*
 [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 658 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 193 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 97 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: multi- = many; umbellatus = umbellate
- multumbellifera* — *Erica multumbellifera* P.J. Bergius
 [] *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 110-111 (1767); [A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 658 (1839) in error as multumbellata], [E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576, 579 [as multumbellifera] (1840, 2nd edn)]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 193 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 67: 144 (1964); ___ 68: 97 (1965); *Veld & flora* 62 (4): 111 (1996); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); ___ 14: 440, 443 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 154 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: multi- = many, umbella = umbel, -fer = bearing; referring to the numerous umbels of flowers.
- multumbellifera* — *Erica x multumbellifera* J.F. Tausch
 Ⓛ Tausch gave *Erica perspicua* var. *nana* as a synonym.
 [] *Linnaea* 12: 515 (1838); *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 22: 628 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 145 (1965); →
- multumbellifera* — *Erica multumbellifera* hortulanorum ex G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica mauritanica*
 [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 178 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 90 (1965); →
- multumbraculata* — *Erica multumbraculata* J.F. Tausch
 N Synonym of *Erica x nidulana*
 [] *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 22: 635 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 317 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 129 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 72 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: multi- = many, umbraculum = parasol.
 Note: Regel has "hort" as the authority

- munda** — *Erica munda* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica nigrita* = *Erica calycina*
 [] *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 337 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 293 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965). →
 Ⓛ Latin: mundus = ornament
- munda** — *Lamprotis munda* G. Don
 [] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965). →
- mundii** — *Erica mundii* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 151 (1905); __, 1128 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 99 (1964); __ 68: 81 (1965); *Sirelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); __ 14: 439, 440 (2003). →
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Johannes Ludwig Leopold Mund (1791-1831) of Berlin, pharmacist, botanical collector and surveyor, who came to the Cape in 1816 (see also *Erica mundiana* following).
- mundiana** — *Erica mundiana* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica melanthera*
 [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Linnaea* 20: 189 (1847); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 305 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 137 (1965). →
 ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 31 (1849).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Johannes Ludwig Leopold Mund (1791-1831) of Berlin, pharmacist, botanical collector and surveyor, who came to the Cape in 1816 (see also *Erica mundii* above). This name should be corrected to *mundiana*.
- mundula** — *Callista mundula* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don
 N Synonym of *Erica fastigiata*
 [] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965). →
 Ⓛ Latin: diminutive of mundus = little ornament.
- mundula** — *Erica mundula* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica fastigiata*
 [] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 249 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 273 (late 1828); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 364 (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 16 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 102 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965). →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 249 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 273 (late 1828); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 114 (1818); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4; fig. 20b (1825).
 Note: Specimen in LIV. Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* vol. 4, so tab. 249 must have been published before 1 January 1825.
- mundula** — *Erica mundula*
 N Synonym of *Erica pavettiflora* = *Erica infundibuliformis*
 ■ Under *E. pavettiflora*, Regel stated: "kult i d u engl G., auch unter dem Namen *E. mundula*."
 [] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 276 (1842).
- mundula** — *Erica x primuloides* var. *mundula* (C. Loddiges) J.C. Loudon
 [] *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 308 (1872).
 ▲ [C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 114 (1816) as *Erica mundula*].
- muricata** — *Erica muricata* Wendland f.
 N Synonym of *Erica varia* = *Erica melanthera*
 [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 685 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 305 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 137 (1965). →
 Ⓛ Latin: muricatus = rough with sharp, hard points.

- murina** — *Erica murina* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth
 ■ Bentham gives this under *Erica persoluta* = *Erica subdivaricata*
 [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 124 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70 (1965). →
 Ⓛ Latin: murinus = pale brownish-grey.
- murayana** — *Erica x murayana* A. Turnbull ex J. Paxton
 * Flowers crimson, evergreen, 1ft, May.
 ■ A hybrid raised by Andrew Turnbull; *E. aristata minor* x *vestita coccinea*. In *Flora capensis* (1805) the authority is incorrectly given as Thunberg ex Paxton.
 [] *Magazine of botany* 11: 77-78 (1844); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 7: xliii (1852); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 145 (1965).
 ▲ *Magazine of botany* 11: opp. p. 77 (1844).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Stewart Murray (c. 1790-1858), Superintendent of Glasgow Botanic Garden until 1852, he is also commemorated in the orchid *Zygopetalum murayanum*.
- muscar** — *Callista muscar* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don
 N Basionym: *Erica muscar*
 [] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965). →
 Ⓛ See *Erica muscar*.
- muscar** — *Erica muscar* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica daphniflora* var. *muscar*
 ■ This name was included (as "*muscaria*") in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Specimens in LIV (JES).
 [] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 40 (1794, 15 October); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 130 (1806); C.P. Willdenow, *Species plantarum* 2: 409 (1799, 4th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 90 (1964); __ 68: 64 (1965). →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 40 (1794); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 130 (1806).
 Ⓛ Uncertain, and needs investigation; perhaps adopting the name of the grape-hyacinth *Muscaria*.
- muscar** — *Erica daphniflora* var. *muscar* (H.C. Andrews) H. Bolus
 N Basionym: *Erica muscar*
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 61 (1967); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); __ 62: 538 (1993); *Sirelitzia* 14: 432 (2003).
- muscar** — *Ericodes muscar* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- muscaria** — *Erica muscaria*
 N Synonym of *Erica arborea*
 [] J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 44 ["42"] (1796); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 43 (1804); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); __, 202 (1814, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 322 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 162 (1843); C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden II*: 709 (1855).
 Ⓛ Perhaps a garbled version of *muscar*, but it could be Latin: *muscarius* = related to flies (although the allusion is obscure).
 Note: Specimen in LIV.
- muscaroides** — *Erica muscaroides*
 * Flowers yellow and green, evergreen, 2ft, June.
 [] J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn) [as *muscaroides*].
 Ⓛ Perhaps meaning like *Erica muscar*.

muscata — *Erica muscata*

- N Most probably a typographic error for *Erica moschata*
 ☐ C. M'Intosh, *Book of the garden II*: 710 (1855).

muscipapa — *Erica muscipapa* J.F. Tausch

- N Synonym of *Erica shannonii*
 ☐ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 595 (1834); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 94 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965).
 Ⓞ Uncertain.

muscosa — *Blaena muscosa* D. Solander

- N Synonym of *Erica muscosa*
 ☐ W. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 1: 150 (1789, 1st edn); __ 2: 249 (1810, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699, 708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 408 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 410 (2000); __ 14: 425, 440 (2003): →
 Ⓞ Latin: muscosus = mossy, moss-like.

muscosa — *Blairia muscosa*

- N Synonym of *Blaeria muscosa*
 ☐ C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 1: 432 (1825, 16th edn).
 Ⓞ *Blairia* is an orthographic error for *Blaeria*.

muscosa — *Erica muscosa*

- N *Nomen nudum*.
 ♥ This name was used at the University Botanic Garden, Cambridge, in 1796, and at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802.
 ☐ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 44 [42] (1796); *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 185 (1802); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 372 (1826).

muscosa — *Erica muscosa* (D. Solander) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Blaeria muscosa*. Whereas it is a recommendation of the *ICBN 2000* (Rec. 32C1) that "when naming a new taxon, authors should not adopt a name that has been previously but not validly published for a different taxon", the prior use of the epithet *muscosa* (see above), without accompanying descriptions, in horticultural publications before 1830 does not invalidate this binomial.
 ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 410 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); __ 14: 425, 426, 440 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 412 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Note: The author of descriptions in W. Aiton's *Hortus kewensis* was D. Solander, so the authority should not be "(Aiton) E.G.H. Oliver" as given in the sources noted.

muscosa — *Scyphogyne muscosa* (D. Solander) G.C. Druce

- N Basionym of *Blaeria muscosa*
 ☐ *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 568 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 408 (1905).
 ☐ *Report of the Botanical Exchange Club, British Isles 1916*: 628 (1917); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); __ 14: 440, 450 (2003).

muscosoides — *Erica muscosoides*

- * Flowers lilac, evergreen, 05 ft, May.
 ☐ S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn).
 Ⓞ Latin: muscosus = mossy, moss-like; -oides = suffix signifying resemblance.

muscosum — *Omphalocaryon muscosum* (D. Solander) J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica muscosa* (D. Solander) E.G.H. Oliver
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 243 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 709 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 408 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 410 (2000).
 Ⓞ Latin: muscosus = mossy, moss-like.

mutabilis — *Erica x mutabilis* H.C. Andrews

- N Invalid, because the name was also used by Salisbury for the European species *E. cinerea* (see *IRHN* vol. 1 (part 1)).
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843; introduced by 1798 Bentham stated "Verosimiliter ex *E. cruenta* et *E. nivenia* orta", marking it with an asterisk as a sign he regarded it as a hybrid. Steudel has this as a synonym of *cruenta*.
 ☐ *The heathery* 4: tab. 176 (1807); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 187 (1809); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 369 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 145 (1965): →
 ▲ *The heathery* 4: tab. 176 (1807); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 187 (1809); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 46 (1817); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 49: tab. 2348 (1822).
 Ⓞ Latin: mutabilis = changeable.

mutabilis — *Erica mutabilis*

- ♥ This is a name used for *E. fascicularis* - 'Kult I d u engl. G., jedoch selten, bisweilen als *E. mutabilis* gehend' - it is not a synonym of *E. cinerea*.
 ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 261 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 151 (1843).

mutabilis — *Erica vestita* var. *mutabilis*

- ☐ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830).

mutabilis — *Syringodea mutabilis* G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 824 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 571 (1840, 2nd edn).

mutabilis — *Syringodea vestita* var. *mutabilis*

- * Flowers scarlet.
 ☐ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838).

mutica — *Erica mutica* F. W. Schmidt

- ☐ *Neue und seltene Pflanzen*, 45 (1793); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 206 (1805); *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 593, 597 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905).
 ▲ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, tab. 2, fig. 8 (1805).
 Ⓞ Latin: muticus = blunt, without a point.

mutica — *Erica cruenta* var. *mutica* H. Bolus

- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 82 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 94 (1964); __ 68: 51 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); __ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).
 Note: Not maintained as a distinct taxon by Oliver & Oliver (*Strelitzia* 14 (2003)).

mutica — *Erica savillea* var. *mutica* L. Bolus

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savilleae* var. *mutica*
 ☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 19 (1925); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __ 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 444 (2003).

mutica — *Erica versicolor* var. *mutica* H. Bolus

- N An error by Duifer.
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146 (1965).

mutica — *Octogonia glabella* var. *mutica* L.T. Rach

- N Synonym of *Simocheilus glabellus*
 ☐ *Linnaea* 26: 791 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906).

myriadenia — *Erica myriadenia* (J.G. Baker) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia myriadenia*
 ☐ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999).
 Ⓞ Greek: myri- = countless; adenos = gland; many glands.

myriadenia — *Philippia myriadenia* J.G. Baker

- N Synonym of *Erica myriadenia*
 [] *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 25: 332 (1889); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999): →
 [] *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 25: 332 (1889); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999): →
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 9a (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: plate 2A (1936).

myriantha — *Erica myriantha* F.G. Bartling

- N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*
 [] *Linnaea* 7: 633 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905);
 [] *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 115 (1965): →
 [] Greek: myri- = countless; anthos = flower.

myriocodon — *Erica myriocodon* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 145 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 67: 98 (1964);
 [] 68: 78 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); 14: 440 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 123 (1992).
 [] Greek: myri- = countless, codon = bell; referring to the flowers.

nabea — *Erica nabea* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Nabea montana*
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 271 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 67: 86 (1964);
 [] 68: 126 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); 14: 440 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 215 (1992).
 [] Eponym: after William MacNab (1780-1848), curator of the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh.
 [] Guthrie and Bolus adopted the generic name *Nabea*, using it in apposition.

nadiflora — *Erica nadiflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica nudiflora*
 [] E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 52 (1820).

namoena — *Erica namoena*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica inamoena*
 [] no printed source known [IPNI website].

nana — *Callista ventricosa* var. *nana* G. Don

- * Flowers pale red, flesh[-]coloured; dwarf.
 [] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089 (1838).
 [] Latin: nanus = dwarf.

nana — *Erica nana* R.A. Salisbury

- [] *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 355 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 68 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 67: 93 (1964); 68: 42 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); 14: 440 (2003).
 ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 24 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 55 (1992).
 [] Latin: nanus = dwarf, referring to the plant's low, spreading habit.

nana — *Erica absynthioides* var. *nana* Wendland

- [] C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 321 (1805) (name only in index).

nana — *Erica caffra* var. *nana*

- [] *Catalogue no 146*, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 39 (1884).

nana — *Erica cerinthoides* var. *nana* hortulanorum

- * Flowers scarlet, evergreen, 1ft, May.
 ♥ At Woburn in 1825 but had not bloomed.
 [] G. Sinclair, *Hortus encaeus Woburnensis*, 5, 33 (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 79 (1833); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1090, 1092 (1838); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).

nana — *Erica cruenta* var. *nana* hortulanorum

- [] *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 334, 350 (1805).

nana — *Erica cubica* var. *nana*

- [] no printed source known [Specimen in LIV].

nana — *Erica grandinosa* var. *nana*

- * With transparent white flowers.
 [] *Gardeners' chronicle* 22 October: 711 (1842).

nana — *Erica x hartnellii* var. *nana*

- [] *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 177 (1853); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867) [as *hartnellii*].

nana — *Erica incurvata* var. *nana*

- [] no printed source known [Scarborough ms]

nana — *Erica x jasminiflora* var. *nana*

- ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
 [] *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906).

nana — *Erica x metulaeflora* var. *nana*

- [] C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 25 (1830, 15th edn).

nana — *Erica perspicua* var. *nana*

- * "Blute röthlich-weiß, 2½cm lang, schlank, Blätter bei beiden behaart." "Corolla tube pinkish-white, 1in long, slender, limb white. Leaves hairy."
 ♥ William Rollisson & Sons gave this as a synonym of *Erica buccinaeformis*. At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.
 [] G. Sinclair, *Hortus encaeus Woburnensis*, 18, 36 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134, 368, 369, 370 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); G. Nicholson, *Illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 524* (1885); W.P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325 (c. 1907): →

nana — *Erica plukenetii* var. *nana* hortulanorum

- * "ein sehr buschige, 1-2 Fuss hohe Pflanze, mit tiesrothen Blumen und seht langen, dunkelrothen Antheren, Blüht selten."
 [] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 231 (1842); 17: 231 (1842); *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 71 (1843) — [as *plukenetii*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 31 (1965) — [as *plukenetia*]; *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 47 (1800, 1 July); 3: tab. 139 (1806); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 351 (1805); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 361 (1811, 2nd edn); *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'année 1817*: 653 (1817); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818) — [as *plukenetiana*]; G. Sinclair, *Hortus encaeus Woburnensis*, 19, 35 (1825).
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 47 (1800); 3: tab. 139 (1806).
 Note: Regel attributed the varietal epithet to himself although Andrews was the first to employ it (under *Erica plukenetia*).

nana — *Erica ramentacea* var. *nana* E. Regel

- * "Kaum 6 Zoll hoch, mit sparrigen, abstehehenden und kürzeren Heften."
 [] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 306 (1842); 17: 306 (1842); *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 146 (1843).

nana — *Erica sebana* var. *nana* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of ? *Erica coccinea*
 [] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 206 (1806); 4: tab. 189 (1807); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1807) [name only]; *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'année 1818*: 668 (1818); L. Trattinnik, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen*, 31 (1821); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 206 (1806); 4: tab. 189 (1807).
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 206 (1806); 4: tab. 189 (1807).
 L. Trattinnik, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen*, tab. 15 (1821).

- nana** — *Erica x ventricosa* var. *nana*
 * Dwarf, ½ ft; flowers flesh-coloured, April-September.
 * A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
 [] *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134, 369, 370 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830);
Gardeners' chronicle (8 July): 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905).
- nana** — *Erica virgata* var. *nana*
 N Synonym of *Philippia leeana* = *Erica exleeana*
 [] *Linnaea* 12: 213 (1838); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 319 (1841, 2nd edn).
- nana** — *Syringodea nana* G. Don
 [] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 824 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839);
 E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 42 (1965).
- nana** — *Syringodea perspicua* var. *nana*
 * Flowers white.
 [] J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticelum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838).
- nana princeps** — *Erica perspicua* var. *nana princeps*
 * Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
 [] *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).
 Ⓛ Latin: nanus = dwarf; princeps = the chief.
- nanum** — *Ericodes nanum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- nanum** — *Thoracosperma nanum* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica bolusanthus*
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 331 (1905); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 428, 451 (2003).
- natalensis** — *Erica natalensis* H. Dulfer
 [] *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 111, 121 (1964); __ 68: 127 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143, 145 (1987); __ 62: 542, 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 440 (2003).
 Ⓛ toponym: from Natal (KwaZulu-Natal), South Africa.
- natalensis** — *Erica cubica* var. *natalensis* H. Bolus
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 299 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965);
Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa 56: 141 (1987); __ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003).
- natalitia** — *Erica natalitia* H. Bolus
 [] *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 187 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 307 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 117 (1964); __ 68: 138 (1965); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 170 (1983);
 J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997); *Strelitzia* 14: 440 (2003); →
 ▲ C. Letty, *Wild flowers of the Transvaal*, pl. 118 (1962).
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Natal (KwaZulu-Natal), South Africa.
- natalitia** — *Erica natalitia* var. *natalitia*
 [] autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); __ 62: 542 (1993);
 J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997); *Strelitzia* 14: 438, 439, 440 (2003).
- navigatoris** — *Erica navigatoris* E.G.H. Olivier
 [] *Novon* 8: 267-274 (1998); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); __ 14: 440 (2003); *Bothalia* 30: 147-153 (2000).
 ▲ *Novon* 8: 273 (1998).
 Ⓛ Latin: navigatoris = sailor; a punning allusion to the plant's presence on the middle slopes of Matroosberg - matroos is Afrikaans for sailor.

- 'Ne Plus Ultra'** — *Erica 'Ne Plus Ultra'*
 N Correct name: *Erica 'Nec Plus Ultra'*
 [] *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885]; *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co. Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905] [name only].
 Ⓛ Latin: the ultimate, "thus far and no further"; see also 'Nec Plus Ultra'.
- 'Nec Plus Ultra'** — *Erica 'Nec Plus Ultra'*
 [] *Revue horticole* 54: 408, 454 (1882).
 Ⓛ Latin: the ultimate, "thus far and no further". This is the earlier variant.
- neglecta** — *Erica neglecta* G. Don.
 N Synonym of *Erica gracilis*
 [] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 792 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839);
Flora capensis 4 (1): 185 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 58: 94 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: neglectus = neglected.
- neilii** — *Erica x aristata* var. *neilii*
 * Flowers pink and white, evergreen, 1ft, June.
 * Stated to be a hybrid raised in 1841.
 [] S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn).
 Ⓛ Eponym: perhaps a typographic error for *neillii*; see *Erica neillii*.
- neillii** — *Erica x neillii* hortulanorum ex J. Paxton
 * Flowers deep pink
 * A hybrid, *E. aristata* major x *linnaeoides*, raised by William McNab before 1842.
 [] *Gardeners' chronicle* 22 October: 711 (1842); J. Paxton, *Magazine of botany* 9: 195-196 (1842); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 3: xxxiii (1848); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 145 (1965).
 ▲ *Magazine of botany* 9: 196 (1842); *Flore des serres*, series 1, 2: tab. 2 (1846); J. W. Loudon, *Ladies' flower-garden* ..., tab. 38 (1846).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Dr Patrick Neill (1776-1851), of Edinburgh, who was a keen botanist and gardener, being Secretary of the Caledonian Horticultural Society. He is also commemorated in *Neillia* (Rosaceae).
- nematophylla** — *Erica nematophylla* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 91, 102 (1964);
 __ 68: 39 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); __ 14: 434, 440 (2003); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 51, tab. 43, 44 (1992).
 Ⓛ Greek: nemato- = thread-like; phyllon = leaf.
- memorosa** — *Erica memorosa* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth
 [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 287 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 110, 114, 120 (1964); __ 68: 130 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000);
 __ 14: 440 (2003); →
 Ⓛ Latin: memorosus = from woods and groves
- neohumbertii** — *Philippia neohumbertii* Staner
 N Synonym of *Erica trimera* subsp. *trimera*
 [] *Revue de zoologie et botanique africaines* 22: 232 (1932); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 144 (1957); *Ufafi* 3: 13 (1990); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Jean Henn Humbert (see *Erica humbertii*). The epithet is sometimes hyphenated, neo-humbertii.
- nervata** — *Erica nervata* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 303 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 31 (1963);
 __ 67: 102, 122, 132 (1964); __ 68: 136 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); __ 14: 440 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 236 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: nervatus = with nerves.

nestphalingii — *Erica nestphalingii*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica westphalingii*
 ♥ "nom abatardi" (qv).
 □ V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 135 (1844).

nevillei — *Erica nevillei* L. Bolus

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 172 (1923); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 92 (1964);
 ___ 68: 37 (1965); *Veld & flora* 82 (4): 111 (1996); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003); *Bothalia*
 32: 50 (2002) →
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 7 (1923); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 46 (1992).
 ⊕ Eponym: after Neville Stuart Pillans (see *Erica pillansii*).

'New Red' — *Erica canaliculata* 'New Red'

- N Synonym of *Erica canaliculata* 'Winter Glow'
 □ E. E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 324 (1964, 4th edn) [name only].

newdigateae — *Erica newdigateae* H. Dulfer

- [*Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 122, 129 (1964); ___ 68: 138 (1965) [as *newdegateae*]; *Bothalia* 24: 28 (1994); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); ___ 14: 438, 440 (2003) →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 240 (1992).
 ⊕ Eponym: after Miss Caroline Newdigate (1857-1937), of Forest Hall, Plettenberg Bay, so the correct orthography is as above and not as Dulfer published it (*newdegateae* is an orthographic error to be corrected; *Bothalia* 24: 28 (1994)).

newdigatei — *Erica newdigatei* H. Dulfer

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica newdigateae*
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 122, 129 (1964); ___ 68: 138 (1965).
 ⊕ Eponym: after Miss Caroline Newdigate; see *Erica newdegateae*.

'Newmanii' — *Erica* 'Newmanii'

- N If this name was not established before 1 January 1959, it must be rejected being in Latin form.
 Nursery name: *Erica massonii* 'Newmanii'.
 * Flowers 'a peculiar shade of rosy-pink'.
 ♥ "Popular in Australia". * Listed in collections of Wittunga Botanic Garden, South Australia, under the name *Erica massonii* 'Newmanii' [e-mail list from Trever Christensen, October 2003].
 □ R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 140* (1960, 2nd edn); ___ 140 (1974).
 ⊕ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Newman, who cannot be further identified.

'Newtoniensis' — *Erica* 'Newtoniensis'

- * "Compact in habit, with bright dense foliage, and flowers similar in form to Massoni, but with rosy purple tube, tipped with green."
 ♥ "Massoni, crossed with *Infundibuliformis*, produced a very sweet heath named "Newtoniensis" ..."
 □ *The florist* 1: 315 (1848).
 ⊕ Toponym: from Newton, but there are too many places with this name in Britain for it to be identified.

nidularia — *Erica nidularia*

- N Probably typographic error: correct name: *Erica nidularia*
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaceus Woburnensis*, 16, 31 (1825); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 799 (1834);
Flora capensis 4 (1): 128 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 72 (1965).

nidiflora — *Callista nidiflora* G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica nidiflora*
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839);
 E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965).
 ⊕ Latin: nidus = nest; flos = flower; an obscure allusion.

nidiflora — *Erica x nidiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- ♥ Bentham signalled this as a hybrid; Regel agreed.
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 8: 383-384 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839);
Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten
 16: 279 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien*
 68: 64 (1965) →

nidita — *Erica nidita*

- N Synonym of *Erica gracilis*
 □ *Verzeichniss der Glas- und Treibhauspflanzen ... Zu Herrenhausen* (1797); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 327, 338 (1805).
 ⊕ Probably a typographic error for *Erica nitida*.

nidularia — *Erica x nidularia* C. Loddiges

- ♥ Bentham noted 'An var. vel hybrida hortensis?'
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 764 (1823); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 173 (1831, 12th edn);
 A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 128 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 138 (1964); ___ 68: 72 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 440 (2003) →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 764 (1823).
 ⊕ Latin: nidulus is the diminutive of nidus = a little nest; -arius = suffix signifying pertaining to.

nidularium — *Ericodes nidularium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

'Niederrhein' — *Erica gracilis* 'Niederrhein'

- ♥ Sport on 'Glaser's Rote'.
 □ *Gartenborse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 721 (1979); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (7): 62 (1989).
 ⊕ Eponym or toponym, but origin not known.

nietheriana — *Erica x nietheriana*

- ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.
 ♣ AM 23 January 1866, FCC 1872 (Rollisson)
 □ *Gardeners' chronicle* (20 April), 545 (1872); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 4: xi (1877);
Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877).
 ⊕ Eponym, most probably: perhaps after Theodor(e) Eduard Nietner (1823-1893 [?1894]), Königlicher Hofgärtner, at Potsdam, who published *Praktischen Gartenbuch* (1877), and a book about roses in 1880, but this is by no means certain.

nigrata — *Erica nigrata*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica nigra*
 □ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 59 (1838).

nigrescens — *Erica nigrescens* Steudel

- E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 7 (1840, 2nd edn) [under *Lamprotis munda*]; *Flora capensis*
 4 (1): 294 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965)
 ⊕ Latin: nigrescens = becoming black.

nigricans — *Erica nigricans* hortulanorum

- ♥ Rollisson gave *Erica nigrita* as a synonym; elsewhere *Erica subdivaricata* var. *laxa* is noted.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 151 (1830); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 433 (1839, 3rd edn);
 E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 319 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 159 (1843); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Catalogue*,
 William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 294 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965).
 ⊕ Latin: nigricans = blackish.

nigricans — *Gypsocallis nigricans* G. Don
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 801-802 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965).

nigrimontana — *Erica nigrimontana* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 264 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 124 (1964); 68: 124 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); 14: 440 (2003); →
 ① Toponym: a translation of Swartberg (see also melanomontana), a mountain range situated north of Caledon, Western Cape, South Africa, into Latin; niger = black, montanus = of the mountain.

nigrita — *Erica nigrita* C. Linnaeus
 N Synonym of *Erica calycina*.
 ♥ Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES). Salisbury (1802) cited this same name (as Roxburgh ms) in synonymy under *Erica lyngera*.
 □ *Mantissa plantarum*, 65 (1767); __, *Dissertationem ... De Erica*, 9 (no. 11) (1770); __, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 513 (1771); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 35 (no. 53) (1785); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 336 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 293 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 41 (c. 1800); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 31 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 54 (1817).
 ① Latin: nigritus = garbed in black.

nigrita — *Gypsocallis nigrita* D. Don
 ♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 3ft high.
 □ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 804 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965); →

nigratum — *Ericodes nigratum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

'Nils Däumling' — *Erica gracilis* 'Nils Däumling'

- ✱ 'Blütenfarbe Helles Kirschrot. Blütezeit Früh.'
- Clone ERI 20; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany.
- *Blatt für Sortenwesen* 32 heft 4: 143 (April 1999); 34 heft 4: 150 (2001); 35 heft 4: 157 (2002); *Ericultura* 123: 25 (2001); [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003]; Bundessortenamt website [accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].
- ① Eponym: after Nils Däumling, who has not been identified.

nimbana — *Blaeria nimbana* A. Chevalier
 N Synonym of *Blaeria spicata* subsp. *mannii* var. *nimbana*
 □ *Revue de botanique applique et d'agriculture tropicale* 18: 113 (1938); *Kew bulletin* 27: 513 (1972); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 16 (1997).
 ▲ *Revue de botanique applique et d'agriculture tropicale* 18: plate 4 (1938).
 ① Toponym: from the Nimba Mountains, where Liberia, Ivory Coast and Guinea meet, West Africa.

nimbana — *Blaeria spicata* var. *nimbana* (A. Chevalier) R. Letouzey
 □ *Flore du Cameroun* 11: 198 (1970); *Kew bulletin* 27: 514 (1972).

nimbana — *Blaeria spicata* var. *nimbana* (A. Chevallier) R. Letouzey
 N Basionym: *Blaeria nimbana* A. Chevallier
 □ *Revue de botanique applique et d'agriculture tropicale* 18: 111 (1938); *Kew bulletin* 27: 513 (1972); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 16 (1997).
 ▲ *Revue de botanique applique et d'agriculture tropicale* 18 (197): 111 (1938).

nipetrifolia — *Erica nipetrifolia*
 N Most probably a typographic error: ? correct name: *Erica empetrifolia*
 □ A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [Erica, in Gardening] (1809).

nitans — *Erica nitans*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica nitens*
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1816).

nitens — *Erica nitens* G. Sinclair
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 16 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Briannicus*, 150 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 693 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1866, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).
 ① Latin: nitens = polished, shining.

nitens — *Erica nitens* F.G. Bartling
 N Synonym of *Erica lucida*
 □ J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374 (1821).
 □ *Linnaea* 7: 652 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 298 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 138 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 296 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965).

nitens — *Erica nitens* J. Lee
 N Synonym of *Erica bergiana*
 □ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569, 576 (1840, 2nd edn) [name only]; *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106-107 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 174 (1905).

nitens — *Ericodes nitens* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

nitens — *Syringodea nitens* G. Don
 N Synonym of *Erica nitens* G. Sinclair
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 824 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 693 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965); →

nitida — *Erica nitida* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica tragulifera*
 □ *The heathery* 3: tab. 131 (1806); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 188 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 198 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 98 (1965); →
 ▲ *The heathery* 3: tab. 131 (1806); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 188 (1809); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1131 (1826).
 ① Latin: nitidus = polished, shining.

nitida — *Erica nitida* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata* var. *subcamaea*
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 319 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 159 (1843); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 140 (1932); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965).

nitidula — *Erica nitidula* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica calycina*
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1812); __, 193 (1814, 2nd edn).
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 298 (1842); *Revue horticole* 1858: 452 (1858); *Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 298 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 294 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965); →
 ① Latin: diminutive of nitidus = a little polished.

nitidum — *Ericodes nitidum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
 ① Latin: nitidus = polished, shining.

nivale — *Ericodes nivale* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
 ① Latin: nivale = pertaining to snow, white.

nivalis — *Erica x nivalis* H.C. Andrews

- ♥ Oliver & Oliver (*Strelitzia* 14 (2003)) consider this to be a hybrid of horticultural origin.
- ☐ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 250 (post 1820); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 274 (late 1828); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 19* (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 113 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 67 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 440 (2003): →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 250 (post 1820); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 274 (late 1828).
- Ⓛ Latin: nivalis = pertaining to snow, white.
- Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1826.

nivalis — *Erica gracilis* var. *nivalis*

- ♥ See 'Snowfall'.
- Ⓛ AM 1903 (Gregory)
- ☐ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 28: ccxiv (1903-1904).

nivea — *Erica nivea* G. Sinclair

- ♥ This name was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Specimen in LIV. Sprengel and Loudon attributed this to Loddiges; Waitz attributed it to Andrews. Oliver & Oliver (*Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000)) gave this as a synonym for *E. palliflora*, but the opinion was revised in *Strelitzia* 14: 440 (2003).
- ☐ *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 185 (1802); *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*, 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 165, 327 (1805); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 193 (1808); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1812); __, 193 (1814, 2nd edn).
- ☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 16, 33 (1825); C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 201 (1825, 16th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 292 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 124 (1964); __, 68: 132 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); __, 14: 440 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 228 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: niveus = snow-white.

niveni — *Erica niveni*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica nivenii*
- ☐ W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 372 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 635 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 89 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Eponym: after James Niven (see *Erica nivenii*).

nivenia — *Erica nivenia* H.C. Andrews

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica nivenii* = *Erica embotrifolia*
- ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 112 (1802, 1 June); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 227 (post 1816); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 89 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965): →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 111 (1802); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 227 (post 1816).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after James Niven; the correct form of the name is *nivenii*.
- Note: Specimen in LIV. (Salisbury's paper was published in *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6 issued between 24 and 27 May 1802, so *embotrifolia* has priority.)

niveniana — *Erica niveniana*

- N Orthographic variant of *Erica nivenia*: correct name: *Erica nivenii*
- ☐ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 69 (1804, 3rd edn); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 193 (1808); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden II*: 709 (1855); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Index Londinensis* 3: 79 (1930).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after James Niven (see *Erica nivenii*).

niveniana — *Erica niveniana* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Invalid, due to the prior use of the same epithet in (at least) S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn). A new name will be published for this species.
- ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 225 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); __, 14: 440, 451 (2003).
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 226 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after James Niven (see *Erica nivenii*).

nivenii — *Erica nivenii*

- N Synonym of *Erica embotrifolia*
- ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 112 (1802, 1 June); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 227 (post 1816) as *nivenia*; *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after the Scottish professional plant collector, James Niven (1776-1828), who was twice commissioned to collect in the Cape. He paid special attention to *Erica*: and his partly dismantled field *hortus siccus* is in RBG Kew. His first visit, 1798-1803, was at the behest of George Hibbert; his second, 1803-1812, was partly for Lee and Kennedy (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 252 (1981)).

nivenii — *Erica nigra* var. *nivenii* G. Bentham

- ♥ "foliis appressis, antherarum appendicibus subulatis."
- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Revue horticole* 1358: 453 (1858) [as *niveni*].

nivenii — *Ericodes nivenii* C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Synonym of *Erica embotrifolia*
- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 54 (1965).

nivenii — *Grisebachia nivenii* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*
- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 343-344 (1906); *Bothalia* 13: 84 (1980); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); __, 14: 443, 449 (2003); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000).

nivenii — *Syndesmanthus nivenii* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica niveniana* E.G.H. Oliver [invalid name]
- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 377 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 440, 451 (2003).

niveum — *Ericodes niveum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891)
- Ⓛ Latin: niveus = snow-white.

nobilis — *Erica x nobilis* hortulanorum

- * Flowers purple, evergreen, 2ft, June. * The flowers come sometimes in a single whorl, but more frequently in a double, one measuring three and a half inches in diameter, tube slightly inflated, rose-colour at the base, shading off into a clear bright straw-colour or pale yellow; the greatest drawback is its aptitude to mildew.
- ♥ Loudon attributed this to Rollisson and dated it 1818: a hybrid *E. tricolor* x *grandiflora*. McIntosh credited the hybrid to W. H. Story [Storey according to McIntosh], and the parentage was given as *E. tricolor splendens* x "old" *grandiflora*. The name may have been applied to several different hybrids. (Dulfer had "Eine Form (hybr.?) von *Erica verticillata* Bergius, oder *Erica curviflora* Linnaeus".)
- ☐ *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*, 27 (1818); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 371, 372 (1826); *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).
- ☐ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 149 (1830); *The florist* 1: 289, 316 (1848); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 3: lvii (1848); __, 46: 414 (1921); *Gartenflora* 1: 209 (1852); C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden II*: 709 (1855); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219* (1868, new edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84 (1964); __, 68: 145 (1965): →
- ▲ *Florist* 1: tab opp p. 289 (1848).
- Ⓛ Latin: nobilis = celebrated, excellent.

nobilis — *Erica nobilis* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica eugenea*
- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 267 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84 (1964); __, 68: 125 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 435 (2000); __, 14: 440 (2003): →
- ▲ H.W.R. Marloth, *Flora of South Africa* 3: tab. 7 (1932).

nodiflora — *Blaeria nodiflora* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica nodiflora*
- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 805 (1834); *Linnaea* 12: 246 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699, 701 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 346 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924): →
- Ⓛ Latin: nodus = node; flos = flower; with flowers at the stem nodes.

- nodiflora** — *Erica nodiflora* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonymy uncertain.
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 340 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 701 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 348 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); — 68: 156 (1965): →
- nodiflora** — *Erica nodiflora* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica rhopalantha*
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 529, 539 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652-653 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 252 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); — 68: 123 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); — 14: 440 (2003): →
- nodiflora** — *Grisebachia nodiflora* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica caprina*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 348 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 320 (2000).
- nodiflora** — *Grisebachia minutiflora* N.E. Brown subsp. *nodiflora* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Synonym of *Erica caprina*
 □ *Bothalia* 13: 90 (1980); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 320 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 449 (2003)
- nodiflorum** — *Ericodes nodiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- noisetiana** — *Erica noisetiana* hortulanorum
 ♥ Steudel attributed this to English horticulturists, but no other source has been traced.
 □ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Ⓞ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Noisette, who has not been identified with any certainty.
- nolaeflora** — *Erica nolaeflora* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa* = *Erica amoena*
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 371 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 663 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 206 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965): →
 Ⓞ Latin: nola = a little bell; flos = flower.
- 'Nolle' — *Erica gracilis* 'Nolle'
 ♥ Sport on 'Hanover'.
 □ *Gartenborse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 721 (1979).
 Ⓞ Derivation not known.
- norlindhii** — *Philippia norlindhii* H. Weimarck
 N Synonym of *Erica hexandra*
 □ *Botaniska notiser* 1940: 56-58 (1940); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 181 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).
 ▲ *Botaniska notiser* 1940: figs 1 & 2 (1940).
 Ⓞ Eponym: after Nils Tycho Norlindh (1906-1995).
- notabilis** — *Erica notabilis* J.C. Wendland ex C. Sprengel
 N Synonym of *Erica tubercularis*
 □ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 184 (1825, 16th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 700 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 97 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (1965): →
 Ⓞ Latin: notabilis = notable, remarkable.
- notabilis** — *Euryloma notabilis* (Wendland ex Sprengel) G. Don
 N Basionym: *Erica notabilis*
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 338 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 700 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (1965).

- notholeeana** — *Erica notholeeana* (E.G.H. Oliver) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Basionym: *Philippia notholeeana*
 □ *South African journal of botany* 53: 457 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000); — 14: 440, 450 (2003): →
 Ⓞ Latin: nothus = false; leeana, a new species that is not quite like *Philippia leeana* (q.v. named after James Lee).
- notholeeana** — *Philippia notholeeana* E.G.H. Oliver
 N Synonym of *Erica notholeeana*
 □ *South African journal of botany* 3: 277 (1984); — 53: 457 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000); — 14: 440, 450 (2003): →
- nova** — *Erica linnaeoides* var. *nova*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica linnaeoides* var. *nova*
 ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
 □ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 129-130 (1844) — [as *linnaeoides*] *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April), 236
 Ⓞ Latin: novus = new.
- nova** — *Erica linnaeana* var. *nova*
 □ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 129 (1844).
- nova** — *Erica pyramidalis* var. *nova*
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 330 (1805).
- nova** — *Erica tenuicula* var. *nova*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica tenuicula* or *Erica tenticula*
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, 24 (1825).
- nova** — *Erica x translucens* var. *nova*
 □ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 155 (1844); *La nature* no. 503: 114 (1883).
- nova** — *Erica transparens* var. *nova*
 □ *Gardeners' chronicle* 22 October: 711 (1842); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London: 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877).
- nova** — *Erica x incolor* var. *nova*
 ♥ At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.
 □ *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 June: 435 (1845).
- nova** — *Erica verticillata* var. *nova*
 N Synonym of *Erica mammosa*
 □ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 159 (1844).
- nubigena** — *Erica nubigena* H. Bolus
 □ *Journal of botany* 32: 236 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 196 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 30 (1963); — 67: 130, 131 (1964); — 68: 98 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); — 14: 439, 440 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 157 (1992).
 Ⓞ Latin: nubigenus = born of clouds; referring to the plant's habitat.
- nudicaulis** — *Erica nudicaulis* P.J. Bergius
 N Synonym of *Erica pilulifera*
 □ *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 113-114 (1767); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 172 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 88 (1965): →
 Ⓞ Latin: nudus = bare, naked; caulis = stem.
- nudicaulis** — *Erica nudicaulis* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica patula*
 ♥ **E. nudicaulis* Kl. in plants Ecklonianis.*
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 538 (1838).

nudiflora — *Blaeria nudiflora* C.P. Thunberg

- N Synonym of *Erica nudiflora*
 □ *Dissertatio botanica de Blaeria*, 5, 6 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 327 (1905); ___ 1126 (1909); *Acta
 hori Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 85 (1965).
 ⊕ Latin: nudus = bare, naked; flos = flower.

nudiflora — *Erica nudiflora* C. Linnaeus

- *Dissertationem ... de Erica*, 10 (no. 51) (1770); ___ *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 229 (1771);
 A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 164, 1126 (1905); *Annalen des
 Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 102 (1964); ___ 68: 85 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000);
 ___ 14: 440 (2003); →
 ▲ J.E. Smith, *Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae* 3, tab. 57 (1791); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of
 South Africa*, 135 (1992).
 ⊕ Lat. nudus = bare; flos = flower; referring to the smoothness of the flowers compared with the hairiness
 of the rest of the plant.

nudiflora — *Erica x nudiflora* hortulanorum

- * Flowers red-orange to dark yellow, evergreen, 2ft. July.*
 ♥ Possible hybrid with *Erica inimica* which in turn may be a hybrid *Erica persoluta* and a species from the
 section Lasianthae. Bentham has it as a hybrid, and synonym of *Erica nidularia*. Regel stated it was a
 name used in English gardens for *E. inimica*.
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus encaeus Woburnensis*, 16, 17, 32 (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 83 (1833);
 A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn);
Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten
 16: 317 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 129 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien*
 68: 153 (1965); →

nudiflora — *Gypsocalis nudiflora* D. Don

- ♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 3ft high.
 □ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 153 (1834) [name only]; G. Don, *General system of gardening
 & botany* 3: 802 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen
 Museums, Wien* 68: 85 (1965); →

nudiflorum — *Ericodes nudiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

nutans — *Erica nutans* J.C. Wendland

- *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 3: 5 (1799); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 618, 676 (1839);
Flora capensis 4 (1): 164, 179 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 85, 92, 140 (1965);
Strelitzia 9: 434 [as *deliciosus*] (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003); →
 ⊕ Latin: nutans = nodding.

nutans — *Ericodes nutans* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

nyassana — *Erica nyassana* (C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia nyassana*
 □ *Kew bulletin* 47: 667 (1992); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique
 tropicale* 4: 17 (1997); F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*,
 235 (2001).
 ▲ F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 234, fig. 83 (2001).
 ⊕ Toponym: from Nyasaland (now Malawi).

nyassana — *Philippia nyassana* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

- N Synonym of *Erica nyassana*
 □ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 33 (1927); *Botaniska notiser* 1940: 58 (1940);
Flora zambesiaca 7 (1): 179 (1983); *Kew bulletin* 47: 667 (1992); →
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 10i (1927).

oakesiorum — *Erica oakesiorum* E.G.H. Oliver

- ♥ Re-found by F. W. Volk in mountains above Greyton, Western Cape, South Africa, in 1996.
 □ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1997: 13-18; *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003).
 ▲ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1997: [ii], 16 [Inge Oliver], 14, 17 [photographs].
 ⊕ Eponym: plural: after John and Nerine Oakes, "keen, botanically-oriented hikers, who with great
 dedication and enthusiasm have scoured the mountain slopes above their village of Greyton for
 interesting, unusual and rare species from all families of plants ...".

oakesiorum — *Erica oakesiorum*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica oakesiorum*
 □ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2001: 20 [also misprinted as oakesiorum on back cover].

oatesii — *Erica oatesii*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica oatesii*
 □ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1 (5): 16 (1967).

oatensis — *Erica oatensis*

- N Probably a typographic error: correct name: *Erica oatesii*
 □ *The plant finder*, 149 (1988).

oatesii — *Erica oatesii* R.A. Rolfe

- C. G. Oates (editor), *Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls*, 402 (1889, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis*
 4 (1): 87 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 96-97 (1964); ___ 68: 54 (1965);
 O. Hilliard & B.L. Burtt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 189 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 440 (2003); →
 ▲ C. G. Oates, *Matabele Land*, tab. 11 (1889, 2nd edn); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in S. Africa*,
 pl. 30 (1967); D. Killick, *A field guide to the ... Natal Drakensberg*, 91 (1990); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten,
Ericas of S. Africa, 74 (1992).
 ⊕ Eponym: after Frank Oates (1840-1875) from Leeds, who started studying at Oxford but his health
 broke down and he travelled first in central and north America, and then, with his brother, in Natal.
 Heading north from Durban in April 1873, they reached Tati in late August when his brother left to
 return to England. Frank continued exploring, reaching the Victoria Falls in late December but there he
 caught fever and died near Tati in western Matabeleland on 5 February 1875. His collections survived
 and were returned to England (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*,
 263-264 (1981)).

oatesii — *Erica oatesii* var. *oatesii*

- autonym: *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); ___ 62: 542 (1993); *Strelitzia*
 14: 440 (2003).
 ▲ *Flowering plants of Africa* 42: tab. 1644 (1973).

obba — *Erica obba*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica obbata*
 □ *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1817*: 642 (1817) [as var. *umbellata*].

obbata — *Erica obbata* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica ampullacea* var. *obbata*. The name seems to have been widely misapplied to hybrids.
 ♥ Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES). A plant sold at Epp's sale in 1853 fetched £8. 0s. 0d.
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 113 (1801, 1 September); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 32
 (1805, post June); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 95 (1905);
Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 67: 88 (1964); ___ 68: 58 (1965); →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 113 (1801); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 32 (1805).
 ⊕ Latin: obbatus = jug/pitcher/bottle-shaped.

obbata — *Erica x obbata* hortulanorum

- ♥ This name has also been applied to plants thought to represent a hybrid with *Erica templea* [sic] as one
 of the parents, which in turn is thought to be related to *Erica quadrangularis* Andrews. Veitch listed one
 as "*Erica obbata* (Pamplin)".
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten*
 16: 266 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 106 (1843); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons,
 69 (1873-1874) [as "*obbata* (Pamplin)"]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965).

obbata — *Erica ampullacea* var. *obbata* (H.C. Andrews) H. Bolus

N The prior use of this name at varietal level in horticultural works as early as 1873 may invalidate the combination made in 1905; so far no description has been found in the pre-1905 works but that does not mean there never was one.

* Floral leaves usually more dilated; corolla with a somewhat thicker neck and throat; lobes sometimes shorter, kidney-shaped and variously spotted and margined.*

♥ Western Cape: mountains and hills from Shaws Mountain into the Bredasdorp District, flowering from August to December.* Claimed, as early as 1877, by William Rollisson & Sons as a variety raised and sent out by them

☞ *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Catalogue*, *New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881) [all name only].

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 95 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 52 (1967)*; *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 84 (1992).

obbata — *Euryloma obbata* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica obbata*

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 817 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 345 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn).

obconica — *Erica obconica* H.A. Baker

☞ *Journal of South African botany* 39: 205 (1973); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003): →

Ⓛ Latin: obconicus = conical with apex downwards.

obcordata — *Erica obcordata* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica bracteata* = *Erica corifolia*

♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books); in Lee & Kennedy by 1802. This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (nos 247, 279) which represent *E. calycina* (fide E.G.H. Oliver). Waitz attributed this to Loddiges. Loudon attributed it to Nolsette. *Linnaea* has simply 'Hort. Berol.'. 'Nondum floruerunt ...' (so name only).* Specimen in LIV.

☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 328 (1805); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney; 27 (1807); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 214 (1812); ___ 210 (1814, 2nd edn); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821).

☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17, 34 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: obcordatus = with a sinus remote from the point of attachment (with a notched tip).

obcordata — *Eurylepis obcordata* (Link) G. Don

N Synonyms: *Erica corifolia*; *Erica bracteata*

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 808 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965).

'Oberinspektor Vorwerk' — *Erica* 'Oberinspektor Vorwerk'

* "Sie ist wuchsig, gleicht der Muttersort; Blütenfarbe purpur in weiss auslaufend."

♥ Seedling from 'Roi Edouard' raised about 1925 by Otto Sommer, Botanischer Garten, Berlin-Dahlem.

Variouly assigned to *Erica x hybrida* and *Erica x hiemalis* (*hiemalis*).

☞ C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartneri* 2: tab. opp. p. 140 (1932); H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 135, 142, 185 (1965); ___ 134, 142 (1982, 2nd edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (6): 54 (1988); M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary Index of garden plants*, 427 (1994).

▲ C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartneri* 2: tab. opp. p. 140 (1932).

Ⓛ Eponym: after Gartenoberinspektor Vorwerk of Dahlem, Germany.

obesa — *Erica obesa* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica margaritacea*

☞ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 294 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 8: 375 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 186 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: obesus = plump, fat.

Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

obesa — *Erica obesa* J.F. Tausch

N Synonym of *Erica shannonii*

☞ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 22: 628 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 94 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965): →

oblancoolata — *Erica sessiliflora* var. *oblancoolata* H. Bolus

♥ This variety is not maintained by Oliver & Oliver (*Strelitzia* 14 (2003)).

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 55 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 46 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 445 (2003): →

Ⓛ Latin: oblancoolatus = with broadest part below the middle.

obliqua — *Ceramia obliqua* (C.P. Thunberg) G. Don

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 807 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 661 (1839); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 100 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: obliquus = slanting sideways.

obliqua — *Erica obliqua* C.P. Thunberg

☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 44-45 (no. 73) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 661 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 204 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 130, 135, 144 (1964); ___ 68: 100 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003): →

▲ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, tab. 1 (1785); F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotic plants*, tab. 3 (1796); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 42 (1800); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 33 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 14 (1817); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 163 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: obliquus = slanting sideways; probably referring to the manner in which the flowers lean over. Note: Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).

obliquum — *Ericodes obliquum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

oblonga — *Erica x oblonga* G. Sinclair

♥ A hybrid, perhaps of *E. massonii*

☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17, 35 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 640 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaus in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 266 (1842); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 220 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905): →

Ⓛ Latin: oblongus = oblong.

oblonga — *Erica marifolia* var. *oblonga*

☞ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 45 (1805).

oblonga — *Euryloma x oblonga* (G. Sinclair) G. Don

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 817 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 339 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 640 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).

oblongiflora — *Erica oblongiflora* G. Benth

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 200 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 144 (1964); ___ 68: 99 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 161 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: oblongus = oblong, flos = flower, referring to the corolla shape. Groen taalheide, sticky green heath.

oblongiflorum — *Ericodes oblongiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

oblongifolia — *Erica oblongifolia*

N Most probably a typographic error: correct name: *Erica oblongiflora*

☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 577 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 200 (1905).

Ⓛ Latin: oblongus = oblong; folius = leaf.

- oblongifolia** — *Erica pectinifolia* var. *oblongifolia* H. DuRoi
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 92 (1964); ___ 68: 53 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1967); ___ 62: 543 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: oblongus = oblong; folius = leaf.
- oblongum** — *Thoracosperma oblongum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 366 (1906).
 Ⓛ Latin: oblongus = oblong.
- oblongus** — *Simocheilus oblongus* G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica dregei*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 705 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 366 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000): →
- obovata** — *Erica obovata* hortulanorum
 □ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ Latin: obovatus = obovate, with widest part below the middle.
- obovatus** — *Simocheilus obovatus* G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica thamnoides*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 703 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 357 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 330 (2000): →
- obpyramidalis** — *Erica obpyramidalis* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica pyramidalis*
 □ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 298 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 356-357 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 682 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 122 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 68 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: ob- = reversed; pyramidalis = pyramidal; with apex pointing downwards.
 Note: Specimens in LIV (JES).
- obpyramidalis** — *Syringodea obpyramidalis* G. Don
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 821 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 682 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 69 (1965): →
- 'Obsession'** — *Erica 'Obsession'*
 ♥ A hybrid of unknown parentage at Nurserymans Exchange, Half Moon Bay, California, USA, by 1966.
 □ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1997: 71.
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.
- absoluta** — *Erica pellucida* var. *absoluta* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Most probably a typographic error: correct name *Erica absoluta*
 □ *Linnaea* 20: 185 (1847).
- obtecta** — *Erica obtecta* J.F. Tausch
 N Synonym of *Erica corifolia*
 □ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 20: 498 (1837); ___ 22: 638 (1839); *Linnaea* 12: 530 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 69 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: obtectus = covered over.
- obtusa** — *Erica obtusa* C. Loddiges
 N Synonym of *Erica brevifolia*
 ♥ NB in *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804) the name appears to be "*obtusina*", and in Waitz as "*obtusata*". Specimen in LIV.
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 11: tab. 1027 (1825) [without description].
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 282 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965): →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 11: tab. 1027 (1825).
 Ⓛ Latin: obtusus = blunt.

- obtusata** — *Erica obtusata*
 N Assumed to be a typographic error: correct name: *Erica obtusa*
 ♥ Waitz attributed this to Loddiges but the earliest version of the epithet appears to be *obtusina*.
 □ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 328 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 206 (1812); ___ 199 (1814, 2nd edn) [all name only].
- obtusata** — *Erica obtusata* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth
 N Note the previous use of the name in Waitz (1805) and Cushing (1814), thus this name is valid only so long as no description can be traced prior to 1839.
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 615 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 159 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109 (1964); ___ 68: 83 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003).
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 130 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: obtusatus = blunt or rounded; referring to the shape of the anthers.
- obtusatum** — *Ericodes obtusatum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
 Ⓛ Latin: obtusatus = blunt or rounded.
- obtusina** — *Erica obtusina*
 N Assumed to be a typographic error: correct name: *Erica obtusa*
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804) [name only].
- obvallaris** — *Erica obvallaris* R.A. Salisbury
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica bracteata* = *Erica corifolia*
 ♥ Salisbury cited Thunberg's *E. bracteata* in synonymy.
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 386-387 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: obvallaris = surrounded by a wall.
- obvallata** — *Erica obvallata*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica obvallaris*
 □ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 303 (1821, 1st edn) [see under *Erica bracteata* Thunb.].
- occulta** — *Erica occulta* E.G.H. Oliver
 □ *Bothalia* 12: 195-197 (1976); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 210, 211 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: occultus = secret or hidden; referring to the way the flowers are hidden amongst the leaves.
- ocellata** — *Erica ocellata* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 157 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 106 (1964); ___ 68: 83 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Latin: ocellatus = marked with two-coloured spots.
- ochracea** — *Erica ochracea* J.F. Klotzsch
 □ D. Dietrich, *Flora universalis in coloriten Abbildungen*, tab. 29 (1849); *Index Londinensis* 3: 80 (1930).
 ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universalis in coloriten Abbildungen*, tab. 29 (1849).
 Ⓛ Latin: ochraceus = ochre-yellow.
- ochroleuca** — *Erica ochroleuca* Wendland f.
 N Synonym of *Erica nigrita* = *Erica calycina* var. *calycina*.
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Revue horticole* 1858: 453 (1858) [as *ochrolenca*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: ochroleucus = a whiter shade of ochre-yellow.
- octagona** — *Erica octagona*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica octogona*
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); S. Hereham, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 220 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905).

- octandra — *Salix octandra* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica axillaris*
 [L] *Linnaea* 9: 353 (1835); ___ 12: 212 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 711 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 404 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); ___ 14: 427, 450 (2003)
 [P] Greek: octo- = eight; andron = male; with 8 stamens.
- octofaria — *Erica octofaria*
 [L] Steudel gives Penny and Loudon as authorities, but these sources have not been traced.
 [L] E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 220 (1868, new edn).
 [P] Greek: octo- = eight; farius = rows; arranged in 8 rows.
- octogona — *Erica octogona* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica cubica*
 [L] Sinclair gave *Erica cubica minor* as a synonym
 [L] *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1818).
 [L] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 7, 33 (1825); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 433 (1839, 3rd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905) [as *octagona*]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965); →
 [P] Greek: octo- = eight; -gonus = angle; with 8 angles.
- octonaria — *Erica octonaria* L. Bolus
 [L] *Journal of botany* 72: 45 (1934); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 97 (1964); ___ 68: 50 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003); →
 [P] Latin: octoni = eight at a time; -arius = suffix indicating possession.
- octophylla — *Erica octophylla* C.P. Thunberg
 N Synonym of *Erica fascicularis*
 [L] *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 44 (no. 72) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 89 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965).
 [L] *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, tab. 3 (1785).
 [P] Greek: octo- = eight; phyllon = leaf; with 8 leaves, or leaves in eights.
- octophylla — *Erica fascicularis* var. *octophylla* (C.P. Thunberg) hortulanorum
 [L] *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 304 (1872).
- ocularia — *Erica ocularia*
 [L] J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 94 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn).
 [P] Latin: oculus = eye; -arius = suffix indicating possession.
- ocularis — *Erica ocularis*
 [L] *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).
 [P] Latin: oculus = eye; -aris = suffix signifying related to; eye-like; perhaps an error for *ocularia*.
- odora — *Erica muscari* var. *odora*
 [L] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 282 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 122 (1843).
 [P] Latin: odor = smell.
- odorarosa — *Erica odorarosa* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica odorata*
 [L] *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811) [NB as *odorosea*].
 [L] J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn) [as two words]; *The gardener's magazine* 1: 368, 369, 370 (1826) [as *odora rosea*]; *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 256 (1829); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); *The florist's journal* 1841: 141 (1841); ___ 1843: 64 (1843) [as *odora rosea*]; *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 69 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877).
 [P] Latin: odor = smell; rosa = rose; smelling of roses! Loudon has this as *odora-rosea*. Rollisson printed it as two words (NB *rosae*); Veitch has *odora rosea*.
- odorata — *Erica odorata* H.C. Andrews
 [L] *The heathery* 4: tab. 177 (1807); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 191 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660-661 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 201 (1905); ___ 1127 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 131, 134 (1964); ___ 68: 99 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003).
 [L] *The heathery* 4: tab. 177 (1807); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 191 (1809); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 34: tab. 1399 (1811); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 633 (1822); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 161 (1992).
- odorata — *Erica odorata* G. Sinclair
 N Synonym of *Erica daphniflora* var. *muscari*
 [L] Sinclair as "E. odorata, Linn. vide E. muscari."
 [L] *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17, 32 (1825); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576, 577 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Note: E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 162, 171 (1843) may refer to this?
- odorata — *Erica odorata* K.P.J. Sprengel
 N Synonym of *Erica cyathiformis*
 [L] *Neue Entdeckungen im Ganzen Umfang der Pflanzenkunde* 1: 271 (1820); *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 151 (1829); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 220 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 183 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 93 (1965).
- odorata — *Erica monsonia* var. *odorata* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica arborea*
 [L] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 322 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 162 (1843).
- odoratum — *Ericodes odoratum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [L] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- odorosea — *Erica odorosea*
 [L] *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811).
 [P] Probably typographic error for *odorosae* (q.v.).
- 'Old Rose' — *Erica mammosa* 'Old Rose'
 * Flowers "carmine" (HCC 21/2).
 [L] Manning's list has "Old rose cl.", so it was not established there as a cultivar name.
 [L] List, Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California, no. 127* (unpaginated, undated [before 9 May 1978]); *Heather news* no. 21: 3 (1983).
 [P] Cultivar: an allusion to the flower colour.
- oligantha — *Erica oligantha* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 [L] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 148 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 100 (1964); ___ 68: 79 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003); →
 [L] D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 124 (1992).
 [P] Greek: oligos = few, anthos = flower
- oliveri — *Erica oliveri* H.A. Baker
 [L] *Journal of South African botany* 28: 197 (1962); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 100 (1964); ___ 68: 83 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003); →
 [L] D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 131 (1992).
 [P] Eponym: after Dr Edward ("Ted") George Hudson Oliver, the foremost living authority on the genus *Erica* in southern Africa (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 266-267 (1981)).

ollula — *Erica ollula* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica inflata*

● "This handsome little shrub was, we believe, first raised from Cape seed about the year 1814."

■ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 251 (post 1814); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 275 (late 1828);

G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17, 32 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839);

▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 251 (post 1814); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 275 (late 1828);

▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 251 (post 1814); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 275 (late 1828);

G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 1, fig. 8 & pl. 2, fig. 5 (1825); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1646 (1830).

Ⓛ Latin: diminutive of olla = pot or jar; a little jar. Pipkin-flowered heath.

Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' Coloured engravings vol. 4 so tab. 251 must

have been published before 1 January 1825.

oilula — *Erica oilula* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica mammosa* var. *coccinea*

■ Floricultural cabinet 4: 59 (1836); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in*

den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 16: 253 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken,*

93, 109 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965).

olula — *Erica olula*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica ollula*

■ *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).

omnioglabra — *Erica omnioglabra* H.A. Baker

■ *Journal of South African botany* 41: 127 (1975); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); __ 14: 440 (2003): →

Ⓛ Latin: omnino = entirely, altogether, glaber = hairless.

onosmaeflora — *Erica onosmaeflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica anosmiflora*

■ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 8: 363 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Flora*

capensis 4 (1): 66 (1905): →

Ⓛ Latin: *Onosma*; flos = flower; with flowers like *Onosma* spp.

onosmaeflora — *Syringodea onosmaeflora* G. Don

■ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 822 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839);

E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums,*

Wien 68: 41 (1965).

onosmiflora — *Erica anosmiflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *macrosepala*

■ [*Transactions of the Linnean Society* 8: 363 (1802) as *onosmaeflora*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905);

Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 67: 91 (1964); __ 68: 41 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000);

__ 14: 440, 448 (2003); *Bothalia* 32: 56 (2002): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 52 (1992).

Ⓛ Originally published as *onosmaeflora*, which is an orthographic error to be corrected.

onosmiflorum — *Ericodes anosmiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

■ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 41 (1965).

onusta — *Erica onusta* hortulanorum

N *Nomen nudum*

■ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten*

der Heiden, 328 (1805).

Ⓛ Latin: *onustus* = overloaded, full.

onusta — *Erica onusta* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

■ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 226 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 108, 119 (1964);

__ 68: 108 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); __ 14: 440 (2003): →

Ⓛ NB Loddiges prior use of this name; Waitz reprinted the name in his index. Thus this name is valid only so long as no description can be found prior to 1905.

oofylla — *Philippia oofylla*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Philippia oophylla*

■ J. Palacky, *Catalogus plantarum Madagascariensium*, fasc. 3: 22 (1907); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999).

oophylla — *Erica oophylla* G. Benth

■ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 672 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 132 (1905); *Annalen des*

Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 67: 139 (1964); __ 68: 74 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000);

__ 14: 440 (2003): →

Ⓛ Greek: *oophyllon* = egg-shaped leaf.

oophylla — *Philippia oophylla* J.G. Baker

N Synonym of *Erica minutiflora*

■ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 20: 195 (1883); __ 25: 281 (1889); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps*

Akademiens Handlingar 4 (4): 30 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999): →

▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 10c (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National*

d'Histoire Naturelle, ser. 2, 8: plate 1G (1936).

oophyllum — *Ericodes oophyllum* C.E.O. Kuntze

■ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

oppositifolia — *Blaeria oppositifolia* L. Guthrie

N Synonym of *Erica equisetifolia*

■ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 21 (1925); *Bothalia* 23: 2 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 433 (2003).

Ⓛ Latin: *oppositus* = opposite; *folius* = leaf; leaves in opposite pairs.

oppositifolia — *Erica oppositifolia* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica lutea*

● Bentham placed Andrews tab. 178, and Loddiges *Botanical cabinet* tab. 1343 under *E. lutea* var. *albiflora*.

Regel placed this in synonym under *E. lutea* var. *albida* (= Bentham's *E. lutea* var. *albiflora*). Steudel

gave 4 synonyms. This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (nos. - 246) which represent

E. dianthifolia (fide EGHO).

■ *The heathery* 4: tab. 178 (1807); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 192 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle,

Prodromus, 7: 651 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora*

capensis 4 (1): 254 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 168 (1965): →

▲ *The heathery* 4: tab. 178 (1807); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 192 (1809); G. Sinclair,

Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis, pl. 1, fig. 1 (1825).

oppositifolia — *Lampratis oppositifolia* G. Don

N Synonym of *Erica lutea*

■ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839);

Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 118 (1965): →

oppositifolia — *Philippia oppositifolia* H. Perrier

N Synonym of *Erica barnettiana*

■ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 15 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 78 (1999): →

▲ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): tab. 3 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire*

Naturelle, ser. 2, 8: fig. 6c. plate 3G (1936).

opulenta — *Erica opulenta* (Wendland ex J.F. Klotzsch) G. Benth

N Basionym: *Microtrema opulentum* Klotzsch

■ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 667 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 169 (1905); *Annalen des*

Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 67: 113 (1964); __ 68: (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000);

__ 14: 440 (2003): →

Ⓛ Latin: *opulentus* = rich, splendid.

opulenta — *Erica x opulenta* W. Rollisson

* Flowers rich crimson-lake.

● Possible hybrid of *Erica massonii*; stated to be a hybrid between *Erica faireana* and *Erica cerinthoides*

var. *coronata*; raised and sent out by William Rollisson & Sons, Tooting.

■ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 105 (1877); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 59: 466 (1878);

The garden 15: 102 (1879); *Index Londinensis* 3: 80 (1930); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums,*

Wien 68: 146 (1965).

▲ *Floral world* 1876: 225 (1876); *The garden* 15: 102 (1879).

opulentum — *Ericodes opulentum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

① Latin: opulentus = rich, splendid.

opulentum — *Microtrema opulentum* J.C. Wendland ex J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica opulenta*

♥ Klotzsch cited *Erica opulenta* Hb. Wendl. as a synonym.

☐ *Linnaea* 12: 499 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 667 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 88 (1965): →

'Orange-coral' — *Erica mammosa* 'Orange-coral'

* Flower 'Nasturtium red' (HCC 17).*

♥ Manning's list has 'Orange-coral cl.', so it was not established there as a cultivar name.

☐ List, Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California, no. 125* (unpaginated, undated [before 9 May 1978]); *Heather news* no. 21: 3 (1983).

① An allusion to the flower colour

orbata — *Erica orbata* hortulanorum

N Perhaps a typographic error for *Erica cbbata*?

* Flowers red, evergreen, 1ft. May.

☐ S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 220 (1868, new edn).

① Latin: orbatus = stripped off, bereaved.

orbicularis — *Erica orbicularis* C. Loddiges

N Synonym of *Erica ericoides*

☐ *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 153 (1818); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 4, 17 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 325 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 233 (1924); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 156 (1965): →

▲ *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 153 (1818).

① Latin: orbicularis = orb-shaped. Loddiges seems to have listed this originally as *Erica orbiculata* (q.v.)

orbiculata — *Erica orbiculata*

N Correct name: ? *Erica orbicularis*

☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 328 (1805).

① Latin: orbiculatus = orb-shaped. (Presumably the original orthography of *Erica orbicularis* (q.v.))
Note: Specimen in LIV.

orculiflora — *Erica orculiflora* H. Dulfer

☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 27 (1963); ___ 67: 115 (1964); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); ___ 62: 542 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003).

▲ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: fig. 10 (1963).

① Latin: orcula = a small tun or brewer's cask; flos = flower; with cask-shaped flowers.

oreina — *Erica oreina* H. Dulfer

N Synonym of *Erica lateralis*

☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 141, 142 (1964); ___ 68: 91 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 438, 440 (2003): →

① Greek: oreos = mountain; -inos = suffix indicating an inhabitant

oreophila — *Erica oreophila* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 141 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 99 (1964); ___ 68: 77 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 79 (1967); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003): →

① Greek: oreos = mountain; philos = beloved.

oreotragus — *Erica oreotragus* E.G.H. Oliver

N Synonym of *Erica esterhuysoniae* var. *trimera*

☐ *Bothalia* 31: 155-165 (2001); *Strelitzia* 14: 440 (2003).

▲ *Bothalia* 31: 161 (2001).

① Eponym: Greek: derived from the generic name of the small klipspringer buck, often seen in the Cape mountains, *Oreotragus oreotragus* (= mountain goat), an allusion to Elsie Esterhuyson, 'a metaphorical klipspringer hopping from rock to rock': the epithet was "chosen in fond remembrance".

oresigena — *Erica oresigena* H. Bolus

☐ *Journal of botany* 32: 238 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 129 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 29 (1963); ___ 67: 138-139 (1964); ___ 68: 72 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 440 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 112 (1992).

① Greek: ores = pertaining to mountains, genus = born in, referring to the plant's habitat, "amongst rocks".

oresigena — *Erica oresigena* var. *oresigena*

N Synonym of *Erica oresigena*. This variety is no longer maintained (cf *Strelitzia* 14: 440-441 (2003)).

☐ autonym, *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); ___ 62: 543 (1993).

orientalis — *Erica orientalis* R.A. Dyer

☐ *Kew bulletin* 1932: 449; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 112 (1964); ___ 68: 117 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003): →

① Latin: orientalis = oriental, eastern.

orientalis — *Erica cyathiformis* var. *orientalis* L. Bolus

☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 19 (1925); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 93 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003): →

orientalis — *Philippia floribunda* subsp. *orientalis* G. Bentham

☐ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 51 (1927) [as 'race']; *Catalogue des plantes de Madagascar* (Ericaceae), 9 (1934); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999).

orientalis — *Philippia floribunda* var. *orientalis* (H. Perrier) Lavier-George

☐ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 6: 186 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999).

▲ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: fig. 5b, plate 3N (1936).

orientalis — *Scyphogyne orientalis* E.G.H. Oliver

N Synonym of *Erica melanomontana*

☐ *South African journal of botany* 3: 282 (1984); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); ___ 14: 439, 450 (2003).

'Ormondi' — *Erica 'Ormondi'*

N Orthographic error: correct name would be 'Ormondii'.

* Shrubby bush with small downy foliage and twigs, covered with small, bell-shaped, open-mouthed, soft mauvy-pink. Flowers with darker centres. Half-hardy only in New Zealand.

♥ Introduced and named by 1956 in Melbourne, Australia, as a hybrid (*Erica ormondi*), very close to *E. chamissonis*. Lord subsequently (1964) used it as a cultivar name.

☐ E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 319 (1956, 3rd edn); ___ 328 (1964, 4th edn) [as 'Ormondii']; R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 141 (1960, 2nd edn); H. Sargent, *Garden trees and shrubs in Australia*, 92 (1968).

① Eponym, perhaps: after an individual with the surname Ormond, who cannot be further identified.

ornata — *Erica ornata* hortulanorum

☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 328 (1805).

① Latin: ornatus = adorned, embellished.

ornata — *Erica ornata* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*

♥ NB Loddiges & Waitz prior use of this name.

☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 247 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965): →

▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 25 (1849).

- ornata** — *Erica x ornata* W. Rollisson
 N Invalid.
 * A hybrid raised by William Rollisson & Sons, Tooting, from *Erica obbata x fairreana*.
 □ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 105 (1877). *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 171 (1878); *The garden* 15: 102 (1879).
 ▲ *Floral world* 1876: 225 (1876); *The garden* 15: 102 (1879).
- ornata** — *Erica cerinthoides* var. *ornata* hortulanorum
 □ C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 136 (1932).
- orthiocola** — *Erica orthiocola* E.G.H. Oliver
 □ *Bothalia* 30: 49-53 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 30: 50 (2000).
 ⊕ Latin: orthius = high; -colus = inhabiting; an allusion to the habitat near the summit ridge of Riviersonderend Mountains.
- 'Osterglocke'** — *Erica 'Osterglocke'*
 N Nursery names: *Erica x hybrida* 'Osterglocke', *Erica x hiemalis* 'Osterglocken'
 * Flowers long, tubular, dark pink. "Die sorte ist wuchsig, mit grossen glockenformigen Blüten, dicht besetzt in rot-weisser Farbe, früh."
 * Raised from 'Frühlingsgrüss' (notes field also has *Erica hiemalis* 'Superba' x *Erica 'Hélène'*) by Rudolf Dohrmann, Cröbern, near Leipzig, Germany after 1930.
 □ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 133, 142 (1982, 2nd edn) [as *Erica x hybrida*]; *Gartenwelt* 75 (8): 175-179 (1975); M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 187 (1992); ___ *The new RHS dictionary index of garden plants*, 426 (1994) [as *E. x hiemalis* 'Osterglocken']
 ▲ *Gartenwelt* 75 (8): 175-179 (1975).
 ⊕ German: Oster = Easter; glocke = bell.
- 'Ostergruss'** — *Erica x hiemalis* 'Ostergruss'
 * Habit compact; flowers tubular, long, pink-purple.
 * Origin not recorded.
 □ M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 187 (1992); ___ *The new RHS dictionary index of garden plants*, 426 (1994).
 ⊕ German: Oster = Easter; gruss = greeting.
- ostiaria** — *Erica ostiaria* R.H. Compton
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 9: 154 (1943); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 114 (1964); ___ 68: 87 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 137 (1992).
 ⊕ Latin: ostium = a door; referring to the opening in the mountains at the type locality.
- ostrina** — *Erica ostrina* C. Loddiges
 * Flowers purple, evergreen, 3ft, August.*
 * Claimed as a hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843**, but Loddiges illustration has been identified as *Erica abietina* var. *echiiflora*.
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1218 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 433 (1839, 3rd edn); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843)**; S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 220* (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 60, 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 37 (1965); →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1218 (1826).
 ⊕ Latin: ostrinus = purple.
- ostrina** — *Syringodea ostrina* G. Don
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 824 (1834); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 37 (1965).
- ottonis** — *Erica ottonis* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica verticillata*
 □ E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 172 (1843); A. Siebert & A. Voss (editors), *Blumengarten*, 1: 607 (1895, 3rd edn).
 ▲ A. Schnitzlein, *Iconographia familiarum naturalium regni vegetabilis*, 2: tab. 161 (1856).
 ⊕ Eponym: after an individual with the (surname) Otto, who cannot be further identified.
- outeniquae** — *Eremiella outeniquae* R.H. Compton
 N Synonym of *Erica outeniquae*
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 19: 120 (1953); *Bothalia* 12: 45-47 (1976); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 425, 441 (2003); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 347 (2000).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 12: 47 (1976) [Inge Oliver].
 ⊕ Toponym: from the Outeniqua Mountains, Western Cape, South Africa.
- outeniquae** — *Erica outeniquae* (R.H. Compton) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Basionym: *Eremiella outeniquae*
 □ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 347 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 425, 441 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 348 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- ovaliflora** — *Erica ovaliflora*
 N Nursery name: *Erica ovalaeiflora*
 * Flowers purple, evergreen, 1ft, June.
 * Loudon attributed this to Rollisson and dated it 1817.
 □ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 366, 367, 372, 373, 374 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 151 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 220 (1868, new edn).
 ⊕ Latin: ovalis = oval; flos = flower.
- ovalifolia** — *Erica ovalifolia*
 N Most probably a typographic error: ? correct name: *Erica ovaliflora*
 □ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn).
- ovata** — *Erica ovata* C. Loddiges
 N Synonym of *Erica hirtiflora*
 * Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books), and listed in cultivation at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. Specimen in LIV.
 □ *Transactions of the Dublin Society* 3: 121 (1803) [name only]; *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 328 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); ___ 202, 210 (1814, 2nd edn); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 5: tab. 417 (1820).
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17, 33 (1825); ___ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 173 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrromus*, 7: 674 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 131 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 73 (1965); →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 5: tab. 417 (1820); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 5 (1825).
 ⊕ Latin: ovalus = ovate.
- ovata** — *Erica ovata* J.C. Wendland ex Steudel
 N Correct name: *Erica versicolor*
 □ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577, 582 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 78 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 48 (1965).
- ovata** — *Erica pubescens* var. *ovata* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica mollis*
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 303 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 143 (1843).
- ovata** — *Erica regemianus* var. *ovata*
 * Flowers red.
 □ W. Arnold-Forster, *Shrubs for the milder counties*, 328 (1948).
- ovata** — *Erica vernix* var. *ovata*
 □ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 158 (1844).
- ovina** — *Erica ovina* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrromus*, 7: 674 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 114 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 135 (1964); ___ 68: 67 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 76 (1967); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universalis, neue folge*, tab. 36 (1849); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 101 (1992).
 ⊕ Latin: ovinus = pertaining to sheep; referring to the woolly appearance of the flowers.

- ovina** — *Erica ovina* var. *ovina*
 ☐ autonym, *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 58: 143 (1987); ___ 62: 543 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003).
- ovinum** — *Ericodes ovinum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- oxyandra** — *Erica oxyandra* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 116 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 137 (1964); ___ 68: 68 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003) →
 Ⓛ Greek: oxys = sharp; andron = male; ? with pointed anthers.
- oxycoccifolia** — *Ceramia oxycoccifolia* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 807 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 670 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 78 (1965) →
 Ⓛ Latin: *Oxycoccus* (= *Vaccinium oxycoccus*; Ericaceae); folius = leaf; these plants have similar leaves.
- oxycoccifolia** — *Erica oxycoccifolia* R.A. Salisbury
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 324-325 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 670 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 144 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 99 (1964); ___ 68: 78 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003) →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 122 (1992).
- oxycoccifolium** — *Ericodes oxycoccifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- oxysepala** — *Erica oxysepala* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 230 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 27 (1963); ___ 67: 115 (1964); ___ 68: 78 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003) →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 182 (1992).
 Ⓛ Greek: oxys = sharp; sepalus = sepal; referring to the sharply pointed sepals.
- pabstii** — *Erica x pabstii* E. Regel
 ● A hybrid; *Erica colorans x hiemalis*.
 ☐ *Gartenflora* 1852: 50 (1852); *La Belgique horticole* 8: 266 (1858); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 145 (1965).
 Ⓛ Eponym: perhaps after Carl Pabst (1825/9-1863), botanist, who was in the Cape Verde Island in 1846.
- pachycephala** — *Erica pachycephala* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica lasciva*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 689 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 248 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965) →
 Ⓛ Greek: pachy- = thick, stout; cephalo = head.
- pachyphylla** — *Erica pachyphylla* C. Sprengel
 N Synonym of *Erica brevifolia*
 ☐ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 199 (1825, 16th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 282 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965) →
 Ⓛ Greek: pachy- = thick, stout; phyllon = leaf.
- pachyphylla** — *Eurylepis pachyphylla* (Sprengel) G. Don
 N Synonym of *Erica brevifolia*
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 809 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965) →
 Ⓛ Greek: pachy- = thick, stout; phyllon = leaf.

'Pacifica' — *Erica 'Pacifica'*

- N Nursery name: *Erica regemirans* 'Pacifica'.
 * Upright, to 2ft tall; leaves dark green, "fuzzy"; flowers pale pinkish lavender (RHSCC 62C), "early Fall".
 ♥ Seedling, by open-pollination, of *Erica regemirans*. USPP 5430; patent granted on 9 April 1985 to Bay City Flower Company, Half Moon Bay, California, USA.
 ☐ [USPTO website accessed 10 November 2002].
 Ⓛ Derivation not known, but presumably referring to the Pacific Ocean. This name is in Latin form, published after 1959, and should be rejected. However, because the name is approved by a statutory body, it is accepted.

padibunda — *Erica padibunda*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica pudibunda*
 ☐ C.H. Persoon, *Synopsis plantarum*, 431 (1805); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 165 (1905).

pageana — *Erica pageana* L. Bolus

- ☐ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 152: tab. 9133 (1928); *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 133 (1928); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 55: 300 (1930); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 144 (1964); ___ 68: 96 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003) →
 ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 152: tab. 9133 (1928); *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: tab. 12 (1928); *Yearbook of the Heather Society* 1995 (cover); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 153 (1992).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Mary Page (1867-1925), born in London, and trained as an artist under Frank Calderon. She came to South Africa in 1911, and later became a botanical artist, especially associated with the Bolus Herbarium and *Flowering plants of Africa*. She is also commemorated in *Pagella* Schonland (= *Crassula*) (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 269 (1981)).

paleacea — *Erica paleacea* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica similis*.
 ♥ Salisbury cited several synonyms: *Blaena articulata* L. (*Mantissa*, 198); *Erica articulata* Thunberg (*Prodromus*, 71).
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 341 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 706 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 380 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 156 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 163 (2000) →
 Ⓛ Latin: paleaceus = chaffy.

paleacea — *Erica paleacea* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965) →
 Ⓛ Latin: paleaceus = chaffy.

palida — *Erica lutea* var. *palida*

- Ⓛ Typographic error: correct variety name: *pallida*.
 ☐ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).

pallens — *Erica x pallens* H.C. Andrews

- Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).
 Considered to be a hybrid by Oliver & Oliver (*Strelitzia* 14 (2003)).
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 194 (1806); ___ *The heathery* 4: tab. 182 (1807); K.P.J. Sprengel, *Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus* 1: 30 (1813); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 635 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 70, 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43, 140 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003) →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 194 (1806); ___ *The heathery* 4: tab. 182 (1807).
 Ⓛ Latin: pallens = pale.

pallens — *Ericodes pallens* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

pallens — *Syringodea pallens* G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 818 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 635 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43 (1965) →

- pallescens* — *Erica pallescens* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica meyeriana* = *Erica articularis* var. *meyeriana*
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 531, 541 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 653 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 259 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 121 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: *pallescens* = becoming pale.
- pallescens* — *Sympieza pallescens* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica labialis*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 394-395 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); ___ 14: 437, 451 (2003).
- pallida* — *Blaeria ericoides* var. *pallida* G. Don
 ♥ The basionym for this is likely to be *Erica blaena* var. *pallida* G. Sinclair (1825); in other words the authority is incorrect.
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 804 (1834); *Linnaea* 12: 222 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 384 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 252 (1924).
 Ⓛ Latin: *pallidus* = pale; with pale (red) flowers.
- pallida* — *Callista acuminata* var. *pallida*
 * 1ft, flowers pale red, June-July.
 ♥ Listed by Rollisson in 1836.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum britannicum* 2: 1089 (1838).
- pallida* — *Erica pallida* R.A. Salisbury
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica pubescens*
 ♥ Salisbury listed *E. pubescens* L. (*Sp. pl.*, 506 (1762, 2nd edn) in synonymy.
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 326 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 138 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 76 (1965): →
- pallida* — *Erica pallida* J.C. Wendland
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica palliflora*
 □ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 25: 2 (1819); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 263 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 124 (1965): →
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 25; tab. 5 (1802).
- pallida* — *Erica x pallida* C. Loddiges
 N Invalid.
 ♥ Bentham considered this was a hybrid, but the name is invalid being preceded by Salisbury's and Wendland's separate uses of it.
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1355 (1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Sweet's hortus britannicus*, 433 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 262-263 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 145, 146 (1965).
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1355 (1828).
- pallida* — *Erica x acuminata* var. *pallida*
 * Pale red flowers, June-July, 1ft.
 □ C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 24 (1830, 15th edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 148 (1830); R. Sweet, *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 332 (1830, 2nd edn); ___ 428 (1839, 3rd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn).
- pallida* — *Erica aurea* var. *pallida* E. Regel
 N Synonym of ? *Erica pinea*
 * "Blumenkrone hellgelb mit weisslichem Saum."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 259 (1842): →
- pallida* — *Erica blaena* var. *pallida*
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 4, 33 (1825).
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 85 (1817) [but not named there].
 Ⓛ Pale glomerate heath.

- pallida* — *Erica exurgens* var. *pallida*
 * Flowers pale red, evergreen, 1ft, all months.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 147 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).
- pallida* — *Erica x jacksonii* var. *pallida*
 □ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881).
- pallida* — *Erica lutea* var. *pallida*
 * "Corolla pallide-lutea."
 □ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 334 (1805); *Linnaea* 12: 534 (1838).
- pallida* — *Erica mammosa* var. *pallida* C. Loddiges
 * Flowers pale red-rosy-pink and white, evergreen, 2ft, August.
 □ [Scarborough ms; as '*pallida*']
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 10: tab. 951 (1824); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's hortus britannicus*, 432 (1839, 3rd edn); *Floricultural cabinet* 1851: 298 (1851); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 53 (1905); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co. Enfield, 28 [undated c. 1905]; *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 767 (1966, 2nd edn): →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 10: tab. 951 (1824).
 Note: Specimen in K ex Rollisson (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).
- pallida* — *Erica plukenetii* var. *pallida* J.C. Loudon
 * Flowers pale red, May to July.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 146 (1830); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 57 (1836) — [as *plukenetiana*] J. Forbes, *Hortus woburnensis*, 84 (1833); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's hortus britannicus*, 434 (1839, 3rd edn).
- pallida* — *Erica x spuria* var. *pallida*
 * Flowers pale pink, cylindrical.
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 24, 36 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826) — [as *spurea*] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17 (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus woburnensis*, 86 (1833).
- pallida* — *Eurylepis pallida* E.T. Steudel
 □ *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577, 618 (1840, 2nd edn).
- pallida* — *Lamprotis pallida* (J.C. Wendland) G. Don
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 810 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 124 (1965): →
- pallida* — *Philippia pallida* L. Guthrie
 N Synonym of *Erica peltata*
 □ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 180 (1924); *South African journal of botany* 53: 457 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 441, 450 (2003): →
 ▲ *Bothalia* 18: 5 (flower) (1988) [Inge Oliver].
- pallida* — *Syringodea mammosa* var. *pallida*
 * Flowers pale red.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838).
- pallidiflora* — *Erica pallidiflora* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata*
 ♥ Sinclair recorded this name in 1831, before Bentham published Klotzsch's name. Regel has (in hort bot. Berlinensis) after Klotzsch's name.
 □ G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus cantabrigiensis*, 174 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 186 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: *pallidus* = pale; *flos* = flower; with pale flowers.
- pallidiflora* — *Erica manni* (J.D. Hooker) H.J. Beentje subsp. *pallidiflora* (H.G.A. Engler) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Basionym: *Philippia pallidiflora* H.G.A. Engler
 □ *Kew bulletin* 47: 667 (1992); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).

pallidiflora — *Erica teretiuscula* var. *pallidiflora* D. Dietrich

N Synonym of *Erica articularis*

☐ *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 39 (1851); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965).

▲ *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 39 (1851).

Note: *Index Londinensis* has Klotzsch as authority.

pallidiflora — *Philippia pallidiflora* H.G.A. Engler

N Synonym of *Erica mannii* subsp. *pallidiflora*

☐ *Engler Botanische Jahrbücher* 43: 370 (1909); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 178 (1983); *Kew bulletin* 47: 667 (1992): →

▲ *Engler Botanische Jahrbücher* 43: fig. 2 (1909); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 11h (1927).

pallidiflora — *Philippia mannii* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries subsp. *pallidiflora* (H.G.A. Engler) R. Ross

N Synonym of *Erica mannii* subsp. *pallidiflora*

☐ *Boletim da Sociedade Broteriana* 53: 143 (1980); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 178-179 (1983); K.C. Palgrave, *Trees of southern Africa*, 717 (1991); *Kew bulletin* 47: 667 (1992): →

pallidopurpurea — *Erica pallidopurpurea*

N *Nomen nudum*

☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 168 (1965).

Ⓛ An error in index. Latin: pallidus = pale; purpureus = purple.

pallids — *Syringodea spuria* var. *pallids* Hort. Wob[um].

N Typographic error: correct name: *pallida*.

☐ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838).

palliiflora — *Erica palliiflora* R.A. Salisbury

☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 351 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651-652 (1839);

Flora capensis 4 (1): 263 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 124 (1964);

__ 68: 123 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); __ 14: 441 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 208 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: pallium = a cloak; referring to the way the sepals enclose the corolla.

palliiflora — *Eurylepis palliiflora* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 809 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839);

Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 124 (1965).

palliiflorum — *Ericodes palliiflorum* C.E.D. Kuntze

☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

paludicola — *Erica paludicola* L. Bolus

☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 176 (1923); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien*

68: 72 (1965) [as *E. paludicola*]; *Veld & flora* 82 (4): 111 (1996); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); __ 14: 441 (2003): →

▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 7 (1923); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 110 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: paludicola = a dweller in marshes or bogs.

paludicola — *Erica paludicola*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica paludicola*.

☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 135 (1964); __ 68: 72 (1965).

paludosa — *Erica paludosa* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica concinna*

● J.E. Smith (1809) remarked "For this last (*concinna*) Mr. Salisbury had, in our opinion with advantage, adopted the name *paludosa* from Hermann, which indicates its place of growth, and consequently its requisite treatment in a garden." (Paul Hermann's publication was a pre-Linnean one.) Specimen in LIV (JES). This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 28) which represent *E. cyrilliflora* (fide EGHO).

☐ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 293 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 356 (1802); A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [*Erica*, 3] (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 81 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 51 (1965).

Ⓛ Latin: paludosus = marshy.

palustris — *Erica palustris* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica cyrilliflora*

☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 114 (1805); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 77 (1806); *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*, 27 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 682 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 127 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 71 (1965): →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 114 (1805); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 77 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 4 (1817).

Ⓛ Latin: palustris = marshy.

Note: Specimen in LIV

paniculata — *Blaeria paniculata* (C.P. Thunberg) C.P. Thunberg

N Basonym: *Erica paniculata* = *Erica quadrifida*

☐ *Dissertatio botanica de Blaeria*, 10 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 330 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (5): 263 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 238 (2000).

Ⓛ Latin: paniculatus = in a panicle, referring to the flower arrangement.

paniculata — *Erica paniculata* C. Linnaeus

☐ *Species plantarum*, 508 (1762, 2nd edn); __, *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 9 (no. 30) (1770); __, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 374 (1771); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 690 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 167 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 114, 120 (1964); __ 68: 87 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); __ 14: 441 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 138 (1992).

paniculata — *Erica paniculata* C.P. Thunberg

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica quadrifida*

☐ *Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 72 (1794); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 703 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 330 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 158 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 238 (2000): →

paniculata — *Erica paniculata* C. Loddiges

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica gnaphaloides*

● Specimen in LIV, ex Lee's garden, is dated May 1806.

☐ *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*: 27 (1818).

☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17, 34 (1825); __ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 174 (1831, 12th edn); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1194 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656-657 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 258 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien*

68: 120 (1965): →

▲ *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1194 (1826).

paniculata — *Erica paniculata hortulanorum*

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica corifolia*

☐ *Linnaea* 12: 537 (1836).

paniculata — *Erica paniculata* J.C. Wendland ex E.T. Steudel

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata*

☐ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 153 (1905); __ 1127 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94 (1965).

paniculata — *Erica paniculata hortulanorum*

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica cyathiformis*

☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 318 (1842); *Gartenflora* 2: 65-66 (1853); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien*

68: 153 (1965): →

paniculata — *Erica cyathiformis* var. *paniculata* E. Regel

● "Heft dichter stehend. Wuchs gedrungener."

☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 318 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 93, 153 (1965): →

paniculata — *Gypsocalis paniculata* G. Don

☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 803 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 690 (1839);

Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 87 (1965): →

paniculata — *Lamprolis paniculata* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656-657 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965): →

paniculatum — *Ericodes paniculatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

paniculatum — *Thoracosperma paniculatum* (C.P. Thunberg) J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica quadrifida*

- ☞ *Linnaea* 9: 350 (1835); ___ 12: 229 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 703 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 329-330 (1905); ___ 357 (1906); ___ 1128 (1909); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 443, 451 (2003): →

pannosa — *Erica pannosa* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica barbata* var. *major*

- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 339 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 135 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 138 (1964); ___ 68: 75 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 429, 441 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 116 (1992).

① Latin: pannosus = with the appearance or texture of felt, referring to the felt-like covering on the branches, leaves and flowers.

pannosa — *Eurystegia pannosa* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica pannosa*

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 810 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 75 (1965): →

'Paola' — *Erica gracilis* 'Paola'

* "Habit breitbuschig; Blütenfarbe blau-rosa, blutengrosse mittelgr.; blütezeit spät; amerkung kolbenform. Blütenbesatz."

♥ Clone ERI 41; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 23 November 2001. Granted to Mantlen on 18 December 2002.

☞ *TASPO* (12 December 2003); 7; *Bundessortenamt* website [accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].

① Derivation not known.

papyracea — *Erica papyracea* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 269 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 87, 121 (1964); ___ 68: 125 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 214 (1992).

① Latin: papyraceus = papery, referring to the texture of the flowers. **Papery heath, lemoenbloeisels.**

paradisica — *Erica paradisica*

- ☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 214 (1812); ___ 210 (1814, 2nd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn).

① Latin: paradisicus = belonging to paradise.

Note: Specimen in LIV (as 'paradisiana').

parile — *Ericodes parile* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

① Latin: panlis = uniform or equal.

parilis — *Erica parilis* R.A. Salisbury

- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 371 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 209 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 104, 106 (1964); ___ 68: 102 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 28 (1994); ___ 32: 48 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 169 (1992).

① Latin: panlis = uniform or equal; referring to the arrangement of the flowers.

parilis — *Erica parilis* var. *parilis*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143, 144 (1987); ___ 62: 543 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 438, 441 (2003).

parkeri — *Erica parkeri*

N **Invalid:** under the *ICBN* this name is not validly published because, being published after 1 January 1935, it was not accompanied by the required Latin description. However, if regarded as the name of a cultivar, it was effectively published and is acceptable under *ICNCP* 2004 (Art. 19.7): see *Erica 'Parkeri'* below.

✦ "Clear waxy satin pink tubular flowers for most of the year." "Lovely clear pale satiny pink bells of heavy substance, appear in whorls on the erect branches in summer and autumn. Fairly hardy, easily grown and a wonderful cut-flower variety."

♥ Raised or selected in New Zealand.

☞ *Catalogue*, Frank Mason & Son, Fielding (New Zealand), 37 (1956); *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 25 (c. 1956); *Golden jubilee catalogue*, Frank Mason & Son, Fielding (New Zealand), 28 (1962); *Catalogue*, R.E. Hamison & Co, Palmerston North (New Zealand), 27* (1964-1965); *Catalogue*, Duncan & Davies (New Zealand), 39 (1978) [as *parkeri*]; *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 37 (1987); ___ 3 (6): 49-50 (1988); *Trade list*, Ardmore Nurseries, Papakura (New Zealand), not paginated (February-March 1989) [name only]; ___ 9 (February-March 1995); S.J. Palmer, *Palmer's manual of trees, shrubs & climbers from Queensland*, 77 (1990); *The Coehaven catalogue*, 32 (1996) [as *parkeri*].

▲ S.J. Palmer, *Palmer's manual of trees, shrubs & climbers from Queensland*, #290 (1990) [monochrome photograph]; *The Coehaven catalogue* (1996) [colour photograph].

① Eponym: perhaps after Fred Parker, nurserymen, New Plymouth, New Zealand. **Parker's heath.**

parkeri — *Erica parkeri* (J.G. Baker) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

N Whereas it is a recommendation of the *ICBN* 2000 (Rec. 32C1) that "when naming a new taxon, authors should not adopt a name that has been previously but not validly published for a different taxon", the prior use of the epithet *parkeri* (see above) in horticultural publications after 1935, does not invalidate this binomial.

☞ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999).

① Eponym: after Dr George William Parker (1848-1904), British missionary, physician and botanist, who collected the type specimen in central Madagascar while based on the island (1873-1875) as a medical missionary (L.J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, 333-334 (1997)).

'Parkeri' — *Erica 'Parkeri'*

N This is acceptable under *ICNCP* 2004 as it was published before 1959.

✦ Waxy, tubular bells. "Other varieties in pinks which come under this heading [Jubilee] as ... 'Parkeri', the last being a much larger-flowered form with delicate waxy tubular bells ... are excellent for cutting, blooming over a long period, and hardier than most species from South Africa."

♥ Raised or selected in New Zealand. Probably a selection from *Erica baueri* (Margaret Dagg to ECN email 24 February 2004). She could not confirm any link with F. Parker.

☞ *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 140* (1960, 2nd edn); ___ 140 (1974).

parkeri — *Mitrasstylus parkeri* (J.G. Baker) C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

N Basionym: *Phillippia parkeri*. Synonym of *Erica parkeri* (J.G. Baker) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

☞ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 42, 44 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999).

▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 13a (1927).

① Eponym: after Dr George William Parker (1848-1904) (see *Erica parkeri*).

parkeri — *Phillippia parkeri* J.G. Baker

N Synonym of *Erica parkeri* (J.G. Baker) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

☞ *Journal of botany* 20: 171 (1882); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 42, 44 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999): →

▲ *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: fig. 1b (1936).

parkerii — *Erica parkerii*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica 'Parkeri'*

☞ *Catalogue*, Duncan & Davies (New Zealand), 39 (1978); *The Coehaven catalogue*, 32 (1996); *New Zealand gardener* 23 (10): 538 (June 1967).

① The termination "ii" is incorrect.

parmentariana — *Erica parmentariana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x parmentieri*
 □ Floricultural cabinet 4: 59 (1836) [as var. *rosea*].

parmenteriana — *Erica parmenteriana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x parmentieri*
 □ The garden 42: 299 (1892) [as var. *rosea*].

parmentiana — *Erica parmentiana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x parmentieri*
 □ The gardener's magazine 1: 134 (1826).

parmentiera — *Erica parmentiera*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x parmentieri*
 □ J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 364 (1821); G/ Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, 17, 34 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 370, 371 (1826); J. Forbes, *Hortus wobumensis*, 83 (1833).

parmentien — *Erica x parmentieri* C. Loddiges

- * Flowers, pale purple. July to September.
 ♥ Klotzsch (1838) attributed this to "Nois." - ? Louis Claude Noisette - and spelled it *parmentieri*. He made it a synonym of *Erica hyacinthoides* H.C. Andrews. Bentham also suggested it was similar to the hybrid *E. x hyacinthoides* ("Huic simillima et verosimiliter eadem est *E. parmentieri* ...").
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 214 (1814, 2nd edn) [as *parmentiera*]; *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818) [as *parmentiana*]; __, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 197 (1818) [as "parmentierii"].
 □ G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus cantabrigiensis*, 174 (1831, 12th edn); *Linnaea* 12: 514 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 281 (1842); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 308 (1872) [as *E. parmentieri*]; *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 106 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965); *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004): →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 197 (1818).
 Ⓢ Eponym: after Joseph Parmentier of Enghien; "parmentierii" is an orthographic error to be corrected.

parmentiera — *Erica parmentiera*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x parmentieri*
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 426 (1838-1843); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: liv (1846); __ 3: iv (1848) __ 5: xlv (1850); __ 2 (new series): xxiii (1870); __ 6: lxxvii (1880).

parmentieriana — *Erica parmentieriana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x parmentieri*
 * "Blumen von roter Farbe, an den Enden der Zweige erscheinend, Blätter zu vierten quirlständig, einzelnes Blättchen linealisch, Höhe der Pflanze 40cm."
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 148 (1830); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); Dicksons, Chester, *Catalogue of general nursery stock* no. 567: 142 (1902-1903); *Die gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906): →

parmentieri — *Callista parmentieri* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica parmentieri*
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965): →

parmentiera — *Erica parmentiera*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x parmentieri*
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 214 (1814, 2nd edn).

parva — *Erica filipendula* G. Bentham subsp. *parva* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 32: 47-48 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 434 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 48, 49 (2002).
 Ⓢ Latin: parvus = small; a reference to the comparative size of the flowers, in relation to *E. globulifera* and *E. penduliflora*.

parvetaflora — *Erica parvetaflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica pavetteflora*
 □ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn).

parvibracteata — *Erica elimensis* var. *parvibracteata* L. Bolus

- *Journal of botany* 72: 45 (1934); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 95 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); __ 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003).
 Ⓢ Latin: parvus = little; bracteatus = bracteate.

parvibracteata — *Erica veltaris* var. *parvibracteata* L. Bolus

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 18 (1925); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 93 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003): →

parviflora — *Blaeria mannii* (H.G.A. Engler) H.G.A. Engler f. *parviflora* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

- * "Differt a type corolla parva (2.7-3mm longa)."
 * Fernando Po.
 □ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 245-246 (1924).
 Ⓢ Latin: parvus = small; flos = flower; referring to the flowers.

parviflora — *Blaeria parviflora* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica anguifer*
 □ *Linnaea* 8: 665-666 (1833); __ 12: 240 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699, 708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 388 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000): →

parviflora — *Blaeria parviflora*

- N Synonym of *Blaeria parviflora*
 □ D. Dietrich, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 444 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 388 (1906).
 Ⓢ *Blaeria* is an orthographic error for *Blaeria*.

parviflora — *Eremia parviflora* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica eremioides*
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 498 (1838); __ 20: 190 (1847); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 700 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 334, 389, 390 (1905); *Bothalia* 12: 45 (1976); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 309 (2000): →

parviflora — *Erica parviflora* C. Linnaeus

- *Flora capensis*, 14 (1759) [name only]; __, *Species plantarum*, 506 (1762, 2nd edn); __, *Manifissa plantarum altera*, 374 (1771); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 125 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 140 (1964); __ 68: 70 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); __ 14: (427), 441 (2003): →
 ▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, pl. 3, fig. 3 (1825); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 107 (1992).

parviflora — *Erica parviflora* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonyms: *Grisebachia eremioides*; *Erica bergiana* var. *parviflora*
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 498 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 349 (1906).

parviflora — *Erica arborea* subsp. *parviflora* Marlier-Spiritel

- *Bulletin des seances de l'Academie Royale des Sciences d'Outre Mer, new series*, 3: 1130 (1957); *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 16 (1997).
 ▲ *Bulletin des seances de l'Academie Royale des Sciences d'Outre Mer, new series*, 3: 1136 (1957).

parviflora — *Erica x adjuvans* var. *parviflora* J.F. Klotzsch

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 640 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 266 (1842): →

- parviflora** — *Erica bergiana* var. *parviflora* (J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth) H. Dulfer
 N Basionym: *Erica florida* var. *parviflora*
 * This combination was validated in *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 89 (1965).
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 141 (1964); ___ 68: 89 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 140 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).
- parviflora** — *Erica cerinthoides* var. *parviflora* J.E. von Reider
 ☐ *Annalen der blumisterei* 2: 82 (1826).
- parviflora** — *Erica florida* var. *parviflora* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica bergiana* var. *parviflora*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Linnaea* 20: 187 (1847); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 89 (1965).
- parviflora** — *Erica glutinosa* var. *parviflora* G. Benth
 * "Flowers under 6mm long; crests [of anthers] longer than the cells."
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 113 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 67 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003); →
- parviflora** — *Erica holosericea* var. *parviflora* H. Bolus
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 271 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 134, 135 (1964); ___ 68: 126 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); ___ 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 436 (2003).
- parviflora** — *Erica longipes* var. *parviflora* G. Benth
 * "floribus E. *melantherae* parum minoribus."
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 685 (1839).
- parviflora** — *Erica parilis* var. *parviflora* G. Benth
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 210 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 105 (1964); ___ 68: 102 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003); →
- parviflora** — *Erica parviflora* var. *parviflora*
 ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); ___ 62: 543 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003).
 ▲ *Flowering plants of South Africa* 25: tab. 990 (1945).
- parviflora** — *Erica pubescens* var. *parviflora* C.P. Thunberg
 N Synonym of *Erica parviflora* var. *exigua*
 ☐ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 39 (no. 61: 4) (1785); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 374 (1802); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70 (1965); →
- parviflora** — *Gnisebachia parviflora* (J.F. Klotzsch) G.C. Druce
 N Synonym of *Erica eremioides*
 ☐ *Report of the Botanical Exchange Club, British Isles* 1916: 625 (1917); *Bothalia* 12: 45 (1976); ___ 13: 86 (1980); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 309 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); ___ 14: 443, 449 (2003).
- parviflora** — *Gnisebachia parviflora* subsp. *parviflora* (J.F. Klotzsch) G.C. Druce
 N Synonym of *Erica eremioides* subsp. *eremioides*
 ☐ autonym; *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).
- parviflora** — *Philippia floribunda* subsp. *parviflora* G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica lyallii*
 ☐ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 4 (3): 32-33 (1930); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 84-85 (1999).
- parviflora** — *Philippia parviflora* G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica lyallii*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 695 (1839); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 84-85 (1999); →
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 9q (1927).

- parviflora** — *Salaxis parviflora* (G. Benth) D. Dietrich
 N Synonym of *Erica lyallii*
 ☐ *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1260 (1840); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 26 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 84-85 (1999).
- parviflorum** — *Codonanthemum parviflorum* (J.F. Klotzsch) J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 240 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 388 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000).
- parviflorum** — *Ericodes parviflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- parviflorum** — *Thoracosperma parviflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 391 (1891).
- parviflorus** — *Anomalanthus parviflorus* (J.F. Klotzsch) N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 387-388 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 424, 427 (2003); →
- parviporandra** — *Erica parviporandra* E.G.H. Oliver
 ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 371 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 372 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓞ Latin: parvus = small; porus = pore; andrus = male; a reference to the small pores on some anthers.
- parvisepala** — *Erica copiosa* var. *parvisepala* H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica florifera*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 225 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 108 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 442 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003); →
 Ⓞ Latin: parvus = small; sepalus = sepal.
- parvula** — *Erica parvula* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica equisetifolia*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 170 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109 (1964); ___ 68: 88 (1965); *Bothalia* 23: 2 (1993); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 88 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 140 (1992).
 Ⓞ Latin: diminutive of parvus = very small, referring to the flowers. Not maintained as a separate species by Oliver & Oliver (*Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003)).
- parvulisepala** — *Erica parvulisepala* H.A. Baker
 N Synonym of *Erica xanthina*
 ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 35: 31 (1969); *Strelitzia* 9: 452 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 67 (1992).
 Ⓞ Latin: diminutive of parvus = very small; referring to the flower's insignificantly small green sepals.
- passerina** — *Erica passerina* L.J. Montin
 ☐ *Nova acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsalensis* 2: 289-290 (1775); C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 184 (1805); C.H. Persoon, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 425 (1805); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 132 (1964); ___ 68: 137 (1965); →
 ▲ *Nova acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsalensis* 2: tab. 9, fig. 1 (1775); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 238 (1992).
 Ⓞ NB the original spelling was *passerina*; there is no cause for the extra e (*passerinae* is treated as an error to be corrected). Latin: *Passerina* (Thymelaeaceae); from its similar appearance to species of that genus.

passerina — *Erica passerina hortulanorum*

N Synonym of *Erica tristis*

■ Klotzsch cited this as a synonym of *Philippa chamissonis*.

☞ Linnaea 12: 213 (1838); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 334 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965); *South African journal of botany* 53: 457 (1987): →

passerina — *Erica passerina hortulanorum*

N Synonym of *Erica villosa*

■ Regel stated that *E. villosa* was grown in English gardens under this name.

☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 224 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965) [as *passerinae*].

passerinae — *Erica passerinae*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica passerina* (q.v.)

☞ C. Linnaeus, *Supplementum plantarum*, 221 (1782); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertation botanica de Erica*, 18 (no. 16) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 681 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 304 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 132 (1964); 68: 137 (1965); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 238 (1992); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000); 14: 441 (2003): →

passerinae — *Ericodes passerinae* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891)

① Orthographic error for *passerina* (see *Erica passerina*).

passerinaefolia — *Erica passerinaefolia* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica passerina*

■ Salisbury cited *Erica passerinae* L. (*Suppl.* 221) in synonymy.

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 332-333 (1802); G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 5: 214 (1805); *Hortus kewensis* 2: 407 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 681 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 304 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 137 (1965): →

① Latin: *Passerina* (Thymelaeaceae); folius = leaf. The correct orthography is *Erica passerinifolia*.

passerinoideis — *Erica passerinoideis* (H. Bolus) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Ericinella passerinoideis*

☞ *Bothalia* 24: 124 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 441, 449 (2003).

① Latin: *Passenna* (Thymelaeaceae); -oides = suffix indicating resemblance.

passerinoideis — *Ericinella passerinoideis* H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica passerinoideis*

☞ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 18: 393 (1881); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 318-319 (1905); *Bothalia* 24: 124 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 441, 449 (2003): →

▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 43, tab. 5d (1927).

patens — *Erica x patens* H.C. Andrews

☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hamersmith, 1802.

☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 115 (1803, 1 September); 3: tab. 133 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 686 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 134 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 136 (1964); 68: 74 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003).

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 115 (1803); 3: tab. 133 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1228 (1827).

① Latin: patens = spreading.

Note: Specimens in LIV (JES).

patens — *Ericodes patens* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

patens — *Gypsocalis patens* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 802 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 686 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 74 (1965): →

patens — *Simocheilus depressus* var. *patens* (G. Benthams) N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *glabella*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 450 (2003).

patens — *Simocheilus patens* G. Benthams

N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *glabella*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906): →

patens — *Thoracosperma patens* C.E.O. Kuntze

N Synonym of *Simocheilus depressus* var. *patens*

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906).

patersoni — *Erica patersoni*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica patersonii*

☞ *Hortus kewensis* 2: 370-371 (1811, 2nd edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17, 35 (1825); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1727 (1831); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 67 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 41 (1965): →

patersonia — *Erica patersonia* H.C. Andrews

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica patersonii*

☞ [*Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 43 (1795, 1 December) as *patersonia*]; 4: tab. 181 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 67 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 93 (1964); 68: 41 (1965); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Encas of the Cape Peninsula*: 6 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 444 (2000): →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 43 (1795); 4: tab. 181 (1807); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Encas in Southern Africa*, pl. 21 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 53 (1992); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Encas of the Cape Peninsula*: 6 (2000).

patersoniades — *Erica patersoniades* G. Sinclair

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x patersonioides*

☞ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 18, 35 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905).

① Intended to signal that this resembled the species named *Erica patersonia* (which is an orthographic error for *Erica patersonii* (q.v.)).

patersoniaeoideis — *Erica patersoniaeoideis*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x patersonioides*

☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 146 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus woburnensis*, 84 (1833).

① Intended to signal that this resembled the species named *Erica patersonia* (which is an orthographic error for *Erica patersonii* (q.v.)).

patersoniana — *Erica patersoniana*

N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica patersonii*

☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 146 (1830); *The florist's journal* 1841: 141 (1841); *Index Londinensis* 3: 80 (1930).

patersonii — *Erica patersonii* H.C. Andrews

■ This was included (as "*patersonia*") in Richard Williams (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800).

☞ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis' botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303) [as '*patersonii*'].

☞ [*Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 43 (1795, 1 December) as *patersonia*]; J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 202 (1814, 2nd edn); *Strelitzia* 14: 426, 441 (2003); *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004).

▲ [*Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 43 (1795); 4: tab. 181 (1807); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Encas in Southern Africa*, pl. 21 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 53 (1992); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Encas of the Cape Peninsula*: 6 (2000) all as *patersonia*].

① Eponym: after William Paterson (1755-1810), horticulturist, collector, soldier and administrator, who collected in the Cape between 1777 and 1780 for the Countess of Strathmore. He later became Lieutenant-Governor of New South Wales (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 273-275 (1981)). The original orthography (to be corrected) was *patersonia*. Mealie heath, Mielieheide.

patersonii — *Erica patersonii* L. Bolus

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *pustulata*

□ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 134 (1928); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964);
 — 66: 40 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 58 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003): →

▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: tab. 12 (1928).

Ⓛ Eponym: after Mrs Florence Mary Paterson (née Hallack) (1869-1936), of Port Elizabeth, a keen amateur naturalist. She is also commemorated in the genus *Neopatersonia* Schonland (Hyacinthaceae) (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 272-273 (1981)). The correct orthography for this name would be *Erica patersoniae*.

patersonii — *Syringodea patersonii* G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 825 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839);
Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 42 (1965): →

Ⓛ Eponym: after William Paterson (see *Erica patersonii*).

patersonioides — *Erica x patersonioides* G. Sinclair

● Hybrid.

□ [*Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 18 (1825)]; J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 146 (1830) [as *patersoniaeoides*]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 262 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142, 145 (1965): →

Ⓛ Intended to signal that this resembled the species named *Erica patersonia* (which is an orthographic error for *Erica patersonii* (q.v.)). Dulfer, following Bentham and Regel, used this spelling but that is not what Sinclair published.

patersonioides — *Syringodea patersonioides* G. Don

□ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 42 (1965).

pattersoni — *Erica pattersoni*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica patersonii*

□ *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826) [as var. *major*]

pattersonia — *Erica pattersonia*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica patersonii*

● Listed in cultivation at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 43 (1795, 1 December); C.L. Willdenow, *Species plantarum*, 2: 370 (1799, 4th edn); *Transactions of the Dublin Society* 3: 120 (1803) [name only]; *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 23 (1804); — 26-28 (1811); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 194 (1808); A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [Erica, 3] (1809); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus kewensis* 2: 370-371 (1811, 2nd edn); *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'année 1817*, 652 (1817); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843): →

pattersonny — *Erica pattersonny*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica patersonii*

□ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 52 (1820).

patula — *Blaeria patula* (H.G.A. Engler) H.G.A. Engler

N Synonym of *Blaena kingaensis*

□ *Engler Botanische Jahrbücher* 43: 364 (1909); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 260 (1924); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 171 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A. L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997); F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 235 (2001).

Ⓛ Latin: patulus = spread.

patula — *Blaeria spicata* var. *patula* H.G.A. Engler

□ *Abhandlungen der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* 1891, 2: 325 (1892); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 260 (1924); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 171 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A. L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).

patula — *Erica patula* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica corifolia*

□ *Linnaea* 12: 529, 538-539 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965).

patula — *Erica patula* E. Meyer

N Synonym of *Erica leptopus*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 222 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 107 (1965): →

patulum — *Encodes patulum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

patulus — *Simocheilus patulus* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *laevis*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 366 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 450 (2003).

pauciflora — *Blaeria pauciflora*

N Synonym of *Blaeria paucifolia*

□ D. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 804 (1834); *Linnaea* 12: 242 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699, 707 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 377 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924): →

Ⓛ Latin: paucus = few, flos = flower.

pauciflora — *Erica pauciflora* E.T. Steudel

N *Nomen nudum*. Synonym of *Erica sacciflora*

□ *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 656 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 68 (1905).

pauciflora — *Erica lucida* var. *paucifolia* H. Bolus

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 295 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 134 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003): →

pauciflora — *Syringodea pauciflora* E.T. Steudel

N *Nomen nudum*. Synonym of *Erica pauciflora*

● Steudel attributed this to Don.

□ *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 656 (1840, 2nd edn).

paucifolia — *Blaeria paucifolia* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica pauciflora*

□ *Collectio plantarum tam exoticarum* 2: heft 2; 17 (1808); *Linnaea* 12: 228-229 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699, 707 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 376 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 220 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); — 14: 425, 441 (2003): →

▲ *Collectio plantarum tam exoticarum* 2: heft 2; tab. 43 (1808).

Ⓛ Latin: paucus = few; folius = leaf.

paucifolia — *Blaeria paucifolia* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Macrolinum paucifolium*

□ *Linnaea* 8: 664 (1833); — 12: 236 (1838).

paucifolia — *Blaeria paucifolia*

N Synonym of *Blaeria pauciflora*

□ C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 1: 432 (1825, 16th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 377 (1906).

Ⓛ *Blaeria* is an orthographic error for *Blaena*.

paucifolia — *Erica paucifolia* (J.C. Wendland) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Blaeria paucifolia*

□ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 220 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); — 14: 425, 441 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 221 [Inga Oliver] (2000).

- paucifolia** — *Erica paucifolia* (J.C. Wendland) E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *paucifolia*
 ☐ autonym; *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 221, 223 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 441, 451 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 221 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- paucifolium** — *Macrofinum paucifolium* (J.F. Klotzsch) J.F. Klotzsch
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 242-243 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 376 (1906).
- paucifolium** — *Thoracosperma paucifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 391 (1891).
- paucifolius** — *Syndesmanthus paucifolius* (J.C. Wendland) G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica paucifolia*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 707 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 376-377 (1906); *Acta hort. Bergiani* 8 (8): 262, 263 (1924); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 441, 451 (2003).
- pauciovulata** — *Erica pauciovulata* H.A. Baker
 ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 28: 200 (1962); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 134 (1964); ___ 68: 95 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 152 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: paucus = few, ovulatus = ovuled; referring to the unusual feature of having very few ovules to each ovary.
- pavettaeflora** — *Callista pavettaeflora* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don
 N Basionym: *Erica pavettaeflora*.
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Orthographic error: see *Erica pavettiflora*.
- pavettaeflora** — *Erica pavettaeflora* R.A. Salisbury
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica denticulata*
 ♥ Salisbury gave this as a new name for *Erica denticulata* L., so it was invalid.
 ☐ *Prodromus stipitum in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 297 (1796); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965).
 Ⓛ Orthographic error: to be corrected, for *Erica pavettiflora*.
- pavettaeflora** — *Erica pavettaeflora* R.A. Salisbury
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica infundibuliformis*
 ♥ Salisbury here was re-using a name he first coined and printed in 1796 (*Prodromus*). He cited *Erica infundibuliformis* Roxburgh ms as a synonym.
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 382 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 101, 107 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965): →
- pavettiflora** — *Erica pavettiflora* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica infundibuliformis*
 ☐ *Strelitzia* 14: 436, 441 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: Pavetta; flos = flower; with flowers like those of some *Pavetta* spp. (Rubiaceae). Originally published as *Erica pavettaeflora*, which is an orthographic error to be corrected.
- pavettiflorum** — *Ericodes pavettiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965).
- paxtonii** — *Erica x paxtonii* hortulanorum
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x paxtonii* (q.v.).
 ☐ *Gardeners' chronicle* (7 April): 218 (1855).
- paxtoniana** — *Erica paxtoniana*
 N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica x paxtonii*
 * Flowers in umbels of eight or ten; corolla shading to white, with a greenish-purple neck, tubular, stout, about 1 in long. Leaves linear-oblong, recurved, hairy.
 ☐ G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening* 1: 524 (1885).

- paxtonii** — *Erica x paxtonii* hortulanorum
 * 1.5ft, June-August, red, green, brown.
 ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid (*E. hartnellii* x *massonii*) raised and sent out by them.
 ☐ [*Gardeners' chronicle* (7 April): 218 (1855) as *paxtonii*]; *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Revue horticole* 54: 407 (1882); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 40 (1884); Dicksons, Chester, *Catalogue of general nursery stock* no. 567: 142 (1902-1903); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905]; W.P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325 (c. 1907); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).
 Ⓛ Eponym: presumably after Sir Joseph Paxton (1803-1865), architect and horticulturist.
- pearsoluta** — *Erica pearsoluta*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica persoluta*
 ☐ *Catalogue*, Frank Mason & Son, Fielding (New Zealand), 37 (1956).
- pearsonianana** — *Erica pearsonianana* L. Bolus
 ☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: 159 (1918); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109, 127 (1964); ___ 68: 131 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003): →
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: tab. 13b (1918).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Henry Harold Welch Pearson (1870-1916), from Lincolnshire, botanist, who was the first director of the National Botanic Gardens at Kirstenbosch.
- pectinata** — *Erica pectinata* F.G. Bartling
 N Synonym of *Erica totta*
 ☐ *Linnaea* 7: 647 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 333 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 156 (1965); *Bothalia* 12: 33 (1976); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 300 (2000): →
 Ⓛ Latin: pectinatus = with narrow division like a comb.
- pectinata** — *Erica pectinata* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica cristata*
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 509 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 96 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84 (1964); ___ 68: 58 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 433 (2000); ___ 14: 431, 441 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 27 (1849).
- pectinifolia** — *Erica pectinifolia* R.A. Salisbury
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 367 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 85 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 92 (1964); ___ 68: 52 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003): →
 ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of Southern Africa*, pl. 36 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 71 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: pecten = comb; folius = leaf; referring to the comb-like leaves.
- pectinifolia** — *Erica pectinifolia* var. *pectinifolia*
 ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); ___ 62: 543 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003).
- pectinifolium** — *Ericodes pectinifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).
- pedicellaris** — *Erica pedicellaris*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica pedicellata*
 ☐ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 571 (1840, 2nd edn).

pedicellata — *Erica pedicellata* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica daphniflora* var. *pedicellata*

- "Specimine in hortis exculta examinavi." Bentham commented "Vix non var. *E. daphniflorae*."
- ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 514, 525 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereines zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 18: 280 (1842); *Flora capensis zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 18: 280 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88 (1964); ___ 68: 63 (1965); →

pedicellata — *Erica daphniflora* var. *pedicellata* (J.F. Klotzsch) H. Bolus

N Basionym: *Erica pedicellata*

- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of Southern Africa*, 61 (1967)*; *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003).

pedicellatum — *Ericodes pedicellatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

pedoncularis — *Erica pedoncularis*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica peduncularis*

- ☞ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 138 (1844).

pedunculare — *Ericodes pedunculare* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

- ① Latin: peduncularis = with a peduncle (flower-stalk).

peduncularis — *Erica peduncularis* R.A. Salisbury

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica rubens*

- Salisbury listed *E. rubens* Thunb. (Diss no. 83) in synonymy: "Sponte nascentem in Koude Bockveldt, montibus, legit F. Masson."
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 329 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 176 (1905); →

pedunculata — *Erica pedunculata* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica lateralis*

- ☞ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 23; 173 (1810); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 179 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92 (1965); →
- ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 23; tab. 66 (1810).
- ① Latin: pedunculatus = with a peduncle (flower-stalk).

pedunculata — *Erica pedunculata* H.C. Andrews

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica pilulifera*

- This name was in use by Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) in 1802. The following comment by Andrews is enigmatic - "This fine species of *Erica* was introduced from the Cape of Good Hope to the gardens of G. Hibbert, Esq., in the summer of 1806. Our figure represents about one half of the plant, which being unique, the wish to increase it caused its destruction, as more cuttings were taken from it than its high state of inflorescence could endure; and although all possible care was taken to preserve the young plants, not one of them survived the winter."
- ☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 23 (1804); C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der... Arten der Heiden*, 328 (1805); *A catalogue of plants... at Liverpool*, 194 (1808); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 225 (1812); ___ 225 (1814, 2nd edn).
- ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 252 (post 1809); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 229 (post 1816); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 172 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 88 (1965); →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 252 (post 1809); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 229 (post 1816).
- Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so tab. 252 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

pedunculata — *Erica pedunculata*

N Invalid. Synonym of *Philippia leeana* = *Erica exleeana*

- Klotzsch cited this (credited to James Lee) as a synonym of *Philippia leeana*.
- ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 213 (1838); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 319 (1841, 2nd edn).

pellucida — *Callista pellucida* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica pellucida*

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 581 (1840, 2nd edn).
- ① Latin: pellucidus = transparent.

pellucida — *Callista pellucida* D. Don

N Synonym of *Erica walkeri*

- ☞ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965); →

pellucida — *Erica pellucida* D. Solander ex R.A. Salisbury

- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 364-365 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 106 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 89 (1964); ___ 68: 64 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 96 (1992).
- Note: Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).

pellucida — *Erica pellucida* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica glandulosa*

- ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 197 (1809); ___ *The heathery* 4: tab. 183 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 79 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 49 (1965).
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 197 (1809); ___ *The heathery* 4: tab. 183 (1807); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 276 (1818).

pellucida — *Erica walkeria* var. *pellucida* J.F. Klotzsch

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica walkeri* var. *pellucida*

- ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 522 (1838)

pellucida — *Syringodea pellucida* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 818 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965); →

pellucidoides — *Erica pellucidoides* G. Sinclair

N Synonym of *Erica pellucida* var. *rubra*

- ☞ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 18, 36 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 147 (1830) [as *pellucidoides*]; E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn) [as *pellucidoides*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905) [as *pellucidoides*]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965) [as *pellucidoides*].
- ① Latin: *pellucida*; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; resembling *E. pellucida*.

pellucidum — *Ericodes pellucidum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).

- ① Latin: pellucidus = transparent.

pellucidoides — *Erica pellucidoides*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica pellucidoides*

- ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965).

peltata — *Eremia peltata* R.A. Compton

N Synonym of *Erica cetrata*

- ☞ *Journal of South African botany* 1: 147 (1935); *Bothalia* 12: 36-38 (1976); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 285 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); ___ 14: 425, 430 (2003).
- ▲ *Bothalia* 12: 37 (1976) [Inge Oliver].
- ① Latin: peltatus = shield-shaped.

peltata — *Erica peltata* H.C. Andrews

♥ "Our drawing was made at Mr. Lee's last summer (1823); but we have seen it in bloom as long ago as 1806." This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 39) which represent *E. hispidula* (fide EGHO). Specimen in LIV.

□ A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool, 192 (1808).

□ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 254 (post 1823); __, The heathery 6: tab. 276 (late 1828); G. Sinclair, Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis, 9, 18 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrômus, 7: 691 (1839); Flora capensis 4 (1): 289 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 67: 111, 127 (1964); __ 68: 131 (1965); Streitzia 9: 445 (2000); __ 14: 441 (2003); →

▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 254 (post 1823); __, The heathery 6: tab. 276 (late 1828); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, Ericas of South Africa, 227 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: peltatus = shield-shaped, a reference to large stigma; "The flowers are so very minute, that the pointals are the most conspicuous, resembling shields in miniature." Ker-ker, raasheide.

Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' Coloured engravings 4 and this name, under *E. exserta*, so tab. 254 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

peltata — *Gypsocalis peltata* G. Don

□ General system of gardening & botany 3: 803 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrômus, 7: 691 (1839); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 131 (1965); →

peltatum — *Ericodes peltatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ Revisio generum plantarum 2: 967 (1891).

pelviformis — *Erica pelviformis* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica mauritanica*

♥ Salisbury cited *Erica persoluta* Thunberg as a synonym. Specimens in LIV (JES).

□ Prodrômus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium, 298 (1796); __, Transactions of the Linnean Society 6: 376 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrômus, 7: 679 (1839); Flora capensis 4 (1): 178 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 67: 119, 146 (1964); __ 68: 90 (1965); →

Ⓛ Latin: pelviformis = basin-shaped.

penaea — *Erica penaea*

N Typographic error: correct name: ? *Erica pinea*

♥ Steudel has "quid?"

□ Catalogue of forest trees ... J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826); E.T. Steudel, Nomenclator botanicus, 577 (1840, 2nd edn).

penicillata — *Erica penicillata*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica penicillata*

□ J. Donn, Hortus Cantabrigiensis, 71 (1804, 3rd edn); J. Cushing, The exotic gardener, 208 (1812); __, 202 (1814, 2nd edn).

pendula — *Erica pendula* hortulanorum

♥ Sinclair had *E. arbuscula* as a synonym. Dulfer has *E. laeta* as a synonym, but he has *E. lateralis* as a synonym too. Rollisson had this as a synonym of *E. cupressina*. Index kewensis has *E. rubens*. Wendland was the first to publish this name, but his may refer to *E. terminalis*. Steudel has it as *E. stricta*.

□ J.C. Wendland, Encarum icones et descriptiones 1: heft 10: 13 (1800); Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin, 183 (1802); General list of heaths, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); Catalogue.

Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waltz, Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden, 113 (1805); A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool, 193 (1808); W.T. Aiton, Hortus kewensis 2: 400 (1811, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis, 2, 18, 32 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrômus, 7: 676 (1839); E.T. Steudel, Nomenclator botanicus, 577, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); Flora capensis 4 (1): 179 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 90 (1965); →

▲ J.C. Wendland, Encarum icones et descriptiones 1: heft 10: tab. 60 (1800); C. Loddiges, Botanical cabinet 10: tab. 902 (1824).

Ⓛ Latin: pendulus = weeping, hanging.

pendula — *Erica viscaria* C. Linnaeus subsp. *pendula* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

□ Bothalia 32: 58 (2002); Streitzia 14: 446 (2003).

▲ Bothalia 32: 57 (2002).

pendula — *Erica x hiemalis* var. *pendula*

N Synonym of *Erica x syndriana*

□ C. Bonstedt, Pareys blumengartnerer 2: 137 (1932).

pendula — *Erica laxa* var. *pendula*

□ Haage & Schmidt, Catalogue des plantes, 33 (1891).

pendula — *Erica quadriflora* var. *pendula*

□ Catalogue of forest trees ... J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).

penduliflora — *Erica penduliflora* E.G.H. Oliver

□ Yearbook of The Heather Society 2001: 27-34; Bothalia 32: 47 (2002); Streitzia 14: 434, 441 (2003).

▲ Yearbook of The Heather Society 2001: 28, 30, 31 [Inge Oliver]. 32, 33, 34 [photographs].

Ⓛ Latin: pendulus = weeping, hanging; flos = flower.

pendulum — *Ericodes pendulum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ Revisio generum plantarum 2: 965 (1891).

Ⓛ Latin: pendulus = weeping, hanging.

penicillata — *Erica penicillata*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica penicillata*

□ Floricultural cabinet 1: 62 (1833) [corrected in index p. 252].

penicellata — *Ectasis plukenetii* var. *penicellata*

N Typographic error: correct name: var. *penicillatus*

□ G. Don, General system of gardening & botany 3: 827 (1834).

penicillata — *Erica penicillata* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica plukenetii*

□ General list of heaths, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).

□ Coloured engravings of heaths 2: tab. 116 (1802, 1 February); __, The heathery 3: tab. 135 (1806); C.F. Waltz, Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden, 328 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrômus, 7: 622 (1839); Flora capensis 4 (1): 49-50 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 30-31 (1965); Bothalia 32: 42-43 (2002); →

▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 2: tab. 116 (1802); __, The heathery 3: tab. 135 (1806); C. Loddiges, Botanical cabinet 20: tab. 1918 (1833); Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants 1184 (1872).

Ⓛ Latin: penicillatus = shaped like a pencil or artist's paint-brush.

Note: Specimens in LIV (JES).

penicillata — *Erica plukenetii* C. Linnaeus subsp. *penicillata* (H.C. Andrews) E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

N Basionym: *Erica penicillata*

□ Bothalia 32: 42 (2002); Streitzia 14: 442 (2003).

▲ Bothalia 32: 42 (2002).

Note: There is a typographic error in Bothalia 32: 42 (2002); the name should be *penicillata*.

penicillata — *Erica plukenetiana* var. *penicillata*

N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica plukenetii* var. *penicillata*

□ G. Sinclair, Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis, 18, 19, 35 (1825).

penicillatum — *Ericodes penicillatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ Revisio generum plantarum 2: 967 (1891).

penicilliflora — *Ectasis penicilliflora* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

□ General system of gardening & botany 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrômus, 7: 621 (1839); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 116 (1965); →

Ⓛ Latin: penicillum = brush-like tuft of hairs; flos = flower.

penicilliflora — *Erica penicilliflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica penicilliformis*

♥ Salisbury changed the name; his earlier *penicilliformis* has precedence. Specimen in LIV (JES).

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 348 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 248 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965); →

☞ Latin: penicillum = brush-like tuft of hairs; flos = flower.

penicilliformis — *Erica penicilliformis* R.A. Salisbury

☞ *Prodrômus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 297 (1796); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 248 (1905);

Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 67: 112 (1964); 68: 116 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000);

14: 441 (2003); →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 195 (1992).

☞ Latin: penicilliformis = shaped like a pencil or artist's brush; referring to the flowers.

penicilliformis — *Erica penicilliformis* var. *penicilliformis*

☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 144 (1987); 62: 543 (1993);

Strelitzia 14: 441 (2003).

pennicilata — *Erica pennicilata*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica penicillata*

☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804).

pennicilliflora — *Erica pennicilliflora*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica penicilliflora*

☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1814).

pentaphylla — *Erica pentaphylla* C. Linnaeus

N Synonym of *Erica caffra*

♥ In *Dissertationem ... De Erica*: 9 (no. 10) (1770) this is spelled *pentaphyllea*. Specimen in LIV (JES).

☞ *Species plantarum*, 506 (1782, 2nd edn); *Dissertationem ... De Erica*: 9 (no. 10) (1770); *Mantissa*

plantarum altera, 373 (1771); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 137 (1905);

Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 76 (1965); →

☞ Greek: penta- = five; phyllon = leaf.

penthen — *Grisebachia pentheri* A. Zahlbruckner

N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*

☞ *Annalen des K. K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums Wien* 20: 42-43 (1905); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1128-1129

(1909); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).

▲ *Annalen des K. K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums Wien* 20: tab. 1, fig. 3 (1905).

☞ Eponym: after Dr Arnold Penther (1865-1931), Italian-born zoologist based in Vienna, who collected plants in southern Africa 1895-1896 (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 278 (1981)).

pentheri — *Grisebachia plumosa* J.F. Klotzsch subsp. *pentheri* (A. Zahlbruckner) E.G.H. Oliver

N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*

☞ *Bothalia* 13: 73 (1980); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).

perca — *Erica perca*

N ? Correct name: *Erica peria*

☞ *Catalogue*, Nairn & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 64 (1896).

☞ Probably a typographic error: see *Erica peria* (q.v.), and not from perca = a fish (perch).

perelegans — *Erica perelegans*

N *Nomen nudum*.

☞ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 3: xlii (1848).

☞ Latin: per- = prefix meaning very; elegans = elegant.

perfoliata — *Erica perfoliata*

♥ Waitz attributed this to Loddiges.

☞ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 328 (1805).

☞ Latin: perfoliatus = perfoliate (with the leaf-stalk attached in the centre of the leaf).

perfoliosa — *Erica abietina* C. Linnaeus subsp. *perfoliosa* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

☞ *Bothalia* 32: 52 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 44, tab. 15 (1992); *Bothalia* 32: 52 (2002).

☞ Latin: per- = prefix meaning very; foliosus = leafy; very leafy.

perhispidata — *Erica perhispidata* L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

☞ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88 (1999).

☞ Latin: per- = prefix meaning very; hispidus = hairy (with coarse hairs).

peria — *Erica peria*

N Variant of *Erica peeria*?

♥ Previously misprinted as "perca"?

☞ *Catalogue*, Nairn & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 36 (1899-1900).

☞ Probably an error.

periculosa — *Erica periculosa* hortulanorum

☞ E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 158 (1843).

☞ Latin: periculosus = full of danger.

periplocaefolia — *Erica periplocaefolia*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica periplociflora*

☞ G. Don (editor), *Sweet's hortus britannicus*, 433 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn).

periplociflora — *Erica periplociflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica calycina* var. *periplociflora*

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 337 (1802) [as *periplocaeflora*]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 686 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 294 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965); →

☞ Latin: *Periploca* (Asclepiadaceae), flos = flower, with flowers like *Periploca* spp. Originally published as *periplocaeflora*, which is an orthographic error to be corrected.

periplociflora — *Erica calycina* var. *periplociflora* (R.A. Salisbury) H. Bolus

☞ [*Flora capensis* 4 (1): 294 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965) as *periplocaeflora*]; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

☞ Originally published as *periplocaeflora*, which is an orthographic error to be corrected.

periplociflorum — *Ericodes periplociflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965).

perlata — *Erica perlata* hortulanorum ex G. Sinclair

♥ NB Loddiges prior use of this name in 1804 (Waitz attributed it to Loddiges), and also how Sinclair described it. Clearly, Sinclair's plant had very broad (per-lata), dark red, globose flowers, and that is not what *Erica perlata* (as presently accepted by South African botanists) possesses.

☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 328 (1805); J. Donn, 92 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 224 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue of forest trees* ..., J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).

☞ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 18, 31 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 150 (1830);

A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 670-671 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 299-300 (1842); →

☞ Latin: per- = prefix meaning very; latus = broad, wide; per-late is a Latin adverb meaning very widely. This meaning is clearly indicated by Sinclair's common name "Full-flowered Heath". In this context perlata does not mean "beset with pearls", as suggested in Baker & Oliver (1967) and repeated by Schumann & Kirsten (1992).

perlata — *Erica perlata* J. Lee ex G. Bentham

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica sphaeroides* = *E. hirta*

♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 672 (1839); E.T. Steudel, 573 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 6: 300 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 140 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 77 (1965); →

perolata — *Erica perolata* botanicorum

- NB Loddiges prior use of this name in 1804, and also how Sinclair described it (see above entries). This plant requires a new name.
- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 134 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 106, 107 (1964); ___ 68: 74 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of Southern Africa*, 74 (1967); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 115 (1992); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003).
- ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of Southern Africa*, tab. 67 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 115 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: *perolata* does not mean "beset with pearls", as suggested in Baker & Oliver (1967) and Schumann & Kirsten (1992)

permutata — *Erica permutata* H. Dulfer

- ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 108, 129 (1964); ___ 68: 81 (1964); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 430, 441 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 126 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: *permutatus* = changed; referring to the fact that the name of this species has been changed from *E. confusa*.

perplexa — *Erica perplexa* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 361 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); ___ 14: 441 (2003).
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 362 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- Ⓛ Latin: *perplexus* = confused, intricate.

perrieri — *Erica perrieri* L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Philippia latifolia* H. Perrier
- ☐ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 88-89 (1999).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Joseph Marie Henri Alfred Perrier de la Bâthie (1873-1958), French botanist and geologist, who collected extensively throughout Madagascar. He named several Malagasy species of *Erica* (as *Philippia*) (L.J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, 338-339 (1997)).

persoluta — *Erica persoluta* C. Linnaeus

- N Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata* (but see note below)
- ☐ *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 9 (no. 16) (1770); ___ *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 230 (1771); G.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 39-40 (no. 62) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678-679 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 186 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965): →
- ▲ *Gartenflora* 50: tab. 1483 (1901).
- Ⓛ Latin: *persolvere* = to explain, to discharge.
- Note: While Linnaeus' name *Erica persoluta* is a synonym of *E. subdivaricata*, this binomial - *Erica persoluta* - has been, and possibly still is, widely misapplied, especially in North America and Australasia, to cultivated plants in the *E. quadrangulata*/*E. mauritanica* complex. Caution is required, and most cultivars so named should not automatically be renamed *E. subdivaricata*.

persoluta — *Erica persoluta* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica pelviformis*; *Erica persoluta* has been, and possibly still is, widely used in North America for plants in the *Erica quadrangulata*/*Erica mauritanica* complex (see previous entry).
- At Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 3ft high. Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).
- ☐ W. Curtis, *Curtis's botanical magazine* 10: tab. 342 (1796); R.A. Salisbury, *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 298 (1796); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus kewensis* 2: 404 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 318 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 178 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 90 (1965): →
- ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 10: tab. 342 (1796).

persolutoides — *Erica persolutoides* E. Regel

- N Synonyms of *Erica persoluta* var. *rubra*; *Erica pelviformis* var. *rubra*
- ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 320 (1842): →
- Ⓛ Latin: *persoluta*; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; resembling *Erica persoluta*.

persolutum — *Ericodes persolutum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- Ⓛ Latin: *persolvere* = to explain, to discharge.

perspicoides — *Erica perspicoides*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica perspicuoides*
- ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 169 (1965).

perspicua — *Erica perspicua* J.C. Wendland

- "This elegant plant resembles the *E. Linnaea*, and is by most cultivators as well known by the appellation of the "old Linneoides" as by the specific title of *perspicua*... It was first raised from Cape seed in the Royal Gardens at Kew, and flowered in the nursery of Mr. Williams at Turnham Green about the year 1796. Our figure was taken from a luxuriant specimen in the summer of 1807."*
- ☐ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 1: 7 (1798); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 255** (post 1809); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 230 (1816); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus kewensis* 2: 371 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 79 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 97 (1964); ___ 68: 50 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 442 (2003): →
- ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 1; tab. 1 (1798); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 255 (post 1809); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 230 (post 1816); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 66 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: *perspicuus* = transparent; referring to the translucent nature of the flower. Prince of Wales heath.

perspicua — *Erica x perspicua*

- N Synonym of *Erica x perspicuoides*
- A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Possibly a hybrid between *Erica perspicua* and *Erica ventricosa*.* Specimen in K ex Rollisson (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).
- ☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 18, 36 (1825); ___ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 173 (1831, 12th edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 264 (1842); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 145* (1965): →
- ▲ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 19b (1825).

perspicua — *Erica perspicua* var. *perspicua*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); ___ 62: 543 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 442 (2003).

perspicua — *Syringodea perspicua* G. Don

- In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 3ft high. Bentham gave this as a synonym of *Erica x perspicuoides*.
- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 821 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).

perspicuanana — *Erica perspicuanana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica perspicua* var. *nana*
- ☐ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 409 (1838-1843); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 22: lxxx (1898-1899); *Index to Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society*, 625 (1938).

perspicuoides — *Erica x perspicuoides* G. Sinclair

- Possibly a hybrid between *Erica perspicua* and *Erica ventricosa*.*
- ☐ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 18, 36 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 146 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575, 577 (1840, 2nd edn) [as *perspicuoides*]; *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 264 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 145* (1965): →
- ▲ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4 fig 19a (1825).
- Ⓛ Latin: *perspicua*, -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; resembling *Erica perspicua*.

perspicua — *Erica x tricolor* var. *perspicuoides*

- ☐ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867).

perspicuoides — *Erica ventricosa* var. *perspicuoides*

- Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
- ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).

perspicuum — *Ericodes perspicuum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- Ⓛ Latin: perspicuus = transparent.

petiolaris — *Erica petiolaris* J.B. Lamarck

- Salisbury (1802) cited *Erica petiolata* Thunb. (Diss no. 7) in synonymy, but Lamarck's name pre-dated his.
- ☞ *Encyclopédie méthodique botanique* 1: 487 (1783); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 334-335 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 615 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 221 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 279 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109 (1964); ___ 68: 128 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 442 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 222 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: petiolaris = relating to petioles.

petiolata — *Erica petiolata* C.P. Thunberg

N Synonym of *Erica petiolaris*

- ☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 15 (no. 7) (1785); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 334-335 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 615 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 221 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 279 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 128 (1965): →
- ▲ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, tab. 6 (1785); H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 3: tab. 136 (1806); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 198 (1809); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 17 (1825); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1150 (1826).
- Ⓛ Latin: petiolatus = provided with a petiole.
- Note: Specimen in LIV.

petiolata — *Eurylopsis petiolata* (C.P. Thunberg) G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 808 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 615 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 128 (1965): →

petiolatum — *Ericodes petiolatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

petivera — *Erica petivera*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica petiveri*.

- ☞ *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 144 (1987); ___ 62: 543 (1993) [var. *pubescens*].

petiveri — *Ectasis petiveri* (C. Linnaeus) D. Don

N Synonym of *Erica coccinea* C. Linnaeus

- ☞ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 156 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 826 (1834) [as *petiveri*]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965): →
- Ⓛ Eponym: after James Petiver (see *Erica petiveni*).

petiveni — *Erica petiveri* C. Linnaeus

N Synonym of *Erica coccinea* subsp. *coccinea*

- ☞ *Dissertationem ... de Erica*, 10 (no. 50) (1770); ___ *Manissa plantarum altera*, 235 (1771); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 20-21 (no. 21) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621-622 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 38 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 442 (2003): →
- ▲ J.B. Lamarck, *Encyclopédie botanique* 2: tab. 288, fig. 3 (1797); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 15: tab. 1426 (1826).
- Ⓛ Eponym: after James Petiver (1663/4-1718), apothecary, author and collector of curiosities (including plant specimens).

petiveri — *Erica sebana* var. *petiveni* hortulanorum

- "à la corolle d'un ecarlate léger."
- ☞ *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'année 1818*: 668 (1818).

petiveri — *Ericodes petiveri* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).

petiveria — *Erica petiveria*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica petiveri*

- Lee and Kennedy also listed *Erica petiveriana*.
- ☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).

petiveriana — *Erica petiveriana*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica petiveri*

- This was included (as "*petiveriana*") in Richard Williams' (Tumham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Specimen in LIV (JES).
- ☞ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 44 (1797, 1 July); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 78 (1806); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 328 (1805); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 18 (1825); ___ (editor), *Hortus cantabrigiensis*, 173 (1831, 12th edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965).
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 44 (1797); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 78 (1806); J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 14; tab. 9 (1805).

petiveriana — *Erica petiveriana* J. Roxburgh

N Synonym of *Erica vestiflua* = *Erica melastoma* subsp. *melastoma*

- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 346 (1802).
- Ⓛ see *Erica petiveri*.

petiveri — *Erica petiveri*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica petiveri*

- ☞ E.A. Ræuschel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 110 (1797); C.L. Willdenow, *Linnaeus*, 2: 394-395 (1799, 4th edn); *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 183 (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 193 (1805); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 193 (1808); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus kewensis* 2: 361 (1811, 2nd edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); ___ 197 (1814, 2nd edn); *Louisa's encyclopaedia of plants* 304 (1872); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 48 (1905).

petiverivera — *Erica petiverivera*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica petiveri* var. *vera*

- * "groeit niet hooger dan 3 palmen (8 duim Rijnl.); de bloemen zijn mooi purperrood; hij begint in April te bloeijen."
- ☞ *Winter-kamer-bloemtuin* 127 (1839).

petivorii — *Erica petivorii*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica petiveri*

- ☞ *Fioricultural cabinet* 4: 57 (1836).

petraea — *Erica petraea* G. Bentham

- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 160 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 104, 110 (1964); ___ 68: 84 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 437, 442 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 133 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: petraeus = growing among rocks.

petraea — *Erica abietina* C. Linnaeus subsp. *petraea* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

- ☞ *Bothalia* 32: 53 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 426 (2003).

- ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 53 (2002).

petrensis — *Erica petrensis* (L. Bolus) E.G.H. Oliver

N *Nomen nudum*. Synonym of *Erica goatcheriana* var. *petrensis*

- ☞ *Strelitzia* 9: 452 (2000) [as "sp. 1"].
- Ⓛ Toponym: petra = rock; -ensis = suffix indicating place of growth; living among rocks.
- Note: Oliver & Oliver did not take up this name in *Strelitzia* 14 (2003), rather retaining *E. goatcheriana* var. *petrensis*.

petrusiana — *Erica goatcheriana* var. *petrusiana* L. Bolus

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 131 (1928); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 125 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003) →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 213 (1992).

petricola — *Erica petricola* E.G.H. Oliver

- *South African journal of botany* 53: 457 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000); ___ 14: 442, 450 (2003) →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 244 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: petra = rock; -icola = inhabitant.

petrophila — *Erica petrophila* L. Bolus

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 133 (1928); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 98 (1964); ___ 66: 79 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 442 (2003) →
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: tab. 13 (1928); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 124 (1992).
 Ⓛ Greek: petra = rock, philos = beloved; referring to the plant's habitat.

petrophila — *Philippia petrophila* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Erica petricola*
 □ *South African journal of botany* 3: 280 (1984); ___ 53: 457 (1987); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); ___ 62: 543, 547 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000); ___ 14: 442, 450 (2003).

petrusiana — *Erica petrusiana* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 32: 58-59 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 442 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 58 (2002).
 Ⓛ Latin: derived from the generic name of the red steenbras (red rock-bream), *Petrus rupestris*; the only locality where this grows is in the region of the Steenbras River, Kogelberg.

peziza — *Erica peziza* C. Loddiges ex G. Sinclair

- N Loddiges' publications do not contain descriptions, so the name was not validly published until 1825 by Sinclair. The authority normally quoted is here amended to reflect this.
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); ___ *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 265 (1819) [without descriptions].
 □ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 19, 31 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 114 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 135 (1964); ___ 68: 67 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 442 (2003) →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 265 (1819); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 1 (1825); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 101 (1992).
 Ⓛ Name of doubtful origin; possibly refers to the flower's similarity to the fruiting body of the mushrooms of the genus *Peziza*, but Loddiges never explained it. **Kapokkie**.
 Note: Specimen in LIV.

'Pfeiffer's Red Lady' — *Erica gracilis* 'Pfeiffer's Red Lady'

- Introduced by Hartmut Pabst, Ilsenburg, Germany, in 1978.
 □ *Gartenbörse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 711-712 (1979); H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 137 (1982, 2nd edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (6): 53 (1988).
 ▲ *Gartenbörse & Gartenwelt* 30: 711-712 (1979).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Pfeiffer, and alluding to the flower colour.

phacelanthera — *Erica phacelanthera* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 419 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); ___ 14: 442, 449, 450 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 418 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓛ Greek: phakelos = a bundle; anthos = flower, alluding to the fact that the 'whole flower [is] shed from the plant as the 'disseminating unit'.

phaeocarpa — *Erica phaeocarpa* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 267 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 442, 451 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 266 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓛ Greek: phaeo- = dark; carpos = fruit.

pharetraeformis — *Erica pharetraeformis* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica grandiflora* var. *exurgens* = *Erica abietina* subsp. *aurantiaca*
 □ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 295 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 361 (1802); J.E. Smith in A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [Erica, 3] (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 57 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 35 (1965) →
 Ⓛ Latin: pharetra = a quiver; formus = form: presumably referring to the corolla: "Dignoscas ab omnibus mihi visus, corollae lacinilis versus apicem attenuatis bifidulisque." The correct orthography would be *Erica pharetriformis*.
 Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

phylicaefolia — *Erica phylicaefolia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica phyllicifolia*
 □ *Erica stock list*, Ericaflore, Monbulk, Victoria, Australia, not dated [c. 1995] [name only].

philippoides — *Erica philippoides* R.A. Compton

- *Journal of South African botany* 9: 156 (1943); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 118 (1964); ___ 68: 107 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 442 (2003) →
 Ⓛ Latin: *Philippia*; -oides = suffix signifying resemblance; like *Philippia* (Ericaceae), a genus now submerged in *Erica*.

phillipsii — *Erica phillipsii* L. Bolus

- *Journal of botany* 67: 138 (1929); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 115, 133 (1964); ___ 68: 54 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 442 (2003) →
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Edwin Percy Phillips (1884-1967), South African botanist, Chief of the Division of Botany and Plant Pathology, Pretoria (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 280 (1981)).

phylicaefolia — *Erica phylicaefolia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica phyllicifolia*
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 364 (1802); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 258 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 59 (1905).

phyllicifolia — *Erica phyllicifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica abietina* subsp. *atorosea*
 □ [*Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 364 (1802) as *phylicaefolia*], A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 92 (1964); ___ 68: 36 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 50 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 426, 442 (2003) →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 45 (1992); F. Bauer, reproduced in S. Knapp, *Plotted histories*, 253 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: *Phyllica* (Rhamnaceae); folius = leaf; with leaves like those of *Phyllica* spp. Originally published as *phylicaefolia*, which is an orthographic error to be corrected.

phyllicifolia — *Erica phyllicifolia* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica caffra*
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 301 (1842) [as "phylicaefolia"]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965) →

phyllicifolia — *Syringodea phyllicifolia* D. Don

- *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834).

phyllicoides — *Erica phyllicoides* C.L. Willdenow

- N Synonym of *Erica pulchella*
 □ *Species plantarum*, 2: 361 (1799, 4th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 208 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 102 (1965) →
 Ⓛ Latin: *Phyllica*; -oides = suffix signifying resemblance; like *Phyllica* (Rhamnaceae).

phylicoides — *Erica phyllicoides* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica caifra*

● Sinclair cited (pp 17 and 19 [where it is not in sequence - see after *E. piniifolia*]) this as a synonym of *Erica nudiflora hirsuta*, and also employed it separately (p. 19) as a name for a plant he had not seen flowering.

□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17 (1825); ___ (editor), *Hortus cantabrigiensis*, 174 (1831, 12th edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 301 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965): →

phylicoides — *Lampritis phyllicoides* (C.P. Willdenow) G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834) [as *phyllicoides*]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 682 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 578; ___ 2: 7 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 102 (1965).

Note: Don placed a question mark before the epithet.

physantha — *Erica physantha* G. Benth

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 619 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 242 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 113 (1964); ___ 68: 114 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 442 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 192 (1992).

① Greek: physa = bladder, anthos = flower, referring to the bloated flowers.

physanthum — *Ericodes physanthum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

physodes — *Erica physodes* C. Linnaeus

□ *Systema naturae* 2, 1002 (1759, 10th edn); ___ *Species plantarum*, 506-507 (1762, 2nd edn); ___ *Flora capensis*, 14 (1759) [name only]; ___ *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 9 (no. 32) (1770); ___ *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 374 (1771); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659-660 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 199 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 143-144 (1964); ___ 68: 99 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 442 (2003): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 45 (1799); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 13: tab. 443 (1799); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 223 (1818); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 160 (1992).

① Greek: physa = bladder, -odes = suffix indicating resemblance; bladder-like, referring to the shape of the corolla.

physodes — *Erica physodes* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica densiflora*

● "In deutschen Garten findet man bisweilen die *E. densiflora* unter dem Namen *E. physodes*."

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 308 (1842).

physodes — *Ericodes physodes* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

physodes — *Pachysa physodes* G. Don

● A plant in Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, was 3ft high.

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 806 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659-680 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68, 99 (1965): →

physoides — *Erica physoides*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica physodes*

□ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 44 [42] (1796); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, [xv], 19, 32 (1825); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 59 (1836); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877).

physophylla — *Erica physophylla* G. Benth

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 682 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 144 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 98 (1964); ___ 68: 78 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 80 (1967); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 442 (2003): →

① Greek: physo- = bladder, phyllon = leaf.

physophyllum — *Ericodes physophyllum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

picta — *Ectasis picta* G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 582 (1840, 2nd edn).

① Latin: pictus = coloured, painted.

picta — *Erica picta* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica vestiflua* = *Erica melastoma*

● Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Loudon attributed this to Noisette. "Nondum floruerunt ..." (so name only). * According to Paquet "picta de commerce" was "espece a bois fin, dont nous ne connaissons pas encore la fleur." Specimen in LIV.

□ *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 194 (1808); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 195, 227 (1814, 2nd edn); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821).

□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 19, 35 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134, 367, 368, 369, 370 (1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 141 (1844); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 48 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 30 (1965): →

picturata — *Erica picturata* W. Rollisson

● Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons

□ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877).

① Latin: picturatus = painted.

pigra — *Erica pigra* D. Solander

N Synonym of *Erica corifolia*

● Salisbury cited this as a manuscript name.

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 387 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965).

① Latin: pigro = to be sluggish, lazy.

pigsoides — *Erica pigsoides* L.-C. Noisette

N Most probably a typographic error: correct name: ? *Erica physodes*

□ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn).

pilaarkopensis — *Erica pilaarkopensis* H.A. Baker

N Original name: *Erica pillarkopensis*

□ *Journal of South African botany* 41: 126 (1975) as *pillarkopensis*; *Strelitzia* 14: 442 (2003); *Bothalia* 34: 38 (2004).

① Toponym: from Pilaarkop, Riviersonderend Mountains, Western Cape, South Africa.

pilifera — *Erica pilifera* auctores

N Synonym of ? *Erica banksii*

□ C.H. Persoon, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 425 (1805); C.P. Thunberg, *Flora capensis*, 350 (1823, 2nd edn, edited by J.A. Schultes); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 692 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 51 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 32 (1965): →

① Latin: pilifer = bearing hairs.

pilifera — *Erica pilifera* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica trichophora*

□ *Linnaea* 12: 505 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 123 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 69 (1965): →

① Latin: pilifer = bearing hairs.

piliferum — *Ericodes piliferum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

pilifolia — *Grisebachia pilifolia* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 346-347 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).

Ⓛ Latin: pilus = hair; folius = leaf.

pillansii — *Erica pillansii* H. Bolus

☞ *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 1: 158 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 95 (1964); ___ 68: 52 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 442, 443 (2003); → *Gardeners' chronicle*, series 3, 97: 2 (1935); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 164, tab. 9676 (1946); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of Southern Africa*, pl. 27 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 68, 69 (1992).

Ⓛ Eponym: after Neville Stuart Pillans (1883-1964), botanist at the Bolus Herbarium, who discovered the species and several others. He is also honoured in *Erica nevillei*, and his father is commemorated in *Erica eustacei*. (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 281-282 (1981)).

pillarkopensis — *Erica pillarkopensis*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica pilaarkopensis*

☞ *Journal of South African botany* 41: 128 (1975); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); ___ 62: 543 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); ___ 14: 442 (2003); *Bothalia* 34: 38 (2004).

piulifera — *Erica piulifera*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica pilulifera*

☞ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 327 (1805).

pilosa — *Erica pilosa* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica villosa*

☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804).

☞ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 328 (1805); C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 196 (1825, 16th edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 19, 28, 33 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 238 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965); →

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 606 (1822).

Ⓛ Latin: pilosus = hairy with erect long hairs.

Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

pilosa — *Erica densifolia* var. *pilosa*

☞ *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 766 (1956, 2nd edn).

▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 3: tab. 150 (1806) [as *E. uhria* var. *pilosa*].

pilosa — *Erica ewerana* var. *pilosa*

N Synonym of *Erica uhria* var. *pilosa*

* Flowers flesh-coloured, July to Oct *; or cream; Forbes stated they were red-green, club-shaped; leaves hairy.

♥ Sinclair gave *Erica uhria* Andrews as a synonym (suggesting that *uhr...* and *ewer...* are connected, phonetically similar). If this is accepted, *Erica uhria* var. *pilosa* is the 'basonym'.

☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1814) [as *ewerana*].

☞ [as *Erica ewerana* *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 9, 36 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1828)]; C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1303 (1828); ___ 20: tab. 1992 (1833); W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths*, 42 (1832); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 74 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965) — [as *Erica uhria*] H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 142 (1805, 1 May); →

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1303 (1828) [as *ewerana*].

pilosa — *Erica pubescens* var. *pilosa* C.P. Thunberg

☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 39 (no. 61: 1) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 138 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 76 (1965); →

pilosa — *Erica pubescens* var. *pilosa* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica hirtiflora* var. *minor*

☞ *Ericarum (icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 15; 41 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 131 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 73 (1965).

▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 15, tab. 16 (1805).

pilosa — *Erica uhria* var. *pilosa* H.C. Andrews

* Very showy; flowers deep reddish-purple, green at end; gummy.

☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 142 (1805, 1 May); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 150 (1806); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1807); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 9 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 629 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 74 (1905); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 766 (1956, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965); →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 142 (1805); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 150 (1806).

pilosa — *Gypsocalis pilosa* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 801 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965); →

pilosa — *Philippia pilosa* J.G. Baker

N Synonym of *Erica madagascariensis*

☞ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 25: 332 (1889); 25: 281 (1889); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 42, 44 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 86 (1999) →

▲ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: fig. 7b (1936).

pilosa — *Syringodea ewerana* var. *pilosa*

* Flowers red.

☞ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum britannicum* 2: 1091, 1093 (1838).

pilosiflora — *Erica pilosiflora* E.G.H. Oliver

☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 213 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 424, 442 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 214 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

Ⓛ Latin: pilosus = hairy with erect long hairs; flos = flower.

pilosiflora — *Erica pilosiflora* E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *pilosiflora*

☞ autonym; *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 213 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 424, 442 (2003).

pilosa — *Mitrasstylus pilosus* (J.G. Baker) C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

N Synonym of *Erica madagascariensis* (= *Philippia pilosa* J.G. Baker)

☞ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 42, 44-45 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 192 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 86 (1999).

▲ *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 44, tab. 5b-c, fig. 13b (1927).

Ⓛ Latin: pilosus = hairy with erect long hairs.

piulaeiformis — *Erica piulaeiformis*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica piluliformis*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 172 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 88 (1965); →

pitularis — *Erica pitularis* C. Loddiges

N Synonym of *Erica mucosa* = *Erica ferrea* var. *ferrea*

☞ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 16: tab. 1563 (1829) [without description]

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 658 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 97 (1965); →

▲ *Botanical cabinet* 16: tab. 1563 (1829).

Ⓛ Latin: piulifer = bearing little balls.

pilularis — *Erica pilularis* G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica multumbellifera*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 658 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 306 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 193 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 97 (1965); →

Note: Bergius (*Descriptiones plantarum ex Capitae Bonae Spei*, 111-112 (1767)) used *pilulifera* not *pilularis*.

pilulifera — *Erica pilulifera* C. Linnaeus

□ *Species plantarum*, 355 (1753); __, 507 (1762, 2nd edn); __, *Flora capensis*, 14 (1759) [name only]; __, *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 9 (no. 8) (1770); __, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 374 (1771); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 105, 141, 145 (1964); __ 68: 88 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); __ 14: 442 (2003); →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 141 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: pilulifer = bearing little balls; referring to the rounded flowers.

pilulifera — *Erica pilulifera* P.J. Bergius

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica multumbellifera*

♥ Bergius' epithet is preceded by that of Linnaeus, and therefore is invalid.

□ *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 111-112 (1767); R.A. Salisbury, *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 296 (1796); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaceus Woburnensis*, 21 (1825); __ (editor), *Hortus cantabrigiensis*, 174 (1831, 12th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 193 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 97 (1965).

pilulifera — *Erica pilulifera* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica strigosa*

□ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 19; 107 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 152 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 81 (1965); →

▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 19; tab. 41 (1809).

pilulifera — *Erica pilulifera* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica mucosa* = *Erica ferrea*

□ *The heathery* 6: tab. 278 (late 1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 658 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 193 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 97 (1965); →

pilulifera — *Erica pilulifera* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica turgida*

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 304 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965); →

pilulifera — *Philippia pilulifera* H. Perrier

N Synonym of *Erica wangfatiana*

□ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 45 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 183, 185 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 90 (1999).

▲ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): tab. 10 (1927).

pilulifera — *Philippia floribunda* G. Bentham subsp. *pilulifera* (H. Perrier) H. Perrier

N Synonym of *Erica wangfatiana*

□ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 4 (3): 34 (1930); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 90 (1999).

pilulifera — *Philippia floribunda* var. *pilulifera* H. Perrier

N Basionym: *Philippia pilulifera*

□ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 183, 185 (1936).

piluliferum — *Ericodes piluliferum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

piluliformis — *Erica piluliformis* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica pilulifera*

♥ Salisbury cited *Erica pilulifer* and *E. nudicaulis* is synonymy.

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 378 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839) [as *pilulaeformis*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 172 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 88 (1965); →

Ⓛ Latin: pilula = a small pill, little ball; formus = form.

pinaea — *Erica pinaea*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica pinea*

□ *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).

pinaster — *Erica pinaster* hortulanorum

□ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 329 (1805); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 193 (1808); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826).

Ⓛ Latin: pinaster = a pine, but inferior to cultivated pine.

pinastra — *Erica pinastra* F. Masson

♥ A name used by Masson in a letter to Sir Joseph Banks, dated 8 March 1786

□ F. Bradlow, *Francis Masson's account ...*, 54 (1994); S. Knapp, *Potted histones*, 256 (2003).

Ⓛ Orthographic error for *pinaster* (q.v.).

pinastri — *Erica pinastri* hortulanorum

□ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 351 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); __ 197 (1814, 2nd edn) [as *pinastria*].

Ⓛ Orthographic error for *pinaster* (q.v.).

Note: Specimens in LIV (JES), identified as *Erica longifolia* and *E. pinea*.

pinastrifolia — *Erica pinastrifolia* W. Rollisson

♥ Loudon attributed this to Rollisson, and it was listed at Rollisson's in 1826.

□ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 368 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 147 (1830); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn).

Ⓛ Latin: pinaster = a pine, but inferior to cultivated pine; folius = leaf.

pinea — *Erica pinea* C.P. Thunberg

□ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 23 (no. 26) (1785); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 211 (1805); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 147 (1830); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 60 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 92 (1964); __ 68: 38 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); __ 14: 442 (2003); →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 47, tab. 30, 31 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: pinus = pine-like, referring to the similarity of the branches and leaves to those of a pine tree.

pinea — *Erica pinea* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica viscaria*

□ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 1; 2 (1798); G.L. Willdenow, *Species plantarum*, 2: 399-400 (1799, 4th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625, 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 56 (2002).

▲ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 1; tab. 3 (1798); __ 2: heft 13; tab. 4 (1803).

pinea — *Erica pinea* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica vestita*

♥ Probably the plant that was listed by Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) by 1802.

□ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 46 (1800, 1 April); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 35 (1805, post June); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 224 (1812); __, 225 (1814, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965); →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 46 (1800); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 35 (1805).

pinea — *Erica x pinea* hortulanorum

♥ A hybrid claimed as having been created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.

□ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843).

pinea — *Erica pinea* var. *pinea*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); ___ 62: 543 (1993).

pinea — *Erica plukenetii* var. *pinea* J.C. Wendland

- ☞ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 1; 9 (1798); *Hortus kewensis* 2: 361 (1811, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965).

pinea — *Syringodea pinea* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 821 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 582 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 38 (1965).

pinguis — *Erica x pinguis* J.F. Klotzsch

- "umfaßt die vorige und *Erica tricolor* Nois ex Regel." Bentham and Steudel listed it as a hybrid of *E. aristata*. Regel had this as a main entry - "Ein Garden-Bastard" noting that Klotzsch's name was for a different plant. Regel gave *E. clowiana* and *E. tricolor dumosa* as synonyms.
☞ *Linnaea* 10: 337, 351 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568 (1840, 2nd edn [under "varietates vel hybridae"]); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 271, 272-273 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 145 (1965): →
☞ Latin: pinguis = fat, fatty.

pinifolia — *Erica pinifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica pinea* C.P. Thunberg
● Salisbury cited *E. pinea* as a synonym.
☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 362 (1802); *Hortus kewensis* 2: 377 (1811, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965): →
☞ Latin: pinus = a pine; folius = leaf.

pinifolia — *Erica pinifolia* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica longifolia* var. *contracta* = *E. viscaria*
● This was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c. 1800). Specimen in LIV.
☞ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in Curtis' *botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Walz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 351 (1805).
☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 119 (1805) [as *E. pinifolia* var. *coccinea*]; ___ 3: tab. 199 (1809); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965): →
▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 119 (1805); ___ 3: tab. 199 (1809); ___ *The heathery* 4: tab. 184 (1807).

pinifolia — *Erica plukenetii* var. *pinifolia* J.C. Wendland

- ☞ *Botanische Beobachtungen*, 45 (1798); C.L. Willdenow, *Species plantarum*, 2: 396-397 (1799, 4th edn); C.F. Walz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 199 (1805) [as *plukenetii*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965).

pinifolia — *Erica vestita* var. *pinifolia*

- ☞ [Scarborough ms]; no printed source traced.

pinifolia — *Syringodea pinifolia* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 821 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965).

piniformis — *Erica piniformis* J.C. Wendland ex J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica longifolia*
☞ *Linnaea* 9: 626 (1835); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575, 578 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905).
☞ Latin: pinus = a pine; formus = form; pine-like.

'Pink' — *Erica bauera* 'Pink'

- N Rejected, a solitary adjective cannot form as a cultivar name. Correct name: *Erica bauera* 'Pink Lady'
● Flowers rose-pink (HCC 427/1).
● Manning's list has "pink clone", so it was not established there as a cultivar name.
☞ List, Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California, no. 111* (unpaginated, undated [before 9 May 1978]); *Heather news* no. 21: 3 (1983); *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand) (1987); *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c.2000] [name only].
☞ an allusion to the colour of the flowers.

'Pink' — *Erica cerinthoides* 'Pink'

- ☞ *Trade list*, Ardmore Nurseries, Papakura (New Zealand), 9 (February-March 1995); *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c.2000] [both name only].
☞ an allusion to the colour of the flowers; this solitary adjective cannot be established as a cultivar epithet.

'Pink' — *Erica cyathiformis* 'Pink'

- ☞ *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c.2000] [name only].
☞ an allusion to the colour of the flowers; this solitary adjective cannot be established as a cultivar epithet.

'Pink' — *Erica mammosa* 'Pink'

- N Rejected; a solitary adjective cannot form as a cultivar name.
● "Salmon rose tubular blooms freely borne on long spikes in mid summer. 70cm."
☞ *Wholesale catalogue*, R.A. Duncan, Waitara (New Zealand), 1 (Winter 1988); *Tradellist*, Duncan & Davis (New Zealand), 9 (Winter 1993).
☞ an allusion to the colour of the flowers;

'Pink Beauty' — *Erica* 'Pink Beauty'

- N Nursery name: *Erica x hybrida* 'Pink Beauty'; it is unwise to use "hybrida" as an epithet.
● Being grown by Shiota Nursery, Hamamatsu, Japan, in 2002; originally obtained from Coehaven Nursery, Otaki, New Zealand.
☞ no printed source traced; [email from Satoshi Miwa to DJS, 4 October 2002].
☞ an allusion to the colour of the flowers.

'Pink Bliss' — *Erica* 'Pink Bliss'

- ☞ no printed source traced; [www.nz bloom.com/erica.htm accessed 10 November 2002].
☞ an allusion to the colour of the flowers.

'Pink Candles' — *Erica ventricosa* 'Pink Candles'

- "Beautiful Australian native with delicate shell pink flowers in the autumn and soft spiky foliage. 'Pink Candles' is a pretty evergreen shrub that is useful for rockeries in cooler conditions. Flowering in late Summer to early Autumn."
● May be a hybrid of *E. ventricosa*.
☞ *Blatt für Sortenwesen* 22 heft 2: 33 (Feb. 1989); website of Greenhills Propagation Nursery Pty Ltd. [www.greenhillspropagation.com.au/TOC/WatermiserLabels/wmpericapinc.htm accessed 12 October 2003].
☞ an allusion to the colour of the flowers.

'Pink Form' — *Erica boweana* 'Pink Form'

- N Rejected, because it contains the word "form".
● Flowers pinkish mauve.
☞ *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 23 (1969).
☞ alluding to the flower colour.

'Pink Gem' — *Erica* 'Pink Gem'

- N Original name: *Erica* 'Pink Pearl'
● Introduced by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Field Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, by 1967 (as 'Pink Pearl'); shown at the RHS on 31 October 1967. The Australian clone (marketed in 2003) may not be the same plant.
☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 21 (1968); ___ 94: 85 (1969) [name only]; *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (3): 55 (1985) [chromosome count]; website of Collina Export, Victoria, Australia [www.collinaexport.com accessed 12 October 2003].
☞ an allusion to the colour of the flowers.
Note: 2n = 24 (Hutchings' clone).

'Pink Hill' — *Erica quadrangularis* 'Pink Hill'

□ no printed source traced; [Bloom-Rite label, 1999].

① an allusion to the colour of the flowers.

Note: Bloom-Rite is the cut-flower operation of Nurseryman's Exchange, Half Moon Bay, California, U.S.A.

'Pink Hybrid' — *Erica* 'Pink Hybrid'

N Rejected; this epithet cannot be established because it contains the word 'hybrid'.

* 'Small shrub with tall spikes of pink tubular flowers during winter and spring' (from a coloured label supplied with list).

□ *Erica stock list*, *Ericaflora*, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 1995-2000] [name only].

① an allusion to the colour of the flowers.

'Pink Ice' — *Erica cerinthoides* 'Pink Ice'

* Flowers "inflated tubular, salmon pink".

□ S.J. Palmer, *Palmer's manual of trees, shrubs & climbers from Queensland*, 76 (1990).

① presumably referring to the flower colours.

'Pink Lady' — *Erica baueri* 'Pink Lady'

N Original name *Erica baueri* 'Pink'; correct name for this cultivar, if extant, is *Erica baueri* 'Pink Lady'.

* Flowers tubular, pink.

□ *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand) (1988).

① an allusion to the colour of the flowers.

'Pink Maid' — *Erica baueri* 'Pink Maid'

N Correct name for this cultivar, if extant: *Erica baueri* 'Pink Maid'

* Flowers waxy, "slightly inflated tubular", to 18mm long, "clear pink".

□ S.J. Palmer, *Palmer's manual of trees, shrubs & climbers from Queensland*, 76 (1990).

① Presumably an allusion to the colour of the flowers.

'Pink Maiden' — *Erica baueri* 'Pink Maiden'

N Correct name for this cultivar, if extant: *Erica baueri* 'Pink Maid'

* "Large pink puffed tubes long flowering season. Lasts well when picked, 75cm"; "Densely crowded, tubular, clear pink flowers on long stems over winter/spring. Erect to 1m."**

□ Duncan & Davis *Winter tradolist* 1993: 9*; *Catalogue*, Matthews' Nursery, Akaroa (New Zealand), not paginated (1995). **

① Typographic error; 'Pink Maid' is the earlier name.

'Pink Pearl' — *Erica* 'Pink Pearl'

N Rejected; correct name *Erica* 'Pink Gem'

* Pink and white flowers.

■ A plant with this name was exhibited by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Pield Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, at the RHS on 31 October 1967; the name was subsequently rejected and replaced by 'Pink Gem'. The same name is in use in Australia, but it is by no means certain that the Australian clone is the one grown by Milton Hutchings Ltd.

□ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 21 (1968); ___ 94: 85 (1968); *Yearbook of the Heather Society* 3 (3): 55 (1985); R. Spencer, *Horticultural flora of southeastern Australia* 2: 488 (1997) [name only: "origin unknown"]; *Erica stock list*, *Ericaflora*, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c.2000] [name only]; *Catalogue*, Larkman Nurseries, (Lilydale, Victoria, Australia), 32* (July 2002).

① an allusion to the colour of the flowers.

'Pink Splendour' — *Erica* 'Pink Splendour'

N Not established? Original name: *Erica x hyemalis* 'Pink Splendour' (it is unwise to use 'hyemalis' as an epithet).

■ Exhibited by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Pield Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, at the RHS on 31 October 1967; withdrawn by 1978.

□ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 21 (1967) [name only].

① an allusion to the colour of the flowers.

'Pink Superb' — *Erica* 'Pink Superb'

N Not established? Original name: *Erica x hyemalis* 'Pink Superb' (it is unwise to use 'hyemalis' as an epithet).

■ At Milton Hutchings Ltd, Uxbridge, Middlesex, by 1969; "Not yet exhibited in 1969, no longer available by 1978".

□ no printed source traced; [D. McClintock record card].

① an allusion to the colour of the flowers.

'Pink Supreme' — *Erica* 'Pink Supreme'

N Not established? Original name: *Erica x hyemalis* 'Pink Supreme' (it is unwise to use 'hyemalis' as an epithet).

■ Exhibited by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Pield Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, at the RHS on 21 November 1967.

□ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 22 (1967) [name only].

① an allusion to the colour of the flowers.

'Pink Tassles' — *Erica* 'Pink Tassles'

N Not established?

□ *Erica stock list*, *Ericaflora*, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 1996-2000] [name only].

① an allusion to the colour of the flowers.

pinnifolia — *Erica pinnifolia*

N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica pinifolia*

□ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 3: index (1806)

'Pippi Langstrumpf' — *Erica gracilis* 'Pippi Langstrumpf'

* "Blütenfarbe Kräftig Kirschrot. Blütezeit Früh."

■ Clone ERI 16; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany. Granted on 17 August 1998.

□ *Blatt für Sortenwesen* 32 heft 4: 143 (April 1999); ___ 34 heft 4: 150 (2001); ___ 35 heft 4: 157 (2002); *Ericultura* 123: 25 (2001); [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003]; *Bundessortenamt* website [accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].

① Eponym; character in the children's books of the Swedish writer, Astrid Lindgren.

piquetbergensis — *Erica piquetbergensis* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver

□ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 125 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 442, 450 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 124 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

① Toponym; from Piketberg, between Malmesbury and Clanwilliam, Western Cape, South Africa.

piquetbergensis — *Erica leptopus* var. *piquetbergensis* H. Bolus

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 222 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 119 (1964); ___ 68: 107 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003); →

piquetbergensis — *Simocheilus piquetbergensis* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica piquetbergensis*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 362-363 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 442, 450 (2003).

pyramidalis — *Erica pyramidalis*

N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica pyramidalis*

□ *Winter-kamer-bloemtuin* 128 (1839).

piriformis — *Erica x piriformis*

N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica x pyriformis*

□ *Index Londinensis* 3: 81 (1930)

pistillaris — *Erica pistillaris* D. Solander

N Synonym of *Erica diotiflora*

■ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Salisbury noted this as an unpublished name, not to be confused with his own species of that name, which is *Erica australis*.

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 342 (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 169 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 87 (1965).

① Latin: pistillarum = provided with a pistil, a reference to the prominent style and stigma.

pistillaris — *Erica pistillaris* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica exleeana*
 ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 213-214 (1838); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 319 (1841, 2nd edn).

pithyophylla — *Erica pithyophylla*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica pityophylla* (q.v.).
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 254 (1842).

pityophylla — *Erica pityophylla* C. Sprengel

- N Synonym of *Erica viscaria*
 ☞ *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 181 (1825, 15th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 65 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Greek: pitys = a pine; phyllon = leaf.
 Note: in *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1150 (1905) - index - this is spelled incorrectly "pityophylla".

pixidiflora — *Erica pixidiflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica pyxidiflora*
 ☞ G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 6: 232 (1805).

placentaeflora — *Ectasis placentaeflora* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica placentiflora*
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965); →

placentiflora — *Erica placentiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 348 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 245 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 112 (1964); 68: 115 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); 14: 442 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 194 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: placenta = a cake, referring to the flattened shape of the corolla. Originally published as placentaeflora, which is an orthographic error to be corrected. **Klokkiesheide**.

placentiflorum — *Ericodes placentiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965).

planiflora — *Erica planiflora*

- N Most probably a typographic error: correct name: *Erica planifolia*
 ♥ "Nec minus dubiae ... W[illdenow]. E. S. 21 nec in horto nec in herbario Willd. Inveniendae."
 ☞ J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374 (1821).

planifolia — *Cerania planifolia* (C.P. Thunberg) G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 806-807 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 80 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: planus = flat; folius = leaf.

planifolia — *Erica planifolia* C. Linnaeus

- ☞ *Species plantarum*, 508 (1762, 2nd edn); __, *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 9 (no. 12) (1770); __, *Species plantarum*, 2: 362-363 (1799, 4th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 142, 149 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 80, 99 (1964); 68: 77 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); 14: 442 (2003); →
 ▲ J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 16; tab. 23 (1805).

planifolia — *Erica planifolia* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica caffra*
 ☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); __, 203, 224 (1814, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus cantabrigiensis*, 174 (1831, 12th edn); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's hortus britannicus*, 434 (1839, 3rd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 301 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 4: tab. 185 (1807); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 201 (1809).

planifolia — *Erica planifolia* var. *planifolia*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 442 (2003).

planifolium — *Ericodes planifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

platycalyx — *Erica platycalyx* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 340 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); 14: 442, 450 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 342 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓛ Greek: platy- = broad; calyx = sepals.

platyphylla — *Erica platyphylla* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica caffra*
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 301 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Greek: platy- = broad; phyllon = leaf.

platysepala — *Erica platysepala* E. Regel

- N Synonym of *Erica walkerii*
 ♥ Regel gave as synonyms for this, *E. fastigiata* Andr., *E. walkeriana platysepala* Benth.
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 281 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Greek: platy- = broad; sepalos = sepal.

platysepala — *Erica walkeriana* var. *platysepala* G. Bentham

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica walkerii* var. *platysepala*
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 281 (1842); →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 207 (1819) [as *E. fastigiata*].

platyura — *Erica woodii* H. Bolus subsp. *platyura* O.M. Hilliard & B.L. Burt

- ☞ *Notes from the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh* 43: 199 (1986); O. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 190 (1987).
 Ⓛ Greek: platy- = broad; ura = tail.

pleiotricha — *Erica pleiotricha* S. Moore

- ☞ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 40: 127-128 (1911); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 100 (1964); 68: 80 (1965); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 163-164 (1983); *Boletim da Sociedade Broteriana* 53: 123-149 (1980); K.C. Palgrave, *Trees of southern Africa*, 714 (1991); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997); →
 ▲ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): fig. 1a (1927).
 Ⓛ Greek: pleio = more than usual; trichion = little hair. **Northern tree erica**.

pleiotricha — *Erica pleiotricha* var. *pleiotricha*

- ☞ autonym; *Boletim da Sociedade Broteriana* 53: 139 (1981); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 164 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

plena — *Erica plena* L. Bolus

- ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 172 (1921); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 144 (1964); 68: 96 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); 14: 430, 442 (2003).
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 3 (1921).
 Ⓛ Latin: plenus = full.

- Plena** — *Erica x willmorei* 'Plena'
 N Rejected, because it is a Latin name published (apparently) after 1 January 1959 - no pre-1959 epithet had been traced for the double-flowered plant. Furthermore, this is almost certainly not a selection of the original hybrid, and so is not entitled to the name *Erica x willmorei*.
 * Flowers "tubular with stam mouth", to 25mm long, "soft pink with white tips".
 * A plant of *E. willmoreana* with "double blossoms" was noted as early as 28 September 1850.
 [1] *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 September: 614 (1850) [with "double blossoms"].
 [2] S. J. Palmer, *Palmer's manual of trees, shrubs & climbers from Queensland*, 78 (1990) — [as *willmorei* 'Flore Pleno'] *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 26 (c. 1956); *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 142 (1960, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 25 (1969); *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand) (1991); *The Coehaven catalogue*, 42 (1996) — [in error as *willmorei* 'Flore Pleno'] *Golden jubilee catalogue*, Frank Mason & Son, Fielding (New Zealand), 28 (1962).
 [3] Latin: plenus = full (meaning double).
- plena** — *Erica x willmorei* var. *plena*
 N Typographic error for *Erica x willmorei* 'Flore Pleno' (q.v.).
 [1] E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 322 (1956, 3rd edn).
- plukenetia** — *Erica plukenetia*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica plukenetii*
 [1] H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 4: index (1807).
- plukenetii** — *Erica plukenetii*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica plukenetii*
 * Steudel has this as a synonym of *E. penicillata* "Autor. (ex parte)".
 [1] E.A. Roeschke, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 110 (1797); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 305 (1821, 1st edn); __, 572, 577, 578 (1840, 2nd edn).
- plucknetii** — *Erica plucknetii*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica plukenetii*
 [1] G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 2: 275-276 (1802); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); __, 197 (1814, 2nd edn).
- plukeneti** — *Erica plukeneti*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica plukenetii*
 [1] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 86 (1964); __ 68: 30, 31 (1965).
- plukenetia** — *Erica plukenetia*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica plukenetii*
 [1] H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 4: tab. 186 (1807); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965).
- plukenetiana** — *Erica plukenetiana*
 N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica plukenetii*
 [1] F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 9 (1796; April); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 329 (1805); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus kewensis* 2: 361 (1811, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 18, 19, 35 (1825); __ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 173 (1831, 12th edn); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1274 (1827); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965); →
 * F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 9 (1796); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1274 (1827).
 [2] Eponym: after Leonard Plukenet (see *Erica plukenetii*).
- plukenetii** — *Ectasis plukenetii* (C. Linnaeus) D. Don
 N Basionym: *Erica plukenetii*
 [1] *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 156 (1834); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 826 (1834) [as *pluknetii*]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965).
 [2] Eponym: after Leonard Plukenet (see *Erica plukenetii*).

plukenetii — *Erica plukenetii* C. Linnaeus

- * The first Cape heath illustrated in a publication, by Leonard Plukenet
 [1] *Species plantarum*, 356 (1753); __ 504-505 (1762, 2nd edn); __ *Flora capensis*, 14 (1759) [name only]; __ *Dissertationem ... De Erica*: 10 (no. 49) (1770); __, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 373 (1771); P.J. Bergius, *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 91-92 (1767); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 86 (1964); __ 68: 31 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 41 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); 14: 442 (2003); →
 * L. Plukenet, *Almagest* 45, tab. 344 (1700); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of Southern Africa*, pl. 2 (1937) [as *plukenetii*]; D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 36 (1992); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 1 (2000), *Bothalia* 32: 42 (2002).
 [2] Eponym: after Leonard Plukenet (1642-1706), botanist to Queen Mary II and superintendent at Hampton Court Palace. Hangertjie.

plukenetii — *Erica plukenetii* C. Linnaeus subsp. *plukenetii*

- [1] autonym; *Bothalia* 32: 41 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 442 (2003).
 * *Bothalia* 32: 42 (2002).

plukenetii — *Erica plukenetii* var. *plukenetii*

- [1] autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __ 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 442 (2003).

plukenetii — *Ericodes plukenetii* C.E.O. Kuntze

- [1] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965).

plukenetiana — *Erica plukenetiana*

- N Orthographic and typographic errors: correct name: *Erica plukenetii*
 [1] *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 346 (1802).

pluknetii — *Erica pluknetii*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica plukenetii*
 [1] J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 44 [42] (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 346 (1802).

plumigera — *Erica plumigera* F.G. Bartling

- [1] *Linnaea* 7: 636 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 272 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 25 (1963); __ 67: 129 (1964); __ 68: 126 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 442 (2003); →
 * D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 216 (1992).
 [2] Latin: pluma = feather, genens = bearing; referring to the appearance of the plant.

plumosa — *Blaeria plumosa* (C.P. Thunberg) C.P. Thunberg

- N Basionym: *Erica plumosa*
 [1] *Dissertatio botanica de Blaeria*, 5, 9 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 348 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000).
 [2] Latin: plumosus = feathery.

plumosa — *Erica plumosa* C.P. Thunberg

- [1] *Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 73 (1794); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 339 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 701 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 339, 348 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); __ 14: 442-443 (2003); →
 * *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 26 [fig. 2E, F], 314 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

plumosa — *Erica plumosa* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica amoena*
 * This was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Listed by Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) in 1802. Specimen in LIV.
 [1] *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).
 [2] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 120 (1802, 1 July); __ *The heathery* 1: tab. 36 (1805, post June); *Transactions of the Dublin Society* 3: 120 (1803); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 663 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 206 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965); →
 * *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 120 (1802); __ *The heathery* 1: tab. 36 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1702 (1831).

- plumosa** — *Erica plumosa* J.C. Wendland
 N Synonym of *Erica serratifolia* H.C. Andrews
 [1] *Encarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 12: 5 (1803); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der... Arten der Heiden*, 329 (1805); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 22 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 77 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 47 (1965): →
- plumosa** — *Grisebachia plumosa* (C.P. Thunberg) J.F. Klotzsch
 N Basionym: *Erica plumosa*
 * NB Klotzsch does not cite Thunberg's work in his paper.
 [1] *Linnaea* 12: 226-227 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 701 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 345-346 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 123 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); __ 14: 443, 449 (2003): →
- plumosa** — *Grisebachia plumosa* (C.P. Thunberg) J.F. Klotzsch subsp. *plumosa*
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*
 [1] autonym; *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).
- plumosum** — *Ericodes plumosum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [1] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- podophylla** — *Erica podophylla* G. Benth
 [1] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 661 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 120 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 137 (1964); __ 68: 68 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003): →
 [1] Greek: pod- = foot; phyllon = leaf; with a foot-like leaf
- podophyllum** — *Ericodes podophyllum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [1] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- pogonantha** — *Erica pogonantha* F.G. Bartling
 [1] *Linnaea* 7: 634 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 619 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 243 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 110 (1964); __ 68: 114 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 193 (1992).
 [1] Greek: pogon = beard; anthora = anther, referring to the 'beard' on the anthers.
 Note: E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568 (1840, 2nd edn) listed *E. pogonantha* Klotzsch in herb. Berol as a synonym of *E. azaleacifolia*.
- pogonanthum** — *Ericodes pogonanthum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [1] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- pohlmannii** — *Erica pohlmannii* C. Loddiges
 N Synonym of *Erica lachnoae*
 * Flowers red.
 [1] C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 26 (1830, 15th edn) [as *pohlmannii*]; __ *Botanical cabinet* 19: tab. 1852* (1832) [as *pohlmannii*] (both without description)
 [1] J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 153 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 686 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 296 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 140 (1965); *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004): →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 19: tab. 1852 (1832).
 [1] Eponym: "It was named after a German botanist who travelled some years in South Africa collecting plants."* After Peter Heinrich Pohlmann (*olim* Polemann), chemist and apothecary of Holstein who emigrated to the Cape in 1802; he was a keen naturalist and knew, among others, Burchell and William Henry Harvey. He died in Cape Town in 1839, and is commemorated also in e.g. *Mystropetalon pohlmannii* Harvey. (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 285 (1981)).
- pohlmannii** — *Gypsocalis pohlmannii* (C. Loddiges) G. Don
 N Basionym: *Erica pohlmannii*
 [1] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 803 (1834).

- polifolia** — *Desmia polifolia* R.A. Salisbury ex D. Don
 N Basionym: *Erica polifolia* R.A. Salisbury "in Herb. Lamb[ert]"
 [1] *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 153 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 807 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 615 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 83 (1965).
 [1] Latin: *Polium*; folius = leaf; intended, presumably, to mean with a leaf like that of *Andromeda polifolia* (for the complicated origin of this epithet see E. C. Nelson & P.H. Oswald, 2004 (forthcoming) in *Huntia* 12 (1)). Don gave this the English name "Polium-leaved *Desmia*".
- polifolia** — *Erica polifolia* R.A. Salisbury ex G. Benth
 [1] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 615 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 158-159 (1905); __ 1126 (1909); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 262 (1924); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109 (1964); __ 68: 83 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003): →
 Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).
- polifolia** — *Erica polifolia* var. *polifolia*
 [1] autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __ 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 443 (2003).
- polifolium** — *Ericodes polifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [1] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- poliotes** — *Erica capillaris* var. *poliotes* H. Bolus
 [1] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 163 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 84 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003): →
 [1] Greek: poliotes = grey.
- pollida** — *Erica lutea* var. *pollida*
 N Typographic error for *pallida* (q.v.)
 [1] C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der... Arten der Heiden*, 350 (1805).
- polyantha** — *Blaeria polyantha* M. Gandoger
 [1] *Bulletin de la Societe botanique de France* 65: 56 (1918).
 [1] Greek: poly- = many; anthos = flower.
- polyantha** — *Erica polyantha* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica chamissonis* var. *polyantha*
 [1] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 306 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 137 (1965): →
- polyantha** — *Erica chamissonis* var. *polyantha* (J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth) H. Duffer
 [1] *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 132 (1964); __ 68: 137 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003): →
- polyanthum** — *Ericodes polyanthum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [1] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- polycodon** — *Erica polycodon* G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica nemorosa*
 [1] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 287 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 130 (1965): →
 [1] Greek: poly- = many; codon = bell.
- polycodon** — *Ericodes polycodon* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [1] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- polycoma** — *Erica polycoma* G. Benth
 [1] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 655 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 191 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 133 (1964); __ 68: 96 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003): →
 [1] Greek: poly- = many; come = hair.

polycomum — *Ericodes polycomum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

polygalaeiflora — *Erica polygalaeiflora* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica polygaliflora*. Synonym of *Erica articularis*
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 528, 537-538 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120, 122 (1965).
 ☐ Latin: *Polygala* (milkwort); fls = flower; with flower like *Polygala* spp.

polygaliflorum — *Ericodes polygaliflorum* (J.F. Klotzsch) C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Synonym of *Erica articularis*
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965).

polytricha — *Erica polytricha* R. Sweet

- N Synonym of *Erica speciosa*
 ☐ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 338 (1830, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus cantabrigiensis*, 174 (1831, 12th edn); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's hortus britannicus*, 434 (1839, 3rd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 75, 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965).
 ☐ Greek: poly- = many; trichion = little hair.
 Note: As far as these references indicate, R. Sweet was not the author.

polytrichifolia — *Erica polytrichifolia* hortulanorum

- N Invalid. Synonyms: *Erica actaea*; *Erica perlata*
 * "bereikt eene hoogte van 1 el (3 voet Rijnl.), de bloem is eerst rooskleurig en daarna wit; hij bloeit in Februarij en Maart."
 Nomenclator botanicus listed this as a synonym for *Erica actaea* hort. Regel noted that plants of *E. perlata* were grown under this name in German gardens.
 ☐ *Winter-kamer-bloemtuin* 128 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 588, 570 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 300 (1842). →
 ☐ Latin: *Polytrichum*; folius = leaf; with leaves like those of the moss *Polytrichum*.
 Note: *E. polytrichifolia* R.A. Salisbury = *E. lusitanica*, a European species.

pomifera — *Erica pomifera* hortulanorum ex G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica andromedaeflora* var. *rubra* = *Erica holosericea*
 N Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). "Nondum floruerunt ..." (so name only). Sinclair cited this name as a synonym of *Erica andromedaeflora* var. *rubra* (p. 2) and also for *Erica triumphans* (pp 25-26). According to Paquet "pomifera de commerce" possessed "feuilles longues et vertes; fleurs globuleuses et verdâtres."
 ☐ J. Donn, *Hortus cantabrigiensis*, 92 (1809, 5th edn); *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*, 26 (1811); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 2, 26 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134, 368, 369, 370 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 654 (1839); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 133 (1843); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 142 (1844); *Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons*, 108 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 270 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 126 (1965). →
 ☐ Latin: pomifera = fruit-bearing.

pomifera — *Eurystegia pomifera* D. Don

- ☐ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834).

porcelina — *Erica ventricosa* var. *porcelina*

- ☐ *Revue horticole* 1858: 452 (1858).
 ☐ Uncertain.

porrigens — *Erica porrigens* F.G. Bartling

- N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*
 ☐ *Linnaea* 7: 633 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965). →
 ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folio*, tab. 25 (1849).
 ☐ Latin: porrigens = scurfy.

portenschlagiana — *Erica portenschlagiana* H. Dulfer

- N Western Cape: insufficiently known.
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 27-26 (1963); 67: 134 (1964); 68: 96 (1965); *Streitzia* 14: 443 (2003).
 ☐ Eponym: after Franz Edler von Portenschlag-Ledermeyer (1772-1822), Austrian botanist, in whose herbarium the type specimen was found by Dulfer (he is also commemorated in *Campanula portenschlagiana*), he has no known connection with southern Africa.

porteri — *Erica porteri* R.A. Compton

- N Synonym of *Erica thomae*
 ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 19: 125 (1953); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 92 (1964); 68: 36 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 49-50 (2002); *Streitzia* 9: 446 (2000); 14: 443, 446 (2003). →
 ▲ *Flowering plants of South Africa* 31: tab. 1212 (1955); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of Southern Africa*, pl. 17 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 45 (1992).
 ☐ Eponym: after Harold Nixon Porter (1883-1958), architect, town planner, farmer and conservationist. He was instrumental in establishing the 160 hectares botanical reserve at Betty's Bay which bears his name (M. Gunn & I.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 266 (1981)).

praecox — *Erica praecox* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica strigosa*
 N Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Sinclair attributed this name to horticulturists, in this case specifically to one, 'Hortul. Cormack', undoubtedly John Cormack, of New Cross, Kent, with whom Sinclair was to enter a business partnership in 1827.
 ☐ *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*; 27 (1807); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 195 (1808); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn).
 ☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 19, 31 (1825); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 15: tab. 1413 (1828); *Hortus britannicus*, 150 (1830); *Hortus cantabrigiensis*, 174 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's hortus britannicus*, 434 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 317 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 152 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 81 (1965). →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 15: tab. 1413 (1828).
 ☐ Latin: praecox = early; Sinclair called it "early-flowering purple heath", and noted it bloomed in March.

praecox — *Erica praecox* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Invalid being predated by the binomial of Sinclair and Loddiges. According to Dulfer (1965), this is a synonym of *Erica ventricosa* var. *meyeriana*, but Oliver & Oliver (2003) maintain it as a separate taxon. A new name will be published for this species.
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 513, 517 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641-642 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 99 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); 68: 60 (1965); *Streitzia* 9: 446 (2000); 14: 443 (2003). →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 88, 89 (1992).
 ☐ Latin: praecox = precocious, probably referring to the very showy nature of the flowers.

praecox — *Ericodes praecox* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

praegnans — *Callista praegnans* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica ventricosa* var. *grandiflora*
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 60 (1965). →
 ☐ Latin: praegnans = pregnant, swollen.

praegnans — *Erica praegnans* D. Solander

- N Synonym of *Erica capax* = *Erica ampullacea*
 N Salisbury cited this as a manuscript name.
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 381 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 95 (1905).

praegnans — *Erica praegnans* H.C. Andrews

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica ventricosa*

□ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, 1802 [as 'pregnans']; *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 329 (1805); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 194 (1806).

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 202 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 231 (post 1816); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 19, 34 (1825); __ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 173 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 100 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 60 (1965); →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 202 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 231 (post 1816); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 10: tab. 945 (1824); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 18b (1825). Note: Waitz attributed it to Loddiges. Given that Salisbury cited Solander's unpublished epithet, Andrews' is probably invalid under ICBN.

praegnans — *Erica ventricosa* var. *praegnans* J.E. von Reider

□ *Annalen der blumisterei* 2: 80 (1826); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); →

praenitens — *Erica praenitens* J.F. Tausch

□ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 596 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 104 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 89 (1964); __ 68: 62 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003); →

① Latin: praeniteo = to shine forth.

praestans — *Callista praestans* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965).

① Latin: praestans = excellent, distinguished.

praestans — *Erica praestans* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica walkeri* var. *praestans*

♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). "... we have ... retained the specific title of *praestans* (by which it is known to some cultivators), although it is an appellation to which the plant has but little claim compared with the numerous beautiful species of which this extensive Genus is composed. It was first raised from seed brought from the Cape of Good Hope by Mr. Niven." "Nondum floruerunt ..." (so name only). * Specimen in LIV.

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 257 (1810, June); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 232 (post 1816); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 19, 34 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965); →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 257 (1810); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 232 (post 1816). Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so tab. 257 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

praestans — *Erica x praestans* C. Loddiges ex G. Bentham

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica x laxiflora*

□ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 88, 366, 387, 368, 372, 373, 374 (1826); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1695 (1830) [without description].

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 280 (1842).

▲ *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1695 (1830).

praestans — *Erica x praestans* hortulanorum

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica x liebii*

♥ Thought to be hybrid of *Erica cyathiformis*.

□ E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 159 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965).

praestans — *Erica fastigata* var. *praestans* J.F. Klotzsch

□ *Linnaea* 20: 186 (1847).

praestans — *Erica walkeria* var. *praestans* (H.C. Andrews) H. Bolus

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica walkeri* var. *praestans*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003); →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 95 (1992).

praestans — *Ericodes praestans* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

praeusta — *Erica praeusta* F.G. Bartling

N Synonym of *Erica pubigera*

□ *Linnaea* 7: 645 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673-674 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 115 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 67 (1965); →

① Latin: prae-ustus: burned at the end.

prattii — *Erica prattii*

✦ 1m tall, small pinkish purple bells. August-September [NB southern hemisphere]. "2ft. Pale pink bells in winter."

□ *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 25 (c. 1956); *Catalogue*, Waihi Nursery, Waihi (New Zealand), 5 [not dated, c. 1965]; *Catalogue*, Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 18 (1969); __ 39 (1978).

① Eponym: after an individual with the surname Pratt, who cannot be further identified.

Note: Unlikely to be valid as a botanical epithet because it is not accompanied by a description in Latin. It could be used as a cultivar name, even though it is in Latin form, because it was published before 1959. However there is no evidence this is extant.

pregnans — *Erica pregnans*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica praegnans*.

□ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, 1802; J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); __, 203 (1814, 2nd edn).

'Président Carnot' — *Erica* 'Président Carnot'

✦ Stems woody; corolla tubes long, deep pink tipped white*, "wine red", "Etwas schwachwüchsig und empfindlicher als andere Sorten. Sie zeichnet sich aus durch frühen Blühtermin und besitzt eine schöne weinrote Blütenfarbe. Eine Auslese von Schrapler ist wüchsiger und lachs."

♥ Introduced by J.B.R. Gentilhomme, Vincennes, France, in 1879; said to be a selection from the hybrid *E. x willmorei x cylindrica*.

□ A. Steffen, *Azalea, Erica, Epacris: Grundlagen und Fortschritte im Garten- und Weinbau*, heft 89: 62, 64 (1951); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1 (1): 20 (1963); __ 3 (5): 66 (1987); H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 142, 185 (1965); __, 141 (1982, 2nd edn); *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 188 (1992) [as 'Pres. Carnot']; __, *The new RHS dictionary Index of garden plants*, 427* (1994) [as 'Pres. Carnot'].

① Eponym: named after Sadi Carnot (1837-1894), elected President of France on 3 December 1887; assassinated on 24 June 1894 (and succeeded by Jean Casimir-Perrier). [NB the name should not be abbreviated.]

'Président Felix Faure' — *Erica* 'Président Felix Faure'

N Synonym of *Erica* 'Felix Faure'

♥ Mentioned as one of a set of "rather similar" cultivars of "*E. willmoreana*".

□ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1 (1): 20 (1963).

① Eponym: named after Felix Faure (q.v.).

prestonensis — *Erica prestonensis*

□ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: 227 (1859-1861).

① Toponym: from Preston, presumably in Lancashire.

primulina — *Erica primulina* H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica viridiflora* subsp. *primulina*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 51 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 86, 92-93 (1964); __ 68: 32 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 44 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003); →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 39 (1992).

① Latin: primulinus = greenish primrose yellow; referring to the corolla.

primulina — *Erica viridiflora* H.C. Andrews subsp. *primulina* (H. Bolus) E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Erica primulina*
 □ *Bothalia* 32: 44-45 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 448 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 44, fig. 4B (2002).

primuloides — *Callista primuloides* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ Latin: *Primula* -oides = suffix indicating resemblance, like a primrose.

primuloides — *Erica x primuloides* H.C. Andrews

- * Flowers, purple and white, April to June.*
 ♥ Bentham signalled this was a hybrid. Thought to be a hybrid between *Erica fastigiata* and *E. walkeri*.
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 203 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 233 (post 1816); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus kewensis* 2: 395 (1811, 2nd edn); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 59 (1836)*; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 646 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62*, 145 (1965): →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 203 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 233 (post 1816); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 38: tab. 1548 (1813); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 715 (1823); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 1, fig. 4 (1825).

princeana — *Erica princeana* H.G.A. Engler

- N Synonym of *Erica whyteana* subsp. *princeana*
 □ *Engler Botanische Jahrbücher* 43: 363 (1909); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 142 (1957); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 167 (1983): →
 ▲ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): fig. 2b-c (1927).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Magdalene von Prince, who collected the type specimen at Uhehe in the Utschungwe Mountains, Tanganyika (Tanzania).

princeana — *Erica whyteana* J. Britten subsp. *princeana* (H.G.A. Engler) O. Hedberg

- *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 142 (1957); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 167, 168 (1983): →

princeps — *Erica x princeps* H.C. Andrews

- ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. "Aus *E. cerinthoides* Linnaeus und *E. ventricosa* Thunberg entstanden". * Specimen in LIV.
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 121 (1804, 1 September); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 140 (1806); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney; 27 (1807); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 20, 35 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 640 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 266 (1842); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146* (1965): →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 121 (1804); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 140 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 647 (1822); *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: tab. 4 (1829).
 Ⓛ Latin: princeps = the chief.

princeps — *Erica ewerana* var. *princeps*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica eweriana* var. *princeps*
 □ *The florist's journal* 1841: 141 (1841).
 ▲ *The florist's journal* 1841: tab. 41 (1841).

princeps — *Erica ventricosa* var. *princeps*

- *Revue horticole* 1858: 452 (1858).

princeps — *Eurytoma princeps* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica x princeps*
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 817 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 338 (1835-1836); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 640 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).

'Princess' — *Erica* 'Princess'

- N Perhaps an error for *Erica princeps*?
 □ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).
 Ⓛ Derivation not known.

priorii — *Erica priorii* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 216 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 103 (1964); __ 68: 105 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 28-29 (1994); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 174 (1992).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Dr Richard Chandler Alexander (1809-1902), finder of the species, who later took the name Prior (he is also commemorated in *Erica alexandri*).

proboscidea — *Erica proboscidea* J. Donn

- J. Donn, *Hortus cantabrigiensis*, 91 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1812); __ 195, 224 (1814, 2nd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ Latin: proboscidea = having an elongated projection or horn.

procaviana — *Erica procaviana* (E.G.H. Oliver) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia procaviana*
 □ *South African journal of botany* 53: 457 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000); __ 14: 443, 450 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Toponym: from *Procavia capensis*, the African rock rabbit (Afrikaans = dassie) referring to the type locality Dassieshoek, Robertson, South Africa.

procaviana — *Philippia procaviana* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Erica procaviana*
 □ *South African journal of botany* 3: 281 (1984); __ 53: 457 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000); __ 14: 443, 450 (2003): →
 ▲ *Bothalia* 18: 5 (flower) (1986) [Inge Oliver].

procera — *Erica procera* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica curviflora*
 □ *Botanische Beobachtungen*, 45 (1798); __, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 17; 71 (1806); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 43 (1804); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43, 154 (1965): →
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 17, tab. 27 (1806).
 Ⓛ Latin: procerus = very tall.

procera — *Erica fastigiata* var. *procera* J.F. Klotzsch

- * "Fruticulus procerus 2-pedalis, foliis quaternis."
 ♥ "var. specimina sponte cresc. ab. illustr. Lichtenstein coll."
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 520-521 (1838).

procera — *Syringodea procera* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 820 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965): →

procumbens — *Erica procumbens* hortulanorum

- ♥ "Nondum flouerunt ..." (so name only). * Sinclair published a description, crediting "hortulanis". Regel gave "*E. dumosa minor* K[lotzsch] in horto bot Berolinensi" as a synonym, and also indicated this name was used in English gardens for *E. pallida* Salisb (= *E. pubescens* L.) and "... In dem Königl. Garten zu Schonhausen bei Berlin" for *E. ovina*. Loudon gave *E. cupressina* as a synonym.
 □ J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821).
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 20, 32 (1825); *Floricultural cabinet* 2: 19 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 672 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 134, 135 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 75, 154 (1965): →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 20: tab. 1993 (1833); D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 35 (1849).
 Ⓛ Latin: procumbens = procumbent, lying down.
 Note: According to C.F. Waitz (*Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 329 (1805)), Burmann published this epithet which is a synonym of *Erica purpurascens* and *E. herbacea*, and so was for a hardy European species, but such a name is not on record. See also *IRHN* volume 1 (part 3).

procumbens — *Ericodes procumbens* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

procumbens — *Gypsocalis procumbens* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 801 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 672 (1839); E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 576 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 75 (1965).

'Professor Diels' — *Erica* 'Professor Diels'

- N Nursery names: *Erica x hybrida* 'Professor Diels', *E. x hiemalis* 'Professor Diels'; it is not appropriate to use either *hiemalis* or *hybrida* as epithets.
- * Flowers long, tubular, scarlet with grey-blue shading*; "red with brown undertone". "Die Sorte ahnelt *E. hiemalis*, ist wuchsig und grossglockig, rot mit braunen Unterton, März-April."
- ♥ A selection from the hybrid *E. colorans x perspicua*, raised about 1925 by Otto Sommer, Botanischer Garten, Berlin-Dahlem, Germany.
- ☐ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 134, 142, (1962); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 66 (1987); *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 187 (1992); __, *The new RHS dictionary of garden plants*, 426* (1994) [as *E. x hiemalis* 'Prof. Diels'].
- ① Eponym: after Professor Friedrich Ludwig Emil Diels (1874-1944), German botanist.

profusa — *Erica x profusa hortulanorum*

- * Flowers white, evergreen shrub, 2ft. June.* Flowers pink with white
- ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them: *Erica macnabiana rosea x aristata major*.
- ☐ *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 29: 293 (1862); *Floral magazine* 3: tab. 144 (1864); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 608* (1868, new edn); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Dicksons, Chester, Catalogue of general nursery stock* no. 567: 142 (1902-1903); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146 (1965); →
- ▲ *Floral magazine* 3: tab. 144 (1864)
- ① Latin: profusus = profuse, spread out.

profusa — *Erica x tricolor* var. *profusa*

- * Flowers deep rich rosy carmine changing to pale rose, limb white.
- ♥ A hybrid raised and sent out by William Rollisson & Sons, Tooting, from *Erica fairreana x E. princeps* var. *coccinea*.
- ☐ *Floral world* 1876: 225 (1876); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 105 (1877); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 59: 91, 466 (1878); *The garden* 15: 102 (1879); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881).
- ▲ *Floral world* 1876: 225 (1876); *The garden* 15: 102 (1879).

prolifera — *Erica prolifera* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata*
- ♥ Sinclair gave *Erica cafira* H.C. Andrews as a synonym, and also *Erica strigosa* J.C. Wendland. Specimens in LIV (JES).
- ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 376 (1802); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 4, 20 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106, 108 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 186 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94 (1965); →
- ① Latin: prolifer = prolific.

propendens — *Erica propendens* H.C. Andrews

- ☛ FCC 1899 (J. Veitch; *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 22: xlix, l).
- ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 122 (1804, 1 July); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 141 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 682-683 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 121 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 138, 139 (1964); __ 68: 69 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 432, 443 (2003); →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 122 (1804); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 141 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 63 (1817); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 47: tab. 2140 (1820); *The garden* 42: plate 877 (1892); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 105 (1992).
- ① Latin: propendens = hanging forward; referring to the plant's straggly habit. **Bell heath, Klokkesheide**. Note: Specimen in LIV.

propendens — *Ericodes propendens* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

propinqua — *Erica propinqua* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 276 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 111, 121 (1964); __ 68: 127 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 220 (1992).
- ① Latin: propinquus = near or neighbouring; probably referring to the plant's habitat which is never far from the sea.

'Prostrata' — *Erica persoluta* 'Prostrata'

- N This name, being Latin, cannot be established. The name 'Erica persoluta' has been, and possibly still is, widely used in North America and Australia for plants in the *E. quadrangiana/E. maurianica* complex. The correct identity of this plant remains to be established.
- ♥ Possibly selected and named in Australia.
- ☐ no printed source traced; [www.larkmannnurseries.com.au/plantlist.htm accessed 1 December 2002].
- ① Latin: prostratus = prostrate.

protudens — *Erica protudens* J.H.F. Link

- ☐ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 372 (1821); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 692 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965); →
- ① Latin: protudens = pushed out, exerted.

protudens — *Ericodes protudens* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

pseudocalycina — *Erica pseudocalycina* R.A. Compton

- ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 9: 132 (1943); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 110, 124 (1964); __ 68: 133 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003); →
- ① Greek: pseudo- = false; calyx = sepals.

pseudovestita — *Erica x pseudovestita* G. Bentham

- * Leaves acerose, corolla cylindrical, limb short spreading.*
- ♥ A hybrid, "ex *E. vestita* et *E. vantrivosa*." This "is one amongst many hundred varieties raised by the same indefatigable cultivator [J. Willmore]. The generating, as it may be termed, numerous attractive plants, like that which we now figure, may be counted amongst the benefits accruing to society by the united zeal of a liberal proprietor and intelligent gardener."*
- ☐ B. Maund & J.S. Henslow, *The botanist* 3, tab. 104** (1839); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639-640 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's hortus britannicus*, 434 (1839, 3rd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 265 (1842); *Repertorium botanices systematicae* 2: 728 (1843) [as (pseudo-)vestita forma hybrida]; *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 1184 (1872)*; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146 (1965); →
- ▲ B. Maund & J.S. Henslow, *The botanist* 3, tab. 104 (1839).
- ① Greek: pseudo- = false; vestitus = clothed. The name is sometimes hyphenated. Notes: Bentham wrote the descriptions for Maund. Probable type specimen in K (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).

ptilota — *Baeria ptilota* Drège

- N Synonym of *Grisebachia hispida* = *Erica plumosa*
- ♥ On p. 699 Bentham cited this as Drège, but on p. 701 as E. Meyer in pl. Drège.
- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699, 701 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 340 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000)
- ① Greek: ptilon = a feather, -otus = a suffix signifying resemblance; like a feather.

pubescens — *Erica pubescens*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica pubescens*
- ☐ V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 143 (1844)

- puberula — *Blaeria puberula* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*
 [] *Linnaea* 8: 861 (1833); ___ 12: 240 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699, 707-708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 388 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000); →
 Ⓛ Latin: puberulus = downy with very short hairs.
- puberula — *Blairia puberula*
 N Synonym of *Blaeria puberula*
 [] D. Dietrich, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 443 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 388 (1906).
 Ⓛ *Blairia* is an orthographic error for *Blaeria*.
- puberula — *Erica puberula* F.G. Bartling
 N Synonym of *Erica parviflora* var. *puberula* or *Erica hirtiflora* var. *minor*
 [] *Linnaea* 7: 644 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 126, 131 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 71, 73 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 234 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: (427), 443 (2003); →
- puberula — *Erica puberula* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica abietina* var. *echiniflora*
 [] *Linnaea* 9: 629 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 60 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 37 (1965); →
- puberula — *Erica alopecuroides* var. *puberula* J.F. Klotzsch
 [] *Linnaea* 20: 188 (1847).
- puberula — *Erica discolor* var. *puberula* G. Benth
 [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 76 (1905); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003); →
- puberula — *Erica parviflora* var. *puberula* (F.G. Bartling) H. Bolus
 N Basionym: *Erica puberula*
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 126 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 71 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003); →
- puberula — *Salaxis puberula* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica axillaris*
 [] *Linnaea* 12: 212-213 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 711 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 402 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000).
- puberula — *Scyphogyné puberula* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica urceolata*
 [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 709 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 416 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 447, 450 (2003).
- puberula — *Tristemon puberula* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Tristemon puberulus*. Synonym of *Erica urceolata*
 [] *Linnaea* 12: 245-246 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 709 (1839) [correctly as *puberulus*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 416 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 424 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 447, 451 (2003).
- puberuliflora — *Erica puberuliflora* E.G.H. Oliver
 [] *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 234 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 443, 451 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 235 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓛ Latin: puberulus = downy with very short hairs; flos = flower.
- puberulum — *Codonanthemum puberulum* (J.F. Klotzsch) J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*
 [] *Linnaea* 12: 240 (1838); ___ 20: 190 (1847); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 707-708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 388 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000).
 Ⓛ Latin: puberulus = downy with very short hairs.

- puberulum — *Coilostigma puberulum* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Benth
 N Synonym of *Erica puberuliflora*
 [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 330 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 234 (2000).
- puberulum — *Ericades puberulum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- puberulum — *Thamniun puberulum* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica puberuliflora*
 [] *Linnaea* 12: 223-224 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 332 (1905); *Bothalia* 17: 163 (1987); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 234 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 451 (2003).
- puberulum — *Thoracosperma puberulum* (J.F. Klotzsch) N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica puberuliflora*
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 331-332 (1905); *Bothalia* 17: 163 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 443, 451 (2003); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 234 (2000).
- puberulum — *Thoracosperma puberulum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 391 (1891); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 362 (1906).
- puberulus — *Anomalanthus puberulus* (J.F. Klotzsch) N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 388 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 424, 427 (2003).
- puberulus — *Plagiostemon puberulus* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*
 [] *Linnaea* 12: 232-233 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 369 (1906).
- puberulus — *Simocheilus puberulus* (P.J. Bergius) G.C. Druce
 [] *Report of the Botanical Exchange Club, British Isles* 1916: 628 (1917); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000).
- puberulus — *Simocheilus puberulus* (J.F. Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*
 [] *South African journal of botany* 3: 284 (1984); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000).
- pubescens — *Erica pubescens* C. Linnaeus
 [] *Species plantarum*, 506 (1752, 2nd edn); ___ *Dissertationem ... De Erica* 9 (no. 19) (1770); ___ *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 374 (1771); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 138 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 137 (1964); ___ 68: 76 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); ___ 14: 443 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 35, 118 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: pubescens = downy, having short hairs.
- pubescens — *Erica pubescens* C.P. Thunberg
 N Synonym of *Erica hirtiflora*
 ▲ A plant with this name was in Edinburgh Botanic Garden in 1836, 4 ft high. * Specimen in LIV.
 [] *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 38-39 (no. 61) (1785); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum britannicum* 2: 1090* (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673-674 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 131 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70, 73, 154 (1965); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 48 (1800); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 37 (1805).
 C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 157 (1818); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 4 (1825).

pubescens — *Erica pubescens* W. Curtis

N Synonym of *Erica parviflora*

■ The LIV (JES) specimens attribute this to Edwards (Sydenham Edwards drew the plate in *Botanical magazine*).

□ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 14: tab. 480 (1800); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 153 (1830); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577, 578 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 304 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 125 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70 (1965): →

▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 14: tab. 480 (1800).

pubescens — *Erica pubescens* Sieber ex G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica mollis*

■ Bentham cited "Sieb. l Pl. cap. exs. n. 171."

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 674 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 302 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 73 (1965): →

pubescens — *Erica aemula* var. *pubescens* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica distorta*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 119 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 426, 432 (2003): →

pubescens — *Erica coccinea* var. *pubescens* (H. Bolus) T.M. Salter

N Synonym of *Erica coccinea* subsp. *coccinea*

□ R.S. Adamson & T.M. Salter, *Flora of the Cape peninsula*, 633 (1950); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 86 (1964); __ 68: 29 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of Southern Africa*, 2 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 35 (1992); *Bothalia* 32: 38-40 (2002): → Note. In Dufer (1965) this is given as a new combination by Dufer, based on *E. peliveri* var. *pubescens* H. Bolus (*Flora capensis* 4: 1: 47 (1905)).

pubescens — *Erica eremioides* (P. MacOwan) E.G.H. Oliver var. *pubescens*

N Basionym: *Grisebachia parviflora* subsp. *pubescens*

□ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 305 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 433, 449 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 307 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

pubescens — *Erica leucopelta* var. *pubescens* H. Bolus

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 220 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 118 (1964); __ 68: 106 (1965); O. Hilliard & B.L. Burtt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 189 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 438 (2003): →

pubescens — *Erica oxysepala* var. *pubescens* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica sphaerocephala*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 231 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 115-116 (1964); __ 68: 110 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 441, 445 (2003): →

pubescens — *Erica petiveri* var. *pubescens* H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica petiveri* var. *pubescens* = *E. coccinea* subsp. *coccinea*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 38-39 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 442 (2003) — [as *pelivera*] *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 144 (1987); __ 62: 543 (1993).

pubescens — *Erica pubescens* var. *pubescens*

□ *autonym*; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __ 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 443 (2003).

pubescens — *Erica pulchella* var. *pubescens*

□ *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 544 (1993).

pubescens — *Erica reflexa* var. *pubescens* E. Regel

* "Blätter kurz behaart, mattgrün. Blumenkrone weiss oder fleischfarben."

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 308 (1842): →

pubescens — *Erica urceolaris* var. *pubescens* E. Regel

* "Kelchblätter und Blumenkrone kurz weichhaarig-behaart."

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 301 (1842): →

pubescens — *Ericodes pubescens* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).

pubescens — *Grisebachia parviflora* (J.F. Klotzsch) G.C. Druce

N Synonym of *Erica eremioides* subsp. *pubescens*

□ *Bothalia* 13: 89 (1976); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 309 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).

pubescens — *Omphalocaryon muscosum* var. *pubescens*

■ This appears to include the type, so it is a superfluous name.

□ *Linnaea* 12: 243-244 (1838).

pubescens — *Pachycalyx pubescens* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica inaequalis*

□ *Linnaea* 12: 230 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 705 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 370 (1906): →

pubescens — *Plagiostemon pubescens* G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Plagiostemon puberulus*

■ Bentham printed *pubescens* whereas in Klotzsch's paper the epithet was *puberulus*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 703 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 589 (1841, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 369 (1906).

pubescens — *Scyphogyne inconspicua* var. *pubescens* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica muscosa*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 408 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 440, 450 (2003).

pubescens — *Simocheilus pubescens* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica uberiflora*

□ *Linnaea* 12: 236-237 (1838); __ 20: 190 (1847); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 704 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 589 (1841, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 362 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); __ 14: 447, 451 (2003).

pubescens — *Thoracosperma pubescens* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891).

pubescentior — *Erica pubescens* var. *pubescentior* J.C. Loudon

* Flowers red.

□ *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); __, J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1090 (1838).

Ⓣ Latin: comparative of *pubescens* = rather downy, having short hairs.

pubicalyx — *Grisebachia eremioides* var. *pubicalyx* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica eremioides* subsp. *eremioides*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 349 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 309 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 433, 449 (2003).

Ⓣ Latin: pubes = hairiness; calyx = sepals.

pubigera — *Erica pubigera* R.A. Sallsbury

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 372 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 673-674 (1839);

Flora capensis 4 (1): 115 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 135 (1964);

__ 68: 67 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 102, 103 (1992).

Ⓣ Latin: pubiger = hairy.

- pubigerum* — *Ericodes pubigerum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- pubens* — *Erica pubens* H.A. Baker
 ☞ *Journal of South African botany* 31: 151 (1965); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 109 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); ___ 14: 443 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 179 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: *pubens* = shy, bashful; referring to the drooping habit of the flower heads.
- pubibunda* — *Ectasis pubibunda* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 618 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 85 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: *pubibundus* = modest, shy.
- pubibunda* — *Erica pubibunda* R.A. Salisbury
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica nutans*
 ♥ Salisbury listed *Erica nutans* in synonymy.
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 345 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 618 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 165 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 85 (1965): →
- pubica* — *Erica pubica* J.F. Klotzsch
 ♥ "E. *pubica* K[lotzsch]. in horto Reg. Bot. Berolinensi."
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 295 (1842): →
 Ⓛ Latin: *pubicus* = modest, shy.
- puerilis* — *Erica puerilis* hortulanorum
 ☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 193 (1814, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ Latin: *puerilis* = boyish.
- puerilis* — *Erica puerilis*
 N Perhaps a typographic error for *Erica puerilis*
 ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ Latin: *pueritia* = boyhood.
- puerilis* — *Erica puerilis*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica puerilis*
 ☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1812); ___ 193 (1814, 2nd edn) [as *puerilis*].
- puer-sordidus* — *Erica puer-sordidus*
 N *Nomen nudum*, correct name: *Erica umbratica*
 ☞ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*: 251 (1992); *Bothalia* 32: 178 (2002).
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*: 251 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: *puer* = boy; *sordidus* = dirty; "the dirty boy".
- pugionifolia* — *Erica pugionifolia* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica tetragona*
 ♥ Salisbury cited *Erica tetragona* as a synonym.
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 387 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 649 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 110 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 66 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: *pugio* = dagger; *folius* = leaf; the allusion is not explicit.
- pulchella* — *Erica pulchella* Houttuyn
 ☞ *Handleiding tot de planten kruidkunde* 6: 504 (1775); J.E. Smith in A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [Erica, 3] (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 208 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 105 (1964); ___ 68: 102 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); ___ 14: 443 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 167 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: *pulchellus* = beautiful.

- pulchella* — *Erica pulchella* C.P. Thunberg
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica longifolia* or *Erica viscaria* var. *hispida*
 ☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 22 (no. 24) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 65, 211 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40, 103 (1965): →
- pulchella* — *Erica pulchella* R.A. Salisbury
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica tenella*
 ♥ This name was in use at Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) in 1802. Smith stated "E. *pulchella*, Salisb. A new species, stands alone, the author being unacquainted with its affinity to any other." Benthams implies that this is the same as Houttuyn's species "sec. Salisb. non Thunb."
 ☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 379 (1802); J.E. Smith in A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [Erica, 3] (1809); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 181 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92 (1965): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 49 (1799); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 40 (1805).
- pulchella* — *Erica pulchella* C.L. Willdenow ex E.T. Steudel
 N Synonym of *Erica anosmiflora* = *Erica viscaria*
 ☞ *Species plantarum*, 2: 398 (1799, 4th edn); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus kewensis* 2: 398 (1811, 2nd edn); E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577, 578 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 67 (1905).
- pulchella* — *Erica pulchella* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica margaritacea*
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 152 (1830); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 313 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965): →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 4: tab. 307 (1819).
- pulchella* — *Erica echiflora* var. *pulchella*
 ☞ *Catalogue* no 146. E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, William Rolinson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905] [as *echiflora*].
- pulchella* — *Erica leeana* var. *pulchella* (C.P. Thunberg) G. Benthams
 N Synonym of *Erica leei* var. *pulchella* = *Erica viscaria* var. *hispida*
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 211 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 103 (1965).
- pulchella* — *Erica persoluta* var. *pulchella*
 N Synonym of ? *Erica subdivaricata* var. *pulchella*
 ☞ V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 140 (1844).
- pulchella* — *Erica pinea* var. *pulchella*
 * Flowers, red, June to August.
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 147 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus woburnensis*, 84 (1833); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 58 (1836).
- pulchella* — *Erica pinifolia* var. *pulchella*
 ☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 368, 369 (1826).
- pulchella* — *Erica pulchella* var. *pulchella*
 ☞ *autonym*; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 443 (2003).
 ▲ *Flowering plants of Africa* 34: tab. 1345b (1961).
- pulchella* — *Erica x tricolor* var. *pulchella*
 ♥ SCC 1886 (Lee)
 ☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1 (new series): lviii (1886-1889).
- pulchella* — *Syringodea pulchella* G. Don
 ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 103 (1965).

pulchelliflora — *Erica pulchelliflora* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 149 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 443, 451 (2003).
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 150 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- Ⓛ Latin: pulchellus = beautiful; flos = flower.

pulchellum — *Ericodes pulchellum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- Ⓛ Latin: pulchellus = beautiful.

pulchellus — *Syndesmanthus pulchellus* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica pulchelliflora*
- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 384 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 443, 451 (2003).

pulcherrima — *Erica x pulcherrima* R. Sweet

- N Synonym of *Erica x jasminiflora*
- * Flowers rose and white.
- ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Don (1839, 3rd edn) gave *E. jasminiflora* var. *minor* (Andrews, vol. 4) and *E. irbyana* hort. non Andrews as synonyms. Listed by Rollisson in 1877 when it was attributed to Pinco.
- J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 336 (1830, 2nd edn); ___ 434 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573, 578 (1840, 2nd edn); *Gardeners' chronicle* (8 July): 461 (1843); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 8: xl (1853); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 69 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Catalogue*, New plants for 1881, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 40 (1884); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 57 (1965); *Taxon* 29: 604 (1980).
- Ⓛ Latin: superlative of pulchellus = beautiful.

pulcherrima — *Erica pulcherrima* C. Linnaeus ex B.D. Jackson

- *Proceedings of the Linnaean Society* 124, supplement: 72 (1912).

pulchra — *Erica pulchra* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica walkeri*
- ♥ Salisbury cited *E. walkeri* as a synonym. Waitz attributed this to Loddiges.
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 384 (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 329 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 62 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Latin: pulcher = beautiful.

pulknetiana — *Erica pulknetiana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica plukenetii*
- G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 5: 240 (1805).

pulknetii — *Erica pulknetii*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica plukenetii*
- G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 5: 240 (1805).

pulvera — *Erica pulvera*

- *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811).
- Ⓛ Latin: pulvereus = dusty.

pulverulenta — *Erica pulverulenta* hortulanorum

- ♥ "Nondum floruerunt..." (so name only).*
- *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821).
- G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 20, 33 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 152 (1830); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 413 (1836-1843); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's hortus britannicus*, 434 (1839, 3rd edn); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 98 (1879); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 141 (1965); →
- ▲ J. Paxton, *Magazine of botany* 16: tab. 161 (1849).
- Ⓛ Latin: pulverulentus = dusty, powdered.

pulvinata — *Erica pulvinata* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 212 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 67: 102 (1964); ___ 68: 103 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); ___ 14: 443 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 170 (1992)
- Ⓛ Latin: pulvinatus = cushion-shaped; referring to the plant's habit.

pulviniformis — *Erica pulviniformis* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica cerinthoides*
- ♥ Salisbury cited *Erica cerinthoides* as a synonym.
- *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigintium*, 295 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 364 (1802); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); ___ 14: 443 (2003); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 37, 54 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Latin: pulvinus = cushion; formis = form.
- Note: IPNI website has this as "pulviniformis" (typographic error).

pulviniformis — *Syringodea pulviniformis* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 823 (1834); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 37 (1965); →

pumila — *Erica pumila* H.C. Andrews

- J. Donn, 45 (1796); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 219 (1814, 2nd edn).
- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 258 (post 1809); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 234 (post 1816); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 655 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 285 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 67: 129 (1964); ___ 68: 129 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 443 (2003).
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 258 (post 1809); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 234 (post 1816).
- Ⓛ Latin: pumilus = dwarf.

pumila — *Erica perspicua* var. *pumila* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica x stellifera*
- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 264 (1842); →

pumila — *Platycalyx pumila* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica platycalyx*
- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 335-336 (1905); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 442, 450 (2003).

pumila — *Salaxis pumila* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica bredasiana*
- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 402-403 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 428, 450 (2003).

pumilum — *Ericodes pumilum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

pumilus — *Syndesmanthus pumilus* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica innovans*
- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 382 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); ___ 14: 451 (2003).

punctata — *Erica punctata* F.G. Bartling

- N Synonym of *Erica cordata*
- *Linnaea* 7: 646 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 155, 219 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 82 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Latin: punctatus = spotted, dotted.

punicea — *Erica x punicea* hortulanorum

- ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Specimen in K ex Edinburgh (25 May 1838) (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).
- *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 329 (1805); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn); *Gardeners' chronicle* (8 July): 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905).
- Ⓛ Latin: puniceus = crimson.

punicea — *Erica cerinthoides* var. *punicea* E. Regel

- * "Blätter entsemt gestellt und weiger dicht mit borstigen Haaren besetzt. Blumenstiel von der Länge des Kelchs. Blumenkrone dunkel-scharlachroth."
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 251 (1842): →

pura — *Erica pura* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica leea* = *Erica viscaria*
- ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Sinclair cited volume 4 of Andrews' *Coloured engravings of heaths*, but the name does not appear there.
- ☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); __, 197 (1814, 2nd edn).
- ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaceus Woburnensis*, 20, 36 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 86 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965): →
- ① Latin: purus = pure (colour)

pura — *Erica pura* C. Loddiges

- N Synonym of *Erica pubescens*
- ① C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 72 (1817); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818) [no descriptions]
- ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 151 (1830); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus cantabrigiensis*, 174 (1831, 12th edn); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 59 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 134, 135 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 75 (1965)
- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 72 (1817).

pura — *Syringodea pura* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 823 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 40 (1965).
- ① Latin: purus = pure (colour).

purialis — *Erica purialis*

- N Typographic error perhaps for *Erica puerilis* or *Erica punialis*
- ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn).

purgatoriensis — *Erica purgatoriensis* H.A. Baker

- ☞ *Journal of South African botany* 31: 155 (1965); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 28, 89 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 108 (1992).
- ① Toponym: after the farm Purgatory at the southern end of Franschoek Pass, Franschoek Mountains, Western Cape, South Africa, where the species was first found.

purialis — *Erica purialis* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica pubescens*
- ♥ Bentham noted (under *E. pallida*) "Nomina *E. purae* et *purialis* in hortis etiam *E. aggregatae* et *E. procumbentis* tribuuntur."
- ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaceus Woburnensis*, 20, 31 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 76 (1965): →
- ① Latin: uncertain; pus, puris = bitterness, gall; -alis = suffix indicating pertaining to; but this is rather unlikely?

purissima — *Erica purissima* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica pubescens*
- ♥ *E. pubescens* "Kult. I d u engl. g. unter den Namen ..."
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 301 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965): →
- ① Latin: superlative of purus = purest (colour), unspotted.

'Purple' — *Erica cyathiformis* 'Purple'

- N This solitary adjective cannot be established as a cultivar epithet.
- ☞ *Erica stock list*: *Eriocallora*, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 2000] [name only].
- ① an allusion to the flower colour.

purpurascens — *Blaeria ericoides* var. *purpurascens* G. Don

- * "Corollis purpurascensibus."
- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 804 (1834); *Linnaea* 12: 222 (1838).
- ① Latin: purpurascens = purplish or becoming purple, a reference to the flower colour.

purpurea — *Blaeria purpurea* Linnaeus f.

- N Synonym of *Erica equisetifolia*
- ☞ *Supplementum plantarum*, 122 (1782); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 48 (1830); R. Sweet, *Sweet's Hortus britannicus*, 332 (1830, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 323 (1905); __, 1127 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 36 (1965); *Bothalia* 23: 2 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 433 (2003).
- ① Latin: purpureus = purple.

purpurea — *Blaeria purpurea* P.J. Bergius

- N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *glabella*
- ☞ *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 34-35 (1767); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 111 (1821, 1st edn); __ 1: 208 (1840); __ 2: 589 (1841, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699, 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 363 (1906); *Bothalia* 23: 2 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 434 (2003).

purpurea — *Blaeria purpurea*

- N Synonym of *Blaeria purpurea*
- ☞ C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 1: 432 (1825, 16th edn); D. Dietrich, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 443 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 323 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 240 (1924).
- ① *Blaeria* is an orthographic error for *Blaeria*.

purpurea — *Erica purpurea* C.P. Thunberg

- N Synonym of *Blaeria purpurea* = *Erica equisetifolia*
- ☞ *Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 71 (1794); C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 329 (1805); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 323 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 240 (1924); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 76 (1965): →

purpurea — *Erica purpurea* C.L. Willdenow

- N Invalid, because it was preceded by Thunberg's name
- ☞ *Species plantarum*, 2: 400-401 (1799, 4th edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus kewensis* 2: 377 (1811, 2nd edn); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 306 (1872).

purpurea — *Erica purpurea* H.C. Andrews

- N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica abietina* subsp. *atrorosea*
- ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 50 (1795, 1 June); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 81 (1806); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627-628 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 58 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 36 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 50 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); __ 14: 426, 443 (2003): →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 50 (1795); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 81 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 703 (1823).
- Note: Specimen in LIV.

purpurea — *Erica banksii* subsp. *purpurea* (H.C. Andrews) E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Erica banksia* var. *purpurea*
- * Corolla white with purple lobes; leaves short 5-9mm long; ovary glabrous.
- ☞ *Bothalia* 32: 43 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003).
- ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of Southern Africa*, pl. 5 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 38 (1992).

purpurea — *Erica pilosiflora* subsp. *purpurea* E.G.H. Oliver

- * Anthers 5, ovary 2-celled; shrub to 0.3m tall.
- ☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 216 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 442 (2003).
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 214 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

purpurea — *Erica banksii* var. *purpurea* H.C. Andrews

- N Original name: *Erica banksia* var. *purpurea* = *Erica banksii* subsp. *purpurea*
- * Pore of anther less than 1x length of cell, i.e. shorter than var. *banksia*.** Flowers purple, evergreen, 0.5ft, June.
- This name was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Sinclair and Don gave it as a synonym for *Erica monodelphia*. Under this name at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802.
- ☞ [as *banksia*] *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, 1802; C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 350 (1805) — [as *banksii*] *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 183 (1802); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 43 (1804); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 22 (1804).
- ☞ [as *banksia* — *The heathery* 3: tab. 106 (1806); __, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 151 (1809); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 3: 15 (1825); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's hortus britannicus*, 433 (1839, 3rd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 51 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 32 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 43** (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003)] — [as *banksii*] *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 43 (1826) [name only]; *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 232 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 51 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 32 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 428 (2003): →
- ▲ [as *banksia* — *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 151 (1806); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 106 (1806); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of Southern Africa*, 7 (1967).]
- Ⓛ The original publications used *Erica banksia* var. *purpurea*. Regel claimed this varietal epithet was his, but also gave the authority as Willdenow (not Andrews).

purpurea — *Erica x bibracteata* var. *purpurea* (hortulanorum) J.F. Klotzsch

- * "Corollis dilute purpureis."
- Klotzsch listed *Erica ventricosa purpurea* hort as the basionym. "Specimina in hortis exulta examinavi. (An spec. hybrida?)"
- ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 517 (1838); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 265 (1842): →

purpurea — *Erica concinna* var. *purpurea* hortulanorum

- * "Blumen aus der Erike kleiner Nebenastchen in eine Traube zusammengedrängt, sist purpurroth."
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 250 (1842); *Gartenflora* 50: 169-171 (1901): →.
- ▲ *Gartenflora* 50: tab. 1485 (1901).

purpurea — *Erica echiflora* var. *purpurea* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *gallorum*
- ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 231 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 260 (late 1828); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 8 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 60 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 37 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 56 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 338 (2003) — [as *echiflora*] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 35 (1825): →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 231 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 260 (late 1828).
- Note: While Sinclair (1825) included this name, there is no reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so it is unlikely that tab. 231 was published before 1 January 1825. Regel attributed this name to himself.

purpurea — *Erica x favoides* var. *purpurea*

- A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
- ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906).

purpurea — *Erica lachnaea* var. *purpurea* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica x lachnaeoides*
- ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 178 (1806); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 372 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 693 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 191 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 96 (1965): →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 178 (1806).

purpurea — *Erica mammosa* var. *purpurea*

- ☞ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in Curtis' *botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303) [as var. *flora purpurea*]; *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 327 (1805); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 370, 371 (1826); *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).
- ☞ J. Forbes, *Hortus woburnensis*, 82 (1833); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's hortus britannicus*, 432 (1839, 3rd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 253 (1842); *Revue horticole* 53: 200 (1881): →
- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 125 (1818).
- Ⓛ NB the name was printed in abbreviated form "purp." by Loddiges and it was without any description. Regel attributed this to himself.

purpurea — *Erica monodelpha* var. *purpurea*

- N Synonym of *Erica banksia* var. *purpurea*
- ☞ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 103 (1844).

purpurea — *Erica obtata* var. *purpurea*

- ☞ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877).

purpurea — *Erica onosmaeflora* var. *purpurea* E. Regel

- N Correct name: *Erica onosmiflora* var. *purpurea*
- * "mit purpurrother Blumenkrone."
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 255 (1842): →

purpurea — *Erica ovina* var. *purpurea* H. Bolus

- * Habit more branched; corolla cyathiform, more or less equal, pink, 4-5mm long.*
- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 114 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 67 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of Southern Africa*, 77 (1967)*; *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003): →

purpurea — *Erica pinaster* var. *purpurea*

- ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1807).

purpurea — *Erica pinea* var. *purpurea* C. Loddiges

- * Flowers, purple, July to September.*
- A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Specimen in K ex Rollisson 1838 (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).
- ☞ *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1259 (1826); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 368, 369 (1826); C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 26 (1830, 15th edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus*, 147 (1830); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 58 (1836)*; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* (8 July): 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 59, 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 36 (1965): →
- ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1259 (1826).

purpurea — *Erica sebana* var. *purpurea* hortulanorum

- ☞ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 368 (1838-1843).

purpurea — *Erica tubiflora* var. *purpurea*

- ☞ *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 255 (1829).

- purpurea** — *Erica x ventricosa* var. *purpurea* J. Reider
 ■ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
 □ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820) [as *flore purpurea*]; *The gardener's magazine* 1: 370 (1826); *Annalen der blumisterlei* 5: 257 (1829); *Linnaea* 12: 512, 517 (1838); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 265 (1842); *Gardener's chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Revue horticole* 1858: 452 (1858); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905): →
- purpurea** — *Erica vestita* var. *purpurea* H.C. Andrews
 ■ This was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Specimen in **LIV**.
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 69 (1795, 29 December); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 198 (1807); *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 69 (1795, 29 December); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 198 (1807); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 363 (1802); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 27, 36 (1825); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 306 (1872); W.P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325 (c. 1907); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965): →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 69 (1795); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 198 (1807); J.C. Wendland, *Encarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 10: 7 (1800); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 217 (1818).
- purpurea** — *Erica viride* var. *purpurea*
 □ [Specimen in **LIV**]; no printed source known.
- purpurea** — *Erica x willmoreana* var. *purpurea*
 □ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867) — [as *willmorea*] *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871).
- purpurea** — *Syringodea purpurea* G. Don
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 823 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 36 (1965).
- purpurea** — *Syringodea vestita* var. *purpurea*
 * Flowers purple.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838).
- purpureum** — *Ericodes purpureum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- purpureus** — *Simocheilus purpureus* (P.J. Bergius) G.C. Druce
 N Synonym of *Blaeria purpurea* = *Erica glabella*
 □ *Bothalia* 23: 2 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000).
- pusilla** — *Blaeria pusilla* C. Linnaeus
 N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *glabella*
 □ *Mantissa plantarum*, 39 (1767); C.P. Thunberg, *Prodromus plantarum Capensium*, 1: 70 (1794); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699, 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 363 (1906); *Bothalia* 23: 4 (1993); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 120 (2000): →
 Ⓛ Latin: pusillus = very small
- pusilla** — *Blaeria pusilla* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica klotzschii*
 □ *Linnaea* 8: 663 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 320 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 236 (1924); *Bothalia* 23: 4 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 437 (2003).
- pusilla** — *Blaeria pusilla* J.C. Wendland
 N Synonym of *Erica muscosa*
 □ *Collectio plantarum tam exoticarum* 1: heft 6: 85, tab. 31 (1806); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 408 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 410 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 440 (2003).
 ▲ *Collectio plantarum tam exoticarum* 1: heft 6: tab. 31 (1806).

- pusilla** — *Blaeria pusilla*
 N Synonym of *Blaeria pusilla*
 □ C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 1: 432 (1825, 16th edn); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987).
 Ⓛ *Blaeria* is an orthographic error for *Blaeria*.
- pusilla** — *Erica pusilla* C.P. Thunberg
 N Synonym of *Erica nudiflora*
 □ *Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 70 (1794); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1126 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 85 (1965): →
- pusilla** — *Erica pusilla* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica canescens*
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 374 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674-675 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 123 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 69 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 144 (1987); __ 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 443 (2003): →
- pusilla** — *Erica amoena* var. *pusilla* H. Bolus
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 206 (1905) [as *amaena*]; R.S. Adamson & T.M. Salter, *Flora of the Cape peninsula*, 651 (1950); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965).
- pusillum** — *Ericodes pusillum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- pustulata** — *Erica pustulata* H.A. Baker
 N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *pustulata*
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 39: 207 (1973); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __ 62: 544 (1993); *Bothalia* 32: 58 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 441 (2000); __ 14: 443, 448 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: pustulatus = with pustules.
- pustulata** — *Erica viscaria* C. Linnaeus subsp. *pustulata* (H.A. Baker) E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver
 N Basionym: *Erica pustulata*
 □ *Bothalia* 32: 58 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 439, 441, 443, 448 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 57 (2002).
- pycnantha** — *Erica pycnantha* G. Bentham
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 653 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 256 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 119 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 202 (1992).
 Ⓛ Greek: pycnanthus = with flowers crowded together; "... Floribus dense fastigiato-corymbosis pedicellatis ...".
- pycnanthum** — *Ericodes pycnanthum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- pygmaea** — *Erica pygmaea* H.C. Andrews
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica sanguinolenta*
 ■ NB Loddiges prior use of the name, and also by Waitz. Andrews made this comment: "Our figure represents an entire plant from the nursery of Mr. Lee, the only collection in which we have as yet seen this very distinct species of *Erica*. It is a dwarf shrub (more curious than beautiful), raised from Cape seed about the year 1810, and called *E. sanguinolenta*; which we have no doubt will be readily superseded by the more appropriate title of *pygmaea*, by which it may be easily recognised either in or out of bloom."
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 329 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 225 (1812); __, 225 (1814, 2nd edn).
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 259 (c. 1810); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 279 (late 1828).
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 20, 31 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 672 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 120 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 68 (1965): →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 259 (post 1810); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 279 (late 1828).
 Ⓛ Latin: pygmaeus = dwarf.
 Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so tab. 259 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

pyramidale — *Ericodes pyramidale* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- ① Latin: pyramidalis = pyramid-like.

pyramidalis — *Erica pyramidalis* D. Solander

- ☞ W. Aiton, *Hortus kewensis* 3: 491 (1789, 1st edn); __, *Hortus kewensis* 2: 397 (1811, 2nd edn); J.E. Smith in A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [Erica, 3] (1809); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 121 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 93, 139 (1964); __ 68: 69 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003); →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 51
- Note: Specimens in LIV (JES).

pyramidalis — *Erica pyramidalis hortulanorum*

- N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*
- This was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c. 1800); listed in Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) and in the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 77) which represent *E. daphniflora* (fide EGHO). Bentham attributed this name to Bauer. Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).
- ☞ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in Curtis' *botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303)
- ☞ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 11: tab. 366 (1797); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 349 (1802); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Transactions of the Dublin Society* 3: 121 (1803) [name only]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 138, 142 (1964); __ 68: 115 (1965).
- ▲ Curtis's *botanical magazine* 11: tab. 366 (1797); F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 27 (1803); H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 3: tab. 142 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 4: 319 (1819).
- ① Index to Curtis's *botanical magazine* used spelling "pyramydalis".

pyramidalis — *Erica pyramidalis* var. *pyramidalis*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __ 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 443 (2003).

pyramidalis — *Lophandra pyramidalis* (H.C. Andrews) D. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica pyramidalis*
- ☞ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834).

pyramidiforme — *Ericodes pyramidiforme* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- ① Latin: pyramis = pyramid; formus = form; pyramid-shaped.

pyramidiformis — *Erica pyramidiformis* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica pyramidalis*
- ☞ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 24; 181 (1810); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 122 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 69 (1965).
- ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 24; tab. 68 (1810).

pyrantha — *Erica pyrantha* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica pillansii*
- ☞ *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 1: 157 (1909); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __ 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 445 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003).
- ① Greek: pyr = fire; anthos = flower.

pyrifomis — *Erica x pyrifomis* G. Bentham

- ✳ Corolla white, tubular, about ½ inch long, more or less inflated in the centre, contracted at base.
- Hybrid raised by Mr Williams, gardener to John Willmore, by crossing *E. physodes* and *E. grandinosa* (pollen parent).
- ☞ B. Maund & J.S. Henslow, *The floral keepsake*, tab. 250 [1838-1840]; __, *The botanist* 5: tab. 250 (1841); *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).
- ▲ B. Maund & J.S. Henslow, *The botanist* 5: tab. 250 (1841).
- ① Latin: pyrifomis = pear-shaped.

pyrolaeiflora — *Erica pyrolaeiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica pyroliflora*. Invalid. Synonym of *Erica triflora*
- Waitz attributed this to Loddiges. Sinclair gives *Erica mucosa* as the synonym. Don cited *E. andromedaeflora* var. *alba* as a synonym.
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 351 (1802); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 278 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 126 (1965); →
- ① Latin: *Pyrola* (wintergreen); flos = flower; with flowers like wintergreen (*Pyrola*).

pyrolaeiflora — *Eurylepis pyrolaeiflora* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

- N Orthographic error: see *Erica pyrolaeiflora*.
- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 808-809 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 128 (1965); →

pyxidiflora — *Erica pyxidiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- Listed in cultivation at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. Specimens in LIV (JES)
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 371 (1802); *Transactions of the Dublin Society* 3: 120 (1803) [name only]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 663 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 205 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 101 (1964); __ 68: 101 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 446 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 164 (1992).
- ① Latin: pyxidium = a fruit or capsule; referring to the resemblance of the inflorescence to the fruit of members of the family Myrtaceae.

ANNEX 1

Names of minor genera now included in *Erica* L.

Numbers in parentheses following the name indicates the number of names in this checklist for each genus.
* = endemic Northern Hemisphere genera (see volume 1)

- Acrostemon* J.F. Klotzsch (14)
Andromeda L. (1)
Aniserica N. E. Brown (2)
Anomalanthus J.F. Klotzsch (12)
Arachnocalyx R.H. Compton (2)
Blaeria L. (114)
Blepharophyllum J.F. Klotzsch (1)
 * *Bruckenthalia* Reichb. (—)
Callista D. Don (68)
Ceramia D. Don (16)
Chona D. Don (1)
Coccasperma J.F. Klotzsch (6)
Codonanthemum J.F. Klotzsch (4)
Codonostigma J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham (1)
Collostigma J.F. Klotzsch (6)
Comacephalus J.F. Klotzsch (1)
Dasyanthus D. Don (1)
Desmia D. Don (3)
Ectasis D. Don (21)
Eleutherostemon J.F. Klotzsch (3)
Eremia D. Don & Phillips (16)
Eremiella R.H. Compton (1)
Eremiopsis N.E. Brown (1)
Encinella J.F. Klotzsch (9)
Ericodes O. Kuntze (420)
Eriodesmia D. Don (1)
Euremia L. Rach (2)
Eurylepis D. Don (23)
Euryloma D. Don (22)
Eurystegia D. Don (14)
Finckea J.F. Klotzsch (2)
Grisebachia J.F. Klotzsch (46)
Gypsocalis R.A. Salisbury ex S. F. Gray (42)
- Hexastemon* J.F. Klotzsch (2)
Legenocarpus J.F. Klotzsch (4)
Lemprotis D. Don (36)
Leptericia N.E. Brown (1)
Lophandra D. Don (4)
Macnabia G. Bentham (2)
Macrolinum J.F. Klotzsch (2)
Microtremia J.F. Klotzsch (1)
Mitrastylus C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries(2)
Nabea Lehm. (1)
Nagelocarpus Bullock (2)
Octogonia J.F. Klotzsch (4)
Octopera D. Don (1)
Omphalocaryon J.F. Klotzsch (6)
Pachycalyx J.F. Klotzsch (4)
Pachysa D. Don (9)
 * *Pentopera* J.F. Klotzsch (—)
Philippia J.F. Klotzsch (90)
Plagiostemon J.F. Klotzsch (3)
Platycalyx N.E. Br. (1)
Raspalia auct. non Brongniart (1)
Salaxis Salisb. & Phillips (42)
Scyphogyne Brongniart & Phillips (24)
Simocheilus J.F. Klotzsch (38)
Stokoeanthus E.G. H. Oliver (1)
Sympleza Licht. ex Roem. & Schult. (11)
Syndesmanthus J.F. Klotzsch (26)
Syringodea D. Don (123)
Thamnium J.F. Klotzsch (1)
Thamnus J.F. Klotzsch (1)
Thoracosperma J.F. Klotzsch (40)
Tristemon J.F. Klotzsch (2)

ANNEX 2

References consulted in addition to the main references cited (not a comprehensive listing).

- W.T. Aiton, *Hortus kewensis* (1811, 2nd edn).
 Anonymous, *Catalogue of plants in ... Glesnevin* (1802).
 Anonymous, *A catalogue of plants in the Botanic Garden at Liverpool* (1808).
 H.A. Baker & E.G. H. Oliver, *Ericas in southern Africa* (1967).
 C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerrol* (1932).
 J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener* (1812, 1st edn; 1814, 2nd edn).
 G. Don (editor), *Sweet's hortus britannicus* (1839, 3rd edn).
 J. Donn, *Hortus cantabrigiensis* (1796, 1st edn; 1804, 3rd edn; 1809, 5th edn).
 J. Forbes, *Hortus woburnensis* (1833).
 L. Foulis et alii (eds), *Botanica* (1997).
 M. Griffiths (editor), *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* (1992).
 M. Griffiths (editor), *The new RHS dictionary Index of garden plants* (1994).
 M. Gunn & L. E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa* (1981).
 R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere* (1960, 2nd edn).
 S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary* (1868, new edn).
 O.M. Hilliard & B.L. Burtt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg* (1967).
 D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg* (1990).
 J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* (1997).
 C. Linnaeus, *Dissertationem ... de Erica* (1770).
 C. Linnaeus, *Mantissa plantarum altera* (1771).
 C. Linnaeus, *Species plantarum* (1762, 2nd edn).
 J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus* (1830).
 J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum britannicum* (1838).
 Loudon's *encyclopaedia of plants* (1872).
 C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden* (1855).
 W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths* (1832).
 G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening* (1885).
 I.M. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula* (2000).
 V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere* (1844).
 J.L.M. Poiret, *Encyclopedie methodique, botanique* (1810).
 E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken* (1843).
 D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa* (1992).
 A. Siebert & A. Voss (editors), *Blumengarten* (1895, 3rd edn).
 G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825).
 G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus cantabrigiensis* (1831, 12th edn).
 E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* (1821, 1st edn).
 E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* (1840, 2nd edn).
 C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica* (1785).
 L. Trattinnik, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen* (1821).
 C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden* (1805).

Periodicals

- Acta horti bergiani* 8 (1924).
Annalen der blumisterei 5 (1829).
Floricultural cabinet (1853).
Gardeners' chronicle (1843).
Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society 1 (1846).
Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1818 (1818).
Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa 56 (1887).
Revue horticole 54 (1882).
The gardener's magazine 1 (1826).
Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 16(1842).
Yearbook of The Heather Society (1963-2003); continued as *Heathers* 1 (2004)

Nurserymen's catalogues

Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith: *General list of heaths* (1802).

Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: *Catalogue* (1804).

B. S. Williams, Upper Holloway: *Catalogue* (1881).

Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh: *Catalogue* [undated, c. 1885].

William Rollisson & Sons, Upper Tooting: *Catalogue* (1877).

James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: *Catalogue* (1884).